THE GAZETTEER's OR Newsman's Interpreter.

The Second Part.

Being a

GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX

of all the Empires, Kingdoms, Islands, Provinces, Peninsula's: As also, Of the Cities, Patriarchships, Bishopricks, Universities, Ports, Forts, Castles, *&c.*

IN

Asia, Africa and *America.*

SHEWING

The Division and Boundary of every Country, to whom now subject: The Situation of the several Cities and Places contain'd therein, in respect to Rivers, Bays, Seas, Mountains, and the like: Their Distances from others of most Note, and what is most memorable concerning them, with their Longitude and Latitude, according to the best Authorities, and latest Observations.

To which is added: An Account of the Imperial, Royal, and Princely Families of these three Parts of the World.

The whole of special Use for the true understanding of Modern History, and the state of Affairs in those parts of the World, and explain'd by Abbreviations and Figures for the Conveniency of the Pocket.

LONDON: Printed for *Thomas Newborough* at the *Golden Ball* in St. *Paul's* Church-yard, and *George Sawbridge* at the *Three Flower-de-luces* in *Little Britain.* 1704.

M. Davitt

THE

PREFACE.

THE kind Reception the *Gazetteer* has met with in the World, manifeſted by the ſeveral Editions that have been of it, within the compaſs of a few Years; and indeed, the Conveniency of a Compendious Undertaking of this kind, have induced us to go on with a ſecond Part, comprehending the other three Quarters of the World, *viz. Aſia*, *Africa* and *America*; ſince the firſt has confin'd it ſelf entirely within the Boundaries of *Europe*.

It will be altogether unneceſſary to expatiate upon the Method and Contents of this Manual, for the Method being the ſame with the other, the Volume the ſame, and the Deſign to have them both bound together, what ſerves as a Preface to that, will in a great

meaſure do ſo for this, without further trouble.

It might have been expected that this Volume would have been much larger than the former, ſince it takes in three (and they the larger ones by a great deal) of the four Parts of the World, and that conſequently there ſhould be ſome Defect in the Performance: But it being well known, that tho' *Europe* is the leaſt of any of them, yet that it is incomparably more civiliz'd and known, by far more populous, and bleſt with much more curious and ingenious Inhabitants than the others are, this Objection does of its ſelf eaſily fall to the ground: Nay, the other Quarters are ſo little known, and have ſuch few Cities, Towns, *&c.* in them, in compariſon of *Europe*, that tho' great Care has been taken to inſert all that could be met with, not only in other Geographical Dictionaries, but that we have alſo ſearched all our Modern Maps, as well as Travellers and Voyagers,

Voyagers, for the ſame purpoſe; our Deſign ſtill fell ſhort. However, to make it up, and ſuch Amends to the Reader, as we have reaſon to believe will prove ſatisfactory, we have added a conciſe Deſcription of the ſeveral Empires, Kingdoms, Provinces, and Countries contained therein, together with their reſpective Diviſions and Boundaries, and the Produce of them, and that in a larger and different Character from the Cities, Towns, and the like, for their better Diſtinction and Obſervance.

We ſhall ſay nothing of the Abbreviations that are made, nor of the remarkable Occurrences that are noted, ſince they are performed in the ſame manner as in the other: The Longitude and Latitude as well as Diſtances of all Places of any Note, have been carefully obſerved from the beſt Maps and Authorities. And becauſe the Meaſures in theſe Countries have by Travellers been computed according to thoſe

uſed in their own native Tongue, as an *Engliſhman* would reckon by Miles, a *Frenchman* by a *French* League, the *Spaniard* by a *Spaniſh* one, *&c.* we have ſubjoin'd an Account of them, for the better underſtanding of this Work, and to make every thing as eaſy as we can to thoſe who are willing to encourage ſo uſeful a Deſign.

Notice ſhou'd have been taken before of the Account here given of the great Families of *Aſia*, *Africa* and *America*; they were added by the ſame hand as ſubjoined thoſe of *Europe* to the *Gazetteer*: And as 'tis eaſy for any body to apprehend, he cou'd not poſſibly have as many and ſuch clear helps herein, as in the other, ſo, tho' he cannot pretend to have brought them to the ſame Perfection, his Labour has been never a whit the leſs, and his Undertaking with the many Deficiencies he is ſenſible it labours under, may be yet of ſome good Uſe to the Reader, as well as make this laſt Deſign uniform to the other.

OF

Divers Meaſures.

THE Meaſures of differing Nations, and eſpecially thoſe of the Diſtances of Places, being very various, it's neceſſary to premiſe ſomething about them, that the Reader may not be at a loſs when he meets with them in the following Work.

The *Engliſh* Mile by Statute-Law conſiſts of 5280 *London* Feet, or 1760 Yards, and 8 Furlongs; of theſe Miles the Experiments of Mr. *Norwood* and Mr. *Picart*, do demonſtrate 69 and ſomewhat more, to be a Degree of the Earth's ſurface, tho' a Degree has generally been reckoned but 60 Miles.

A Marine League is the 20*th* Part of a Degree, and moſt Nations agree to reckon ſo for Diſtances at Sea.

A *French* League is the 25th Part of a Degree, being near 2 *Engliſh* Miles, and three Quarters.

A *German* Mile is reckoned to be the 15*th* Part of a Degree, or better than four *Engliſh* Miles.

A *Dutch* Mile, or ſuch as are uſed in *Holland*, is near the 19*th* Part of a Degree, being about three *Engliſh* Miles and an half.

An *Italian* Mile is a thouſand Paces of 5 *Roman* Feet each, and the *Roman* Foot being $\frac{2}{5}$ of an Inch leſs than the *London* Foot, or as 29 to 30, it follows that 76 *Italian* Miles are neareſt a Degree, and the *Turkiſh* Miles are reputed equal to the *Italian*.

The *Danes*, *Swedes*, and *Hungarians*, make long Miles, being about a *German* Mile and an half, or at leaſt five or ſix *Engliſh* Miles; the *Poliſh* Miles are near equal to the *Dutch* Miles, and reckoned about 20 to a Degree.

The *Scotch* and *Iriſh* Miles are longer than the *Engliſh* by about half, and are not defined by any certain Meaſure that I can learn.

The

The *Spaniſh* League is eſtimated at four *Italian* Miles, and are reckoned ſeveenteen and an half to a Degree.

The *Ruſſians* uſe a ſhort Meaſure they call *Vorſt*, which is little more than three Quarters of an *Engliſh* Mile.

The *Arabian* Mile both ancient and modern, is about an *Engliſh* Mile and a quarter.

The

M. Davill

The CLAVIS.

THO' the Abbreviations are ſo plain and natural, that after the peruſal of a few Lines, any one may read the whole thro', yet to prevent Miſtakes we thought fit to explain them, *viz.*

A.	Archbiſhop *or* Archbiſhoprick.
Afr.	*Africa.*
al.	almoſt.
Amer.	*America.*
B.	Biſhoprick *or* Biſhop.
Cap.	Capital.
Co.	Country.
Dom.	Dominion.
E.	Eaſt, Eaſtern *or* Eaſterly.
Emp.	Emperor, Empire.
Eng.	*England* or *Engliſh.*
Fr.	*France* or *French.*
H.	*Holy.*
K.	King.
Km.	Kingdom.
Kms.	Kingdoms.
Lgs.	Leagues.
Lat.	Latitude.
Lon.	Longitude.
Metr.	Metropolis *or* Chief City.
m.	miles.
N.	North, Northern *or* Northerly.
O.	Ocean.
Pat.	Patriarch *or* Patriarchſhip.
Pr.	Prince.
Pro.	Province.
Prom.	Promontory.
Q.	Queen.
R.	*Red.*
R.	River *or* Rivers.
St.	Saint.
S.	South, Southern *or* Southerly.
Sp.	*Spain* or *Spaniards.*
ſub.	ſubject.
Ter.	Territory.
trib.	tributary.
U.	Univerſity.
un.	under.
W.	Weſt, Weſtern *or* Weſterly.
Ys.	Years.

And ſeveral others.

THE

THE

GAZETTEER's

OR

Newsman's Interpreter.

The Second Part.

Being a

GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX

Of all the Empires, Kingdoms, Islands, Provinces, Peninsula's: As also, Of the Cities, Patriarchships, Bishopricks, Universities, Ports, Forts, Castles, *&c.*

IN

Asia, *Africa*, and *America*.

A B

ABA, a Town of the Greater *Armenia* in *Asia*, supposed to be that now called *Erzerum*, the Cap. of *Turcomania*, 12 miles from *Smyrna*, at the foot whereof arises the *Euphrates*; sub. to the *Turks*. Also a City in *Arabia Felix*.

ABACOA, one of the *Lucaia* Islands in the N. part of *Amer.* near *Lucoanequa*, between *Jabequem* and the Rocks of *Bimini*, sub. now to the *English*.

Abara, or *Abarener*, a City upon the R. *Alnigeac* in the greater

Armenia, ſub. to the *Turks*, 5 Lgs from *Naſſivan*, and the frequent Reſidence of the A. of *Naſſivan*.

Abaraus, or *Aboraas*, a Town of *Guinea* in *Afr.* upon the R. *Volta*, about 20 Lgs from the Sea.

Abaſſinia, or *Abyſſinia*, ſee *Æthiopia*.

Abila, the Cap. Town of the Ter. of *Abilene* in *Judæa* in *Aſia*; ſometime the Tetrarchate of *Lyſanias*, ſub. to the *Turks*, and now obſcure.

ABISCA, a Pro. of S. *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, near the Springs of the R. *Tapi*, which falls into that of the *Amazons*, about 50 Lgs. E. of *Cuſco*.

Abocharana, a Town in *Arabia Felix* in *Aſia*, the Paſſage to which is for 7 m. ſo ſtrait, that not above 2 Men can go abreaſt; ſub. to the *Turks*. Here the *Grand Sig.* keeps his Treaſure.

Abrothos, ſee *Aperic*.

ABUYO, one of the *Phillippine* Iſlands in the *E. Indies*, between *Luzonia* and *Mindanao*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* In this and the reſt the *Sp.* have Forts, and drive a good Trade with their *American* Territories.

Abutich, heretofore *Abydos*, a very eminent City of *Ægypt* in *Africa*, that ſtands upon the *Nile*, ſub. to the *Turks*; here was the Palace of *Memnon*, and the Temple of *Oſiris*. 22 m N. of *Ptolemais*. Lon. 6. 20. Lat. 26. 50. There was another Town of the Name in *Phrygia*, famous for the Amours of *Hero* and *Leander*.

Abydos, ſee *Abutich*.

ACADIA, a Co. of *N. Amer.* extending from *Kenebetri*, one of the Frontiers of *New Eng.* to *l'Iſle Percee*, near the Mouth of the R. St. *Lawrence*; this Sea-coaſt runs almoſt 300 Lgs in length, and abounds in Corn, Peaſe, *&c.* *Port Royal* is the only Town in it. It's ſub. to the K. of *Fr.*

Acanes, two Cities of *Guinea*, in *Afr.* called the Greater and the Leſſer, to whom ſubject I do not know.

Acapulco, a City of *New Sp.* in *Amer.* on the *Pacifick Sea*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* near 100 Lgs from *Mexico*, where they imbark for *Peru* and the *Philippine* Iſlands.

Acaxi, a City of *Japan* in *Aſia*, 25 Lgs from *Meacao*, the Cap. of that Km.

Acaxulca, a conſiderable Port of *N. Sp.* on the Shore of *Mare del Zur* in *America*, about 7 Lgs from S *Salvador*, between N. *Leon*, and St. *Jago de Guatimala*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* N. Lat. 13. Lon. 92.

Accum or *Auxum*, once a conſiderable Town of the Upper *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* and the Seat of the Emp. of the *Abyſſines*, but now a Village of about a 100 Houſes, 3 Lgs from *Fremona*, and 45 from *Matna*. Lat. 14. 30.

Achalbaluc, or *Achbaluc*, *Mangi*, or the *White Houſe*, a ſmall Borough of the Km. of *Cathai* in the Pro. of *Tainſu* in *Aſia*, ſub. to the *Tartars*.

Achem, a very large City, and the Cap. of a Km. of the ſame Name in the N. part of the Iſle of *Sumatra* in the *E. Indies*, ſubject to its own K. about 5 Deg. N. Lat. from the *Equator*.

Achiaponda, a Town in the

E. Indies

E. Indies beyond *Ganges*, in the Confines of *Bengal* in the Km. of *Pegu*, ſub. now to the K. of *Ava*. 80 m. S. of *Aracham*.

Acoma, a Town of N. *Amer.* in the Km. of *Mexico*, on a high Mountain in the Midland, with a Caſtle, the Met. of the Pro. and ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Acrath or *Bedez velez*, now *Gomera*, a City of the Km. of *Fez*, in the Pro. of *Erriſis* in *Afr.* upon the *Mediterranean* Sea, 30 *Spaniſh* Lgs from *Malaga*; ſub. (I think) to the *Spaniards*. Lon. 15. 50. Lat. 34. 55.

Acre, *S. John d' Acre*, *Acon*, and *Ptolemais*, a City of *Paleſtine* in *Aſia*, ſub. to the *Turks*, a B. un the A. of *Tyre*, ſituate 24 m. S. of *Tyre*. Lon. 66. 30. Lat 33. 00.

Aczar, *Acſerai*, *Ambarza*, *Anazarbus*, a City of *Cilicia* in *Aſia*, ſub. to the *Turks*; heretofore an A. under the Pat. of *Antioch*, now al. ruin'd by the *Turks*. 18 m. E. from *Flaviada* upon the R. *Pyramus*. Lon. 64. 20. Lat. 38. 50.

ADEA, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the higher *Æthiopia*, bordering on the *Red Sea* E. once ſubject to the K. of the *Abyſſines*, but now moſtly to the *Portugueſe*.

ADEL, a Km. of *Afr.* between the *Abyſſines*, the Km. of *Ader*, the Streights of *Babel Mandel*, and the *Oriental Sea*; ſub. to the K. of *Adel*.

Adem, or *Adem*, a Mart Town of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, large, of great Trade, 200 m. from the Mouth of the *Red Sea*, ſub. to the *Arabs*.

Adulaton or *Adulis*, a Town of *Africa* upon the *Red Sea*, now called *Ercoro*, which ſee.

Ægypt, ſee *Egypt*.

Ælana, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Petræa* upon the innermoſt Receſs of the *Arabian* Gulph, 60 m from Mount *Sinai*, and 150 from *Heropolis*, by ſome called *Eltar*, by others *Aila*. Lon. 65. 00. Lat. 29. 51.

ÆOLIA, a Co. of *Aſia* on the *Ægean* Sea, now called *Sarcum*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

ÆTHIOPIA, is about one half of *Afr.* being divided into the Up. and Low. the Upper is bounded on the N. by *Egypt* and *Lybia*, on the W. by the Low. *Æthiopia*, as alſo on the S. on the E. by the *Red Sea*, and *Arabian* and *Barbarian* Bays. It contains *Nubia*, *Abyſſinia*, the Kms. of *Muaci*, *Macoci*, *Zanguebar*, &c. the Low. *Æthiopia* on the N. has *Lybia*, on the E. the Up. *Æthiopia*, on the W. and S. the *Æthiopian* O. and contains the Kms. of *Monomotapa*, and *Monemagi*, the W. *Æthiopians*, which are divided into the Kms of *Congi*, *Loangi*, *Angola*, &c.

Afra, a ſtrong Caſtle upon the Frontiers of *Zaara* in *Afr.* and ſtands divided into *Egypt*, *Barbary*, *Biledulgerid*, *Zaara*, *Nigritia*, and *Æthiopia*.

AFRICA, one of the 4 principal Parts of the Earth, having on the N. the *Mediterranean*, W and S. the O. and on the E. the *Arabian* Gulph, and the *R. Sea*. It's join'd to *Aſia* by an Iſthmus of 60 m. long. The Co. is of a Pyramidical Form, the Baſis whereof may be reckon'd from *Tangier*, from whence to the

Iſthmus is counted 1920 m. broad; and from the Top of the Pyramid to the moſt N. part of the Baſis 4155. *Morden* makes it from Cape *Verd* to Cape *Guardaſy* 5256 m. long, and from Cape *Bon* to the Cape of *Good Hope* 5110 m. broad; but *Sanſon* 5840 in length. It's moſtly ſituated un. the *Torrid Zone*; the Lat. extends to 34 Deg. S. to the Cape of *Good Hope*, and 37 N. to the Point of *Barbary*. It's divided into 8 Parts, *viz. Barbary*, *Numidia* or *Biledulgerid*, *Zara* or the Deſarts of *Lybia*, *Nigritia*, *Abyſſinia*, the Regions on the Sea beyond it, and the Iſlands, of which in their proper Places: It's fruitful on the Sea-coaſt, but in the middle full of Sands and Deſarts.

Afrique, *Africa*, a Town and Port in *Barbary* in the Km. of *Tunis* in *Afr.* 20 Lgs from *Mahometa*, and (as I take it) ſub. to the Regency of *Tunis*.

AGA or AGAG, a Km. with a City of the ſame Name in the Up. *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* ſub. to the K. of the *Abyſſines*.

AGADES, a Km. with a City of the ſame Name in *Nigritia* in *Afr.* tributary to the K. of *Tombut*.

Agan or *Pagan*, an Iſlet in the E. Ocean of the *Indies*, lying between *Ocomocoan* and *Guagan*, where the famous *Magellan* was aſſaſſinated as he was going in ſearch of the *Molluccaes*.

Aghmat, *Varicha*, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Marocco* 12 m. S. of that City; 8 days Journey from *Segelmaſſa*, and 6 from *Taradant*. ſub. to the K. of *Marocco*.

Agmet, *Emerea*, an ancient City in the Pro. of *Marocco* in *Afr.* ſometime the Cap. of that Emp. and very populous and ſtrong before *Marocco* was built, from which it ſtands 8 Lgs. ſub. to the K. of *Marocco*.

AGRA, called by ſome *Indoſtan* by way of Excellence, as being the principal Km. of the *Mogul's* Empire in the *E. Indies* in *Aſia*, is bounded on the N. by *Delhi*, on the S. by *Gualeor* and *Malvay*, on the E. by *Sambal* and *Narvar*, and by *Bando* on the W. and ſeated between the 27 and 30 deg. Lat. and 97 and 101 Lon.

Agra, a City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, Met. of the *Mogul's* Emp. and his Reſidence, ſub. to that Pr. It ſtands upon the R. *Semena*, about 60 m. above its Confluence with the *Tebembel*. Its now reckoned the largeſt City in *India*, being 9 m. long, and built in the form of an half Moon. Lon. 98. Lat. 29.

Aguatulco, or *Aquapulco*, a Town of *New Spain* in *Amer.* upon the *Mare del Zur* over againſt *Spiritu Santo* on the Bay of *Mexico*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* It has a large and much frequented Haven, as being the Port of *Peru* for both *Indian* and *European* Goods. Lat. 15. 40 N.

Aguer, a City at the Foot of Mount *Atlas* in *Afr.* the ancient *Viſugrum*, ſometime in the hands of the *Portugueze*, but now ſub. to the *Moors*.

Aguila, a City in the Pro. of *Habat* in the Km. of *Fez* in *Afr.* ſituate upon the R. *d' Eguile*, and ſub. to the K. of *Marocco*.

AJAN,

AJAN, or the Coaſt of *Ajan*, a Co. of *Afr.* upon the Sea of *Zanguebar*, a Region of *Æthiopia* between the City of *Magadoxus* on the E. Shore of *Afr.* and Cape *Guarda fui*.

Ajas, a City of *Arabia Felix* in *Aſia*, 2 days Journey from *Aleri*, *Thevet* calls it *Hegias*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

AINAON, or *Ainaon*, an Iſland on the S. of *China*, ſaid to have a Capital of the ſame Name.

AIZU, a Km. of *Aſia* belonging to *Japan* in the Iſle of *Niphon*, having *Æſon* and *Nanbus* on the N. and *Voxas* on the S. the Cap. of the ſame Name is on the E. Shore, ſub. to the Emp. of *Japan*.

Akalzike, a Fortreſs built upon Mount *Caucaſus* in *Aſia*, with a double Wall, upon the R. *Kur*, built by the *Georgians*, but now ſub. to the *Turks*, and the Seat of a Baſha.

ALACRANES, Iſlands of *New Sp.* in *N. Amer.* within 20 Lgs from *Juratan*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

ALAMBATER, *L'Iſle de Dieu*, upon the Sea-coaſt of the Pro of *Guzarate* in *India*, 50 Lgs from the Mouth of the R. *Indus*, and as many from the City of *Cambaya*, ſub. to the *Portugueze*.

Alaſcheher or *Upſa*, the modern Name of the Town of *Hipſius* in the Pro. of the greater *Phrygia* in *Aſia*, ſub. to the *Turks*: ſometime a B. under the A. of *Sinada*.

Albana, a City of *Albania* in *Aſia*, called alſo *Stranu Zambanach* and *Bachu*, ſituate upon the *Caſpian* Sea, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

ALBANIA, a Region in *Aſia* lying upon the *Caſpian* Sea to the E. bordering upon *Iberia* to the W. and *Atropatia* to the S. it has for the moſt part *Zuria* and *Chimithe* to the W. and *Litrachan* on the N.

ALBEMARLE, a Co. of *Amer.* and the moſt N. part of *Carolina* in the *W. Indies*, ſub. to the *Engliſh*, and where there are two Colonies.

ALBORAN, *Albuſama*, a little Iſland of *Afr.* near the Km. of *Fez*, ſubject to the K. of *Marocco*.

Alcazar-Quivir, a great and Cap. City of *Afr.* upon the Coaſt of *Barbary*, in the Pro. of *Uſgar*, famous for the great Battel here between *Sebaſtian* K. of *Portugal* and the *Moors*. Its ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Alcazar-Zeguer, a Town of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, in the Pro. of *Habat*, near the Streights of *Gibraltar*, which is there but 3 Lgs over, right againſt *Tariffa*, and ſub. to the *Moors*.

Alcoſſir, a Sea-port Town upon the R. *Sea* in *Afr.* where the *Europeans* by the way of *Cairo*, take ſhipping for *Abyſſinia*.

ALEGRANSA, a little Iſle near the *Canaries*, with a good Harbour and Caſtle, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Alemdin, a populous Town in the Km. of *Marocco* in *Afr.* 4 m. W. of *Haſcora*, and ſub. to the Emp. of *Marocco*.

Aleppo, *Berrhæa*, *Beroa*, a City of *Syria* in *Aſia*, ſeated up-

on the R. *Marſyas*, which falls into the *Euphrates*, a very great Mart, 6 m. round, the Seat and Government of a Baſha, and ſub. to the *Turks*, 28 m. from *Scanderoon* towards the *Euphrates*, and 200 N. from *Damaſcus*. Lon. 58. 20. Lat 31. 25.

Alexandretta, a City of *Syria* in *Aſia*, at the Extremity of the *Mediterranean*, and the Port (as it were) to *Aleppo*; it's ſubject to the *Turks*, who call it *Scanderoon*; ſituate at the Mouth of the R. *Belum* (now *Soldrat*) upon the Bay of *Laiazzo*. W. from *Aleppo* 50 m. E. from the Confines of *Cilicia* 25. Lon. 68. 00. Lat. 38. 10.

Alexandria, a City of *Egypt* in *Afr.* called by the *Turks Scanderik*, a famous Mart and a Pat. ſubject to the *Turks*, and ſituate near one of the Mouths of the *Nile* running into the *Mediterranean*. Lon. 58. 20. Lat. 31. 25. There was another City of this Name built by *Alexander* the Great beyond the R. *Tanais*.

Alexandria, a City of *Albania* in *Aſia*, at the foot of Mount *Caucaſus* upon the *Caſpian* Shore, called by the *Turks Temurcapi*, or *Iron Gates*, 10 days Journey from *Ecbatana*, ſub to the *Turks*.

ALGIERS, *Argiers*, *Julia Cæſarea*, alias *Ruſcurum*, *Ruſucurum*, a City and Republick in *Afr.* upon the Confines of *Barbary*, famous for Pyracies; frequently humbled by the *Engliſh*, who burnt their Ships in 1655, and 1670. and bombarded by the *French* in 1688. this City is ſeated 100 m. from *Sally*, right againſt *Minorca*. Lon. 20. 15. Lat. 32. 45.

Almaguer, a ſmall Town in *S. Amer.* 20 Lgs from *Popayan*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Almedine, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Marocco*, formerly rich and populous, now in ruines.

Almeria, a Town of *Amer.* in *N. Sp.* and Province of *Tlaſcala*, upon the Shore of the Bay of *Mexico*; it's alſo called *Villa Rica*, but by the Natives *Naothalan*, being ſeated at the Mouth of a R. of the ſame Name. 70 *Sp.* Lgs from *Mexico* to the E. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Am, a famous City of *Armenia* in *Aſia*, wherein were 100000 Houſes, and 1000 Churches, ſub. to the *Turks*, but very obſcure at this day.

AMACUSA, an Iſle, Pro. and City of *Japan* in the *E. Indies*, in that part called *Ximo*, 12 *Sp.* Lgs from *Armia*, and 16 from *Mangaſach*, ſub. to the Pr. of that Country.

Amadabat, a populous and very trading City in the Km. of *Guzurate* in the *E. Indies*, ſub. to the *Mogul*, tho' the Governour aſſumes the Quality of a Prince, ſituate 18 Lgs N. of *Cambaya*, near the R. *Indus*, and may properly be reckoned the Met. of the Km. Lon. about 76. Lat. about 23 and half.

Amadan, a fine City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, between *Monſul* and *Isbahan*, from which 'tis 9 Days Journey, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Amadia, a City of *Curdiſtan* in *Aſia*, E. from *Gezira* 2 days Journey,

Journey, and ſub. (as I take it) to the K. of *Perſia*.

AMAPAIA, a Pro. of *New Andaluzia* in *S. Amer.* near the R. *Orenoque*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Amaſia, now *Amnaſan*, a City of *Cappadocia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, upon the R. *Caſalmach*, that falls into the *Euxine*. It was an A. with 4 Suffragans, and is now the Seat of the *Beglerbeg* of *Cappadocia* or *Tocat*, ſubject to the *Turks*. Lon. 65. 54. Lat. 44. 25.

Amatique, or St. *Thomas*, a Town of N. *America* in *New Sp.* in the Pro. of *de Honduras*, 18 Lgs diſtant from the N. Sea.

Ambadar, a Town upon the *Nile* in the Km. of *Bagamedri* in *Abyſſinia* in *Afr.* of which we know little but the Name.

AMBOINA, an Iſland of the *E. Indies* 24 Lgs in circumference, and one of the great *Molucca's*, firſt diſcover'd by the *Portugueze*, but now ſubject to the *Dutch*; ſituate 24 Lgs W. from *Banda*, and very near the *Line*.

AMEL, a Km. of *Afr.* upon the *Atlantick* Ocean, within the Mouth of the R. *Niger* in the Region of *Nigritia*, but to whom ſub. I know not.

AMERICA, the 4th Part of the World, and greater than the other 3. wholly unknown to us till 1499, when *Chriſt. Columbus* a *Genoueſe* firſt diſcover'd it, at the Charge of *Ferdinand* and *Iſabell*, K. and Q. of *Sp.* tho' it received its Name from *Americus Veſpuccio* a *Florentine*, ſent hither 7 Years after by *Emanuel* K. of *Portugal*. It lies in Length from N. to S. under the ſhape of 2 vaſt Peninſula's knit together by the Streights of *Panama*, where the Land is not above 17 Lgs from Sea to Sea; on the W. ſide it has the *Pacifick* O. on the E. the *Atlantick*, on the S. the Streights of *Magellan*, but the Bounds of it on the N. are not yet diſcovered. Great part of it is under the *Spaniards*, viz. *Peru*, *New Spain*, *Terra Firma*, *Paragua*, *Chili*, and many of the N. and S. Iſlands; but many of the Maritime Parts are under the *Engliſh*, *French*, *Portugueze*, and *Hollanders*. Particularly the *Engliſh* are Maſters of the large N. Continents adjoining to *Hudſon's Bay*, *New-England*, *Virginia*, *Mary-Land*, *Carolina*, and of many of the adjacent Iſlands: In the more S. Parts they poſſeſs the Iſlands of *Jamaica*, *Barbadoes*, *Nevis*, &c. This vaſt Continent is divided into the S. and N. *America* by the Bay of *Mexico*, and the Streight of *Panama*. The Iſlands which lie about it in both O. are innumerable.

AMHARA, or *Amara*, a high Mountain with a City of the ſame Name, which alſo gives Name to a Km. in the very midſt of *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* having on the N. the Km. of *Bagemder*, on the W. the R. *Nile*, and beyond that the Km. of *Cojam*, and upon the E. *Angota*, ſub. to the K. of *Æthiopia*. It lies un. the *Line* in 65 d. Lon.

Amida, called by the *Turks Caramit*, the Cap. of *Meſopotamia* in *Aſia*, and an A. upon the R.

Tigris; heretofore called *Conſtantia* from the Emp. *Conſtantius*; ſub. to the *Turks*, and ſecur'd with good Walls, and 366 Towers. Lon. 75. 00. Lat. 39. 30.

Amſterdam (*New*) a Town and Port of *New Belgium*, upon the Mouth of the N. R. in N. *America*, and a Colony of the *Dutch*, who gave it the Name, and to whom it is ſub.

AMSTERDAM, a little Iſland in the *E. Indies*, towards *Terra Auſtralis Incognita*, between *New Holland* and *Madagaſcar*, ſub. to the *Hollanders*, who alſo gave this Name to another Iſle near *China*, between *Japan* and *Formoſa*.

Anayzon, *Mezo*, an old Town of the Leſſer *Aſia* in *Caria*, once a B. un. the A. of *Stauropolis*, now obſcure.

Ana, *Anna*, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Deſerta* on the *Euphrates*, once a B. now ruined.

Anactoire, a Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Ionia*, afterwards called *Miletum*.

Anafa, *Anfa*, a Town on the *Atlantick* O. in the Pro. of *Temeſna* in *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, ſubject to the K. of *Morocco*. 60 m N. E. from *Azamur*, and 40 W. from *Rebat*.

Anapnia, a Pro. of *Venezuela* in S. *Amer.* near the Mountains of St. *Peter*, and the Source of the *Buria*, ſub. to the King of *Spain*.

ANAQUITO, a Co. in the Pro. of *Quito* in the Km. of *Peru* in *Amer.* where *Almagra* and *Pizarro* (joint Diſcoverers of *Peru*) engaged each other in Battle in 1546. It belongs to the K. of *Spain*.

Anatolia, ſee *Natolia*.

Anazarbe, ſee *Aczar*.

Ancyra, *Engury*, *Angouri*, a City of *Galatia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, upon the R. *Parthenius* or *Sangari*, which falls into the *Euxine* at *Cangari*, once the Met. of *Galatia*; 50 m. E. from *Scutari*, 60 from *Smyrna* to the N. E. ſub. to the *Turks*, the Cap. of one of their Pro. in *Aſia*. Lon. 62. 10. Lat. 42. 30.

ANDALUSIA, (*New*) a Pro. of S. *Amer.* between *Venezuela* and *Guadiana*, whoſe Cap. Town is *New Corduba*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Andanagar, a Town of a Peninſula in *India* on this ſide *Ganges* in the Km. of *Decan*, but lately almoſt ruin'd by the *Mogul's* Troops.

ANDEMAON, the Name of 6 Iſlands in the Gulp of *Ganges*, near the Km. of *Pegu* in the *E. Indies*.

Andera, a Town of *Phrygia* in *Aſia Minor*, where Stones put into the Fire are turn'd to Iron, which being mix'd together with a ſort of Earth yielded Silver, to which if they added Braſs, it changed again into Tin; its ſub. to the *Turks*.

ANDRAGIRI, or *Gudaviri*, the Name of a Km. and City in *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Sumatra*, almoſt un. the *Equinoxial*, ſub. to one of the Kings of this Iſland.

Angamula, a City of *Aſia* in the Promontory of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*, upon the R. *Aicot*, and a B. under the A. of *Goa*, till

Paul

Paul V. in 1609 changed it into the A. See of *Cranganor*. ſub to the *Portugueze*.

ANDEGIVA, a little Iſland of *Aſia* in the E. *Indies* in the Km. of *Decan*, ſub. to the *Portugueſe*, who had a Town there, ſince demoliſhed.

Angeles, *Angelopolis*, or *Puebla de los Angeles*, a City in a Pro. of the ſame Name (otherwiſe called *Tlaſcala* by the *Indians*) in *New Sp.* in *America*, a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

ANGOLA, a Km. of *Afr.* comprehending the Pro. of *Lovanda*, *Sinſo*, *Hamba*, *Icollo*, *Onſaca*, *Maſſingan*, *Cambamba*, and *Embacca*, the firſt of which is made very fruitful by the Induſtry of the *Portugueſe*: This Km. is ſituated between *Mataman* on the S. *Malemba* on the E. the Pro. of *Congo* ſtrictly taken on the N. and the Sea of *Congo* on the W. Its ſub. to its own King.

ANGOT, a Km. and City in the middle of *Æthiopia*, in *Afr.* environed with ſteep and unpaſſable Mountains, bounded on the N. with the Km. of *Tigre*, and on the S. with that of *Amartia*; ſub. to the K. of *Æthiopia*.

Angra, a City in the Iſle of *Tercera*, one of the *Azores*, a B. under the A. of *Liſbon*, and the Met. of all the Iſlands, un. the K. of *Portugal*.

ANGUILLA, one of the Leeward *Caribby* Iſlands in *Amer.* formerly from its Shape called *Snake-Iſland*, about 10 Lgs in length, and 3 in Breadth, ſub. to the Q. of *England*. Lon 330. Lat. 18. 21.

ANIAN, a famous Streight, called by the *Sp. Eſtrecho d'Anian*, between the Iſle of *California* and *Terra de Jeſſo*; its thought to lie N. of *China* and *Japan*, and to ſeparate *Aſia* from *America*.

Anian, or *Anian-Fu*, a Town of *Aſia* in the Km. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Chuquanai*, ſub to the King of *China*.

ANNOBON, an Iſland of *Afr.* upon the Coaſt of *Guinea*, towards the Cape *de Lopo*, *Gonſalves*, and the Iſle of St. *Thomas*, 10 Lgs round, and had the Name from the *Portugueſe*, becauſe they diſcover'd it on New-years Day. I know not whether it be ſub. to them.

ANOSSI, and *Carcanoſſi*, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Iſle of *Madagaſcar*, where there are ſome *Fr.* Colonies.

ANTEGOA, one of the *Caribby* Iſlands of *Amer.* lying between *Barbadoes*, *Guadaloupe* and *Peſiree*, 6 or 7 Lgs long, and as many broad, ſurrounded with Rocks, and of dangerous Acceſs for Ships; ſub. to the Q. of *Eng.* Lon. 339. 00. Lat. 16. 11.

Antequera, a ſmall ill built Town of *New Sp.* in *Amer.* 80 Lgs from *Mexico*, made a B. in 1535 un the A. of *Mexico*, by *Paul* III. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

ANTICOSI, an Iſland of N. *Amer.* in *Canada* or *New Fr.* in the middle of the Mouth of the great R. of St. *Lawrence*; 20 Lgs long, and ſub. to the *Fr.*

ANTILLES, or *Caribby* Iſlands, ſeveral Iſlands that lie between the Continent of S. *Amer.* and the E. Coaſt of St. *John*

Porto

Porto Rico, diſcover'd firſt by *Columbus*. 28 are conſiderable. Modern Geographers place them in the N. Seas, between *Florida*, *New Sp.* and S. *Amer.* the *Eng.* are Maſters of *Anguilla*, *Antegoa*, *Barbadoes*, *Bermudas*, *Monſerat*, *Mevis*, and part of St. *Chriſtophers*. The *Fr.* have *Deſiderate*, *Grenade*, *Guadeloupe*, *Marigallante*, *Martinico*, *St. Croix*, *St. Alouge*, *St. Bartholomew*, and the other part of *St. Chriſtophers*. The *Dutch* poſſeſs *Saba*, *St. Euſtache*, and *Walkeren*: The Canibals have *Bekia*, *la Dominique*, and St. *Vincent*. St. *Thomas* belongs to the *Danes*; *Trinidad* and *Margrite* to the *Spaniards*.

Antioch, called by the *Turks* *Antachia*, by the *Arabs* *Anthakia*, a famous City of *Aſia*, once the Cap. of *Syria*, or rather of the *Eaſt*, and whoſe Biſhop was accounted the third Pat. of the World, *Rome* and *Alexandria* being the other 2; but now in ſo decaying a Condition, that the Pat. is removed to *Damaſcus*: It's built on both ſides the R. *Orontes*, 12 m. from the *Mediterranean*, 20 S. from *Scanderoon*, and 22 from *Aleppo*, ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 68. 10. Lat. 36. 20.

Antiochia, a ſmall City in the Km. of *Popayan* in S. *Amer.* on the *Terra Firma*, 15 Lgs from St. *Foy*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Antipatris, *Antipatrida*, a City of *Aſia*, in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, built by *Herod* the Great, and called ſo according to his Father's Name: It was once a B. un. the A. of *Caſarea*: It ſtood 6 Lgs from *Joppa*, and the Remains of it is ſub. to the *Turks*.

ANTISCOTI, or the Iſle of *Aſſumption*, an Iſle of *Amer.* in the Gulph of St. *Lawrence* in *New Fr.* where the *French* have eſtabliſhed new Colonies.

ANTONGIL, a Co. in the N. part of the Iſle of *Madagaſcar* in *Afr.*

ANSTIANACH, a Pro. of the Iſle of *Madagaſcar* in *Afr.* near the middle of it, but little known to the *Europeans*.

Anzerma, a ſmall City of S. *America* in the Km. of *Popayan*, upon the R. *Cauca* near Cape *Corente*, about 50 Lgs from the City of *Popayan* to the N. and 12 from *Calamanta* to the S. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Anzuqui, a Town of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Japan*, in the Pro. of *Vomi*, upon the Bay of *Meaco*, the Cap. of *Japan*, 20 Lgs diſtant from it.

Apamea, *Hama*, *Aman* or *Hamen*, a City of *Aſia* in *Syria* upon the R. *Orontes*, once an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, but now ſub. to the *Turks*. It's nobly ſituated, and next to *Aleppo* ſtill the moſt populous in *Syria*. Lon. 70. Lat. 34. 45.

Apamea, *Apami*, an ancient Town of *Phrygia* in *Aſia* upon the R. *Marſias*, where it runs into the *Mœander*; 80 m. from *Synnada* to the S. and about 100 from *Laodicea* to the W. ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 59. 50. Lat. 39. 50.

Apamea, or *Miana*, once a Town of *Aſia* in *Media*, confining upon *Parthia*.

APANTA, *Apantum*, a Pro. of

f the Continent of S. *Amer.* beween the Lake of *Parnie*, and he R. of the *Amazons*, and afrmed by *Texeira* to extend on he other ſide of the ſame R. to he Weſt of the Pro. of *Coropa*. ub. to the *Sp.*

APARIA, a Pro. of *Peru* n S. *Amer.* near the R. of he *Amazons*, towards that part where it receives the *Caravaya*, o the N. of the Pro. of *Pacomoro*, with the Co. of *Canella* on the V. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

APERIC, *Oculos*, *Abrothos*, a mall Iſland encompaſſed with ſeveral Rocks, about 70 Lgs from he Coaſt of *Braſil*, between *Europe* and *Pernambuca*; they are errible to Mariners, extending themſelves under Water above 30 Lgs.

APETOUS, *Apetuba*, a People of N. *Amer.* in *Braſil*, near he Government of *Puerto Seguro*, nd ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Aphion, *Caraſter*, *Hieropolis ad Menandrum*, a great City in the eſſer *Aſia*, ſub. to the *Turks*; once a B. but now an A. 30. m. rom *Philadelphia* to the S. in the Borders of *Cairo*.

Aphroditium, a ſtrong City of *Afr.* in *Barbary* in the Km. of *Tunis*, upon the Sea-coaſt, 20 Lgs diſtant from *Adrumetum* or *Mahumeta*, and ſub. to the *Tuniſines*.

APROSITA, or the inacceſſible Iſland, one of the *Canaries* in the *Atlantick* O. ſome will have it to be *Porto Sancto* near *Madera*, tho *Sanſon* ſays, 'tis *Iſla de ſan Barodon*, or *Ombrio*, called often by the *Sp. la Incantada Ela non tronada*, to whom it is ſub.

APUEIS, a People of S. *Amer.* in *Braſil*, whoſe Co. is towards *Rio del Janeiro*, adjoining to the Pro. called *Capitania di Rio Janeiro*, ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Aquatulco, a Town and Harbour of N. *Amer.* in *New Sp.* and Pro. of *Guaxaca*, upon the *Pacifick* Sea, about 87 *Sp.* Lgs from *New Anticaria* S. ſub. to the *Sp.* See *Aguatulco*.

AQUI and AQUILA, a City and Province in the Iſle of *Niphonia*, which belongs to *Japan*, near the Streights of *Sangua*, ſub. to the Emp. of *Japan*.

AQUIGIRES, *Aquigira*, a People of *Braſil* in N. *Amer.* near the Prom. of the *H. Ghoſt*.

ARABIA, a very large Co. of *Aſia*, having *Syria* and *Diarbeck* on the N. the *Perſian* Gulph on the E. and the Streights of *Baſſora*, by which 'tis ſeparated from *Perſia*; the *Arabian* Sea on the S. and on the *W.* the R. *Sea*, which cuts it off in great part from *Afr.* the S. and E. parts are cultivated, but the N. barren and ſandy: Its un. Princes of its own, except a ſmall part of *Arabia Petræa*, wherein the *Turks* have ſome few Forts: Its divided into 3 Parts, *viz.* the *Deſart*, the *Happy*, and the *Stony*. The firſt is the leaſt of the three, and lies moſt N. called by the *Aſiaticks*, *Beri Arabiſtan*, bounded on the S. by the Mountains of *Arabia the Happy*, on the E. by the Pro. of *Iraca* or *Chaldæa*, on the N. by *Diarbeck*, from which 'tis ſeparated by the R. *Euphrates*; on the W. by *Syria*, the *Holy Land*, and *Arabia* the *Stony*. The 2d is the greateſt

greateſt of the three, extends to the S. and E. and is called *Jemen* by the Inhabitants; encompaſſed every way, ſave to the N. by the Sea, and has many Kms. and great Cities in it. The 3d lies more W. which the *Turks* call *Daſe-lik Arabiſtan*, but the Natives *Baarab Arabiſtan*. Its bounded on the N. by the H. Land, and Part of *Syria*; on the E. by the other 2 *Arabia's*; and on the W. by *Ægypt* and the Red Sea.

Aracujes, a People of *Chili* in *America*, which are the moſt warlike of all the *Americans*.

ARACH, or *Petra*, the cap. City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Petrea*, once called *Rabath*, the Cap. of *Moab*; afterwards an A. un. the Pat. of *Jeruſalem*. It was alſo called *Cyriacopolis*, and *Mons Regalis*; by ſome now *Krach*: It ſtands upon the Confines of *Paleſtine*, ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 66. 45. Lat. 30 20.

ARADUS, an Iſland and Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Phœnicia*, upon the Coaſt of the Mediterranean, near *Syria*, hard by the City *Tortoſa*. Some time a B. till it fell under the *Turks*.

Arakil-vane, a celebrated Village and Monaſtery at the foot of Mount *Ararat* in *Armenia* in *Aſia*, in great Eſteem amongſt the People there, as believing *Noah* after the Deluge retired to offer Sacrifice thither.

Araſch, a Town and Port of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Aſgar* in the Km. of *Fez*, upon the W. Coaſt, whether the R *Luca* falls into the O. once ſub. to the *Sp*, but now to the K. of *Marocco*.

Arauco, a City, River, and Valley of S. *Amer.* in the Km. of *Chili*, near the R. *Lebo*. The Natives were at continual War with the *Sp.* for above a 100 Years; but a Peace was concluded in 1650.

Araya, one of the moſt celebrated Capes in S. *America*, ſtretching with a ſharp Point from W. to E. over-againſt the W. Point of *Margaretta*, forming the N. Point of the R. *Oronoque*. Its famous for Salt-Pits, and belongs to the K. of *Spain*.

Arba, or *Arbeé*, a City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, formerly call'd *Hebron* and *Mamre*, but what its State is now, I know not.

Arbella, *Arbelles*, a Town of *Aſia* in *Aſſyria*, upon the R. *Lycus*, famous for the 3d Battle of *Alexander* againſt *Darius*, which Defeat is preſerved by Tradition here to this Day: Its ſub. to the *Turks*.

Arbes, a City in *Afr.* in the Km. of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, 2 Days Journey from *Bona* to the S. and 3 from *Cairvan* or *Cairoan* to the S. W. ſub. to the *Tuniſines*, and has many rare Antiquities.

Arce, ſee *Petra*.

Ardaſchat, anciently *Artaxat*, a City of *Aſia* in *Armenia*, upon the Confines of *Erivan*, ſub. to the *Turks*; but now in Ruins. Here was the magnificent Palace of *Tiridates*, call'd by the Inhabitants *Tact-Terdat*, or the Throne of *Tyridate*.

Ardebel, a Town of *Aſia* in the

the Co. of *Aarilegizan* in *Perſia*, and ſub. to that K. famous for the Sepulchres of 12 *Perſian* Kings, and the Road for the *Carravans* of Silk from *Smyrna* and *Conſtantinople*, by 900 Camels at a time. Lat. 38. 50.

Ardevil, *Ardevilla*, a Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Servan* in the Km. of *Perſia*, about 20 Lgs. from *Baku*, and as many from the *Caſpian* Sea, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

ARDRA, *Ardres*, a Km. with a Cap. City of the ſame Name, in *Guinea* in *Afr.* The City is 12 Lgs. from a little Bay call'd *La Praye*. Its ſub. to a Pr. of its own.

Arequipa, one of the moſt conſiderable Cities of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, upon the R. *Chila*, 7 Lgs. from the S. Sea 70 from *Cuſco*, a B. un. the A. of *Lima*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*. Lat. 18.

Argentea la Plata a large City of S. *America*, one of the moſt remarkable in the Km. of *Peru*, and the Cap. of the Pr. of *Las Charcas*, near the R. *Picolmago*, very rich in Silver Mines, a B. under the A. of *Lima*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*. It ſtands 180 Lgs. S. from *Cuſco*, and 18 E. of *Potoſi*.

ARGUIN, a Knot of Iſlands S. of Cape *Blanco*, in a Bay on the W. Coaſt of *Africa*, 30 m. from the Continent, firſt diſcovered in 1443, and inhabited by the *Azenaghi*.

ARQUIN, a ſmall Iſland on the Coaſt of *Nigritia* in *Afr.* in the *Atlantick* Ocean, upon the Coaſt of the K. of *Gualata* ſub. to the *Dutch*. Lat. 20.

Aria, ſee *Choraſan*.

Arica, a Port of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, in the Pro. *de las Charcas*, where they ſhip the Silver brought from *Potoſi*. The Town is ſmall, and the Haven good, diſtant from *La Plata* to the S. E. 8 Lgs. and as many from *Cuſco* to the S. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lat. 11. 30. or 31.

Arica, a Town and Port of *Aſia* in *Japan*, in the Km. of *Ximo* or *Saicok*.

ARIMOA, an Iſland of *Aſia* near New *Guinea*, diſcovered by the *Dutch* in 1616.

ARMA, a City and Pro. of S. *America* in the Km. of *Popajan* 25 m. from St. *Foy*, and 50 from *Popajan*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Armadabat: ſee *Amadabat*.

ARMENIA, a large Co. of *Aſia*, uſually divided into the Greater and Leſſer. The Greater now called *Turcomania* and *Curdiſtan*, has to the N. the *Montes Moſchiſi*, which ſeparate it from *Colchis*, *Iberia*, and *Albania*, generally called *Georgia*, to the S. the M. *Taurus* and *Niphates*, which part it from *Meſopotamia* or *Aſſyria*, now named *Diarbeck*; on the W. the R. *Euphrates* divides it from Leſſer *Aſia* or *Natolia*; on the E. next to *Media* or *Servan*, 'tis bounded by the *Caſpian* Mountains. There are other Parts of *Arm.* that lie towards the *Caſpian* Sea, between *Albania* and *Media*, and others towards the *Euxine*. The Cities of *Turcomania* are *Erzerum*, *Lars*,

Vanſhildir, *Teſlis*, *Revan*, *Derbent*, &c. of which ſome belong to the K. of *Perſia*, but, by far the greateſt part to the *Turks*; but the Leſſer *Armenia*, now called *Aladuli* or *Pegian*, is entirely ſub. to the *Turks*.

Arneda, a City and Port of *Amer.* in the K. of *Peru*, ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

AROMAIA, a Pro. of S. *Amer.* in New *Andaluzia*, near the Mouth of the R. *Orineque*, and adjoining to the Co. of the *Caribbees*, ſub. to the K. of Sp.

Arracan, or *Arracaon*, a City of *Aſia* in *India* in the *Peninſula*, on the farther ſide of the R. *Ganges*, upon the R. *Martaban*, 6 m. from the Sea, and the Metropolis of the Km. of the ſame Name, ſub. to the K. of *Arracan*.

Arſinoe, ſeveral Cities ſo call'd, and among the reſt one in *Egypt*, now call'd *Azirut*, 15 m. from *Suez*; and another in *Afr.* between *Berice* and *Ptolemais*, now call'd *Trochera*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Artaxat: ſee *Ardaſchat*.

ARU, a City and Km. of *Aſia*, in the Iſle of *Sumatra* in the *E. Indies*. The Town is on the Streight of *Malacca*, over-againſt the City of that Name, ſub. to its own King.

Arzille, *Zilia*, *Arzella*, a maritime Town of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, in the Pro. of *Haſtabata* upon the *Atlantick* O. It's 140 m. N.W. of *Fez*, and ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Arzerou, *Aziris*, a City of *Aſia* in *Armenia* upon the R. *Euphrates*, ſub. to the *Turks*, whoſe *Beglerbeg* has under him 17 Governors.

Aſa, *Aſtiſa*, a Town of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix* on the Shores of the *Perſian* Gulph, two Stations N. of *Baharaim* in the way to *Balſora*.

Aſcalon, a City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Judaa* in the Tribe of *Dan*, upon the Sea-ſhore, once a B. now very obſcure, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

ASCENSION, an Iſland in the Bay of St. *Laurence* in N. *Amer.* 50 Lgs. from Cape *Briton* to the N. W. and 15 from the Continent. Some take this Iſland to be the ſame with *Natiſcoteck*. It's ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* and the middle of the Iſle is Lat. 49.

ASCENSION Iſland, or *Acemſaon*, upon the Coaſt of S. *America*, 4 Lgs. long and one broad; nothing grows upon it, diſtant about 100 Lgs. from *Braſil*, and ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

ASGAR, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez* towards the W. Coaſt, joining to the Pro. of *Haſbat*. Its chief Cities being *Araſon* and *Alcazar-Quiver*.

Aſhdod, a City formerly belonging to the *Philiſtines*, ſince a B. un. the A. of *Caſarea*, but now a ſmall Village, call'd *Alzette* by the *Turks*, to whom it is ſub.

ASIA, the firſt of the 4 Parts of the World, is waſh'd on 3 ſides by the vaſt O. which on the E. is call'd the E. or Pacifick O; on the N. the *Tartarian* or *Mare de Norte*; on the W. the *Æthiopian* and Red Sea, and is divided from *Europe* by the Mediterranean and Black Sea, with

with the R. *Tanais*, *Rha* and *Oby*. It's only parted from *Europe* by the ſpace of 300 *German* m. more or leſs; by theſe R. connected to *Aſt.* by a Neck of Land of about 30 m. and whether the N. E. part of it is not united with the N. W. part of *Amer.* could never yet be diſcovered. It lies in length from the *Helleſpont* to *Malacca*, the utmoſt E. Mart, 1300 *German* m. Its Breadth from the Mouth of the R. *Sea*, and the ſuppoſed Streights of *Anian*, is 1220 m. now divided into 5 principal Parts, *viz. Tartary*, *China*, *India*, *Perſia*, and the *Turkiſh* Empire.

Aſia Minor: ſee *Anatolia* and *Natolia*.

Aſoph, *Aſaphy*, *Saffia*, or *Azaphi*, a Sea-port T. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Marocco*, 5 Lgs S. of Cape *Contini*, ſub. to the K. of *Marocco*. Lat. 32. 00.

Aſoph, *Tanais*, *Azack* or *Aſeck* by the Inhabitants, *Catana* by the *Italians*, a City ſituate to the N. of the R. *Tanais* on the *Crim* ſide, S. of *Circaſſia*, upon a riſing ground near *Palus Mæotis*, taken from the *Turks* in 1696 by the *Czar* of *Muſcovy*, to whom 'tis now ſubject, and by whom extreamly well fortified. Lat 51.

Aſſermi, a Caſtle well fortified upon a Mountain in *Aſia*, in the Km. of *Cambaya*, in the Dom. of the Great *Mogul*, 15 *Sp.* Lgs E. of the *Indian* O. and as many S. of *Suratte*, ſub. to the *Portugueſe*, and by them called *Le Roche d' Aſſermi*.

ASSOCIATION, or *Perſuga*, an Iſland in *Amer.* 14 m. W. of *Margarita*, 4 m. long, and 1 broad, ſub. to the *Eng.*

Aſſumption, a City of *Amer.* on the E. Bank of the R. *Paraguay*, the Cap. of *La Plata*, 300 Lgs above Cape St. *Mary*, ſub. to the *Sp.* Lat. 25.

ASSYRIA, now *Arzerum* or *Moſul*, a large Pro. of *Aſia*, bounded with *Media*, *Suſiana*, *Meſopotamia*, and *Armenia*, the chief Cities whereof are *Moſul*, the ancient *Nineve*, *Cteſyphon*, *Chiarazur*, &c. It was the firſt of all the Emp. and Km. in the World, ſubſiſted 1300 Y. un. 37, or according to others 1484 un. 41 Ks. *i. e.* from *Nimrod* to *Sardanapalus*; it's now a Pro. of *Aſia*, ſub. to the *Turks*. See *Moſul*.

Aſtabar, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Turcomania*, a Lg from the R. *Arras*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Aſtachar, *Aſtachara*, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia* upon the R. *Bendemir*, near the Ruines of *Perſepolis*, once the Cap. of the Km. of *Perſia*, but now decaying.

ASTERABATH, or *Sterabath*, *Aſterabatia*, a City and Pro. of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, towards the *Caſpian* Sea, 20 Lgs from *Georgia*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Aſtracan, *Aſtracanum*, the Cap. City of a *Tartarian* Km. in *Aſia*, near the Mouth of the R. *Rha* or *Volga*, where it falls into the *Caſpian Sea*, built in an Iſland made by that R. about 25 *German* m. from the Sea-ſhore; ſub. to the *Muſcovites*. Lat 46. The Km. of *Aſtracan* is a conſiderable Part of the *Czar*'s Dom. lying in *Tartaria Deſerta*, from

the Head of the R. *Rha* to the *Caſpian* Sea, and extends W. to the R. *Tanais* which parts it from the *Precopeſian Tartars*.

ATQUANACHUQUES, a People of N. *Amer.* in the S. E. part of *Virginia*, towards *New Belgium*, now inhabited by the *Eng.*

AVA, or *Aba*, a Km. City, and R. of *Aſia* of the ſame Name, in the firm Land of *India*, between the Dominions of *Siam* and *Arachan*.

AVA, a Pro. and Town of the ſame Name in the Iſland of *Xicoco*, one of the three Parts of *Japan*.

Avalites, an *Emporium* of the *Adelenſes*, bordering upon *Æthiopia*, now called *Zeylem*, ſeated upon the Mouth of the *R. Sea.*

AVIQUIRINA, an Iſland of the S. *Amer.* in the *Pacifick* Sea, upon the Coaſt of the Km. of *Chili*, near the Town of *Conception*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

AVOGASTIA, a Pro. of *Aſia* between the *Euxine*, *Georgia*, and *Comania*, extending it ſelf upon the Coaſt, and contains the Cities of St *Sophia*, *Coſta Aiazo*, &c. ſub to the *Turks*.

AUREA CHERSONESUS, *Pais de Malacca*, a *Peninſula* of *Aſia* beyond *Ganges*, ſo named from the chief City of the Co. extending S. not far from the Equator, and is divided into ſeveral Kms.

Axiem, a ſtrong Caſtle upon the Coaſt of *Guinea* in *Afr.* at the mouth of the R. *Manca*, 5 Lgs from the Pro. of *Apollonia*, ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Axuma, *Acſum*, a City of *Afr.* once the Metr. of *Abyſſinia*, 7 D. Journey from the R. *Sea*. Lat. 14. 30. N.

Azamor, a City of *Ducala* in the Km. of *Fez* in *Afr.* at the mouth of the R. *Ommirabi*, ſub. to the K. of *Marocco*.

Azek, a City of the *Amorites* in *Aſia*, which fell to the Tribe of *Judah*, but what 'tis now, is uncertain.

AZEM, a Km. in *Aſia*, in the *Terra Firma* of the *E. Indies*, beyond *Ganges*, whoſe Cap. is *Kemerouf*, 21 D Journey from the Town of *Azem*, ſub. to the K. of *Azem*.

AZORES are certain Iſlands in the *Atlantick* O. *viz.* 9 in number, *St. Michael*, *St. Maries*, which lies next *Spain*, *Tercera* on the N. W. *St. Gracioſa*, *St. George's*, *Faial* and *Pico* in the middle, *Corvo* and *Flores* neareſt *Amer.* *St. Michael* is the largeſt, *Tercera* the ſtrongeſt, which has in it the ſtrong Town of *Angra* an A. they are ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*. N. Lat. between 37 and 46.

B A

BABEL, the Name of a City and Tower in *Aſia*, which the Sons of Men began to build before their ſeparation, in the Plains of *Meſopotamia*, whence enſued the Confuſion of Languages.

BABEL-MANDEL, called by the *Sp. El Eſtrecho de la Mecca*, by the *Fr. Les Eſtroits de Babel-mandel*, a ſmall Iſland of *Aſia* in the R. *Sea*, belonging to *Æthiopia*, and ſuppoſed by ſome to be *Peimeira*: It lies in the very Entrance of the R. *Sea*, and gives Name to that Paſſage.

Babylon, one of the moſt famous Cities of the ancient World, in *Aſia*, ſometime the Cap. of *Aſſyria*, or rather *Chaldaa*, ſeated upon the R. *Euphrates*, about 42 m. S. E. from *Bagdet*, Lon. 79. Lat. 35. but very hard now to know aſſuredly where it ſtood, for tho' *Bagdet* is often called by that Name, 'tis a great Miſtake. See *Bagdet*.

Babylon, a City of *Afr.* in *Ægypt* near the *Nile*, over againſt *Memphis*, out of whoſe Ruines ſprang *Grand Cairo*, which is not far from it.

Babul, one of the greateſt Cities of the *E. Indies*, in an Iſland of the R. *Indus*, ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Bacaim, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Guzarate*, on this ſide *Ganges*, near the Gulph of *Cambaya*, towards the S. ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

BACHIAN, an Iſland and Km. of *Aſia* in the *Indian* Sea, reckoned one of the *Moluccas*, 20 m. S. of *Machian*, and as far W. from the Iſland of *Gilolo*, almoſt under the Line. It belongs properly to the K. of *Machian*, but is ſubject to the *Dutch*, who have a Caſtle here called *Bernevelt*.

Bacquian: ſee *Bactrian*.

BACTRIA, an ancient Pro. of *Perſia*, between *Margiana*, *Scythia*, the *Indies*, and the Co. of the *Maſſagetes*; part of it now lies in *Choraſan* a Pro. of *Perſia*, and part in *Maralnhar*, commonly called *Uzbeg* in *Tartary*; ſo that now *Bactria* is bounded by the R. *Albiama* or *Gehon*, the ancient *Oxus*; ſo that it lies between *Perſia*, the Dom. of the *Mogul*, the Km. of *Thibet* and *Tartary*, un. which it is comprehended. The Town of *Bactria* is the *Termend* of the Moderns, and inconſiderable.

Bacu, *Baruic* or *Bachu*, a Town of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, in the Pro. of *Servan*, upon the Coaſt of the *Caſpian* Sea; from which Town 'tis by ſome called *Mar de Bachu*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*. There was alſo another City of the ſame Name in *Arabia Felix*.

Badara, a Town of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in a *Peninſula* on this ſide *Ganges*, upon the Coaſt of *Malabar*, in the Km. of *Calecut*, 6 Lgs N. of *Calecut*.

BAFFIN's-BAY, *Sinus Baffini*, a Gulph in the Ocean, extending from the 70th to the 80th deg. N. Lat. in the *Terra Auſtralis* of *America*, diſcover'd by an *Engliſhman*, who gave his Name to it.

Baffo, *Paphos*, a City in the Iſland of *Cyprus* in *Aſia*, once famous, now ruined; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Bagaia, *Bagy* or *Vagay*, a Town of *Numidia* in *Afr.* called *Theodoria* by the Emp. *Juſtinian*, in Honour of his Wife *Theodora*.

BAGAMEDRI, or *Bagamidri*,

dri, *Bagamidria Regnum*, a Km. in *Afr.* in the higher *Æthiopia* or *Abyſſinia*; it has the *Nile* to the W. and is divided into 17 Pro. whereof ſome make ſo many Kms.

Bagdet, *Bagdat* or *Bacchiad*, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Meſopotamia* upon the R. *Tigris*, in the Province of *Hurat* or *Yerat*, where the ancient *Seleucia* was, about 38 m. from the ancient *Babylon*, which was upon the *Euphrates*; the *Arabs* call it *Dar-al Sani*, i. e. the Place of Peace. It has been very often taken and re-taken by the *Turks* and *Perſians*, but the former carryed it at laſt in 1638, with the loſs of 40000 Men, to whom 'tis now ſub. Lon. 79. 10. Lat. 35. 40.

BAHAMA, an Iſland of *S. Amer.* one of the *Lucaya* Iſlands. 50 Lgs E. of *Florida*, and gives Name to the *Canal* of *Bahama* between *Florida* and *Cuba*, famous for its ebbing and flowing and great Storms; thro' it the *Spaniſh* Fleets paſs to the *Havana*.

BAHREM, or *Baharen*, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Perſian* Gulph, over againſt *El-katif* the Port of *Arabia Felix*, famous for Pearl Fiſhery, and ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

BALAGATA, a Km. of *Aſia* in the *Peninſula* of *Malabar* in the higher *E. Indies* on this ſide *Ganges*, it makes part of that of *Decan*, and ſtretches between the Branches of the Mountain *Gera*, beyond which are the Kms. of *Golconda* and *Narſinga*; the Cap. C. is *Doltabad*.

Balambuan, a City of *Aſia* in the Iſland of *Java* in the *E. Indies*, with a Sea-port towards the E. and gives its Name to a Bay of the Sea that is near it.

Balbec, *Heliopoli* or *Caſarea Philippi*, a City at the Foot of Mount *Libanus*, at firſt a B. then an A. ſub. to the Pat. of *Antioch*, ſurrounded with high Hills, and about 32 m. from *Damaſcus*, *Tripoli* and *Abyla*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

BALI, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *E. Indian* Sea, upon the Coaſt of *Java*, from which it is ſeparated by the Channel of *Palambuan*. It's not above 40 m. in Circumference; the Cap. City, which is very good, gives it the Name; ſub. to a K. of its own, who is ſeldom to be ſeen.

Balk, a City of *Aſia* in *Uzbeg Tartary*, ſeated upon the R. *Jihun*, in the Confines of the Pro. of *Choraſan*, in the Km. of *Perſia*, but ſub. to a particular *Chan*.

Balſara, *Balſora*, *Balſera*, *Teredon*, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Deſerta*, near the Confines of *Arabia Felix*, and the Borders of the Pr. of *Hierach*, upon the Confluence of the *Tigris* and the *Euphrates*, as they fall into the *Perſian* Gulph; it was formerly un. the Ks. of *Perſia*, but ſince taken by the *Turks*. The Haven ſtands about 15 m. from the *Perſian* Gulph. Lon. 66. Lat. 31.

BAMBA, a Town and Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Congo*, between the R. *Lelande* and *Loze*.

BANCA, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, with a Town of the ſame Name, ſituate at the E. end of the great Iſle of *Sumatra*,

ra, from which it is parted by the Channel of *Anca*, over againſt *Baleas*, *Palimban*, and the Cape of *Lucapara*.

Bancok, a Fortreſs of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Siam*, of great Importance, becauſe it defends the Paſſage of the R. Engineer *le Marc* was in 1685 left there by the *Fr.* Ambaſſador to fortify it regularly.

BANDA, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *E. Indian* O 20 Lgs to the S. of the Iſle of *Seran*; comprehending un. the Gen. Name of *Banda* the 6 leſſer Iſlands of *Nera*, *Genapi*, *Lanton*, *Puloway*, *Palerni*, and *Baſſingen*, famous for Nutmegs, and ſub. to the *Dutch*, who have built two Forts to defend the Road of *Banda*.

Bander-Abaſſi, or *Gomeron*, a Town of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia* upon the Coaſt of *Farſiſtan*, over againſt the Iſle of *Ormus*. The *Engliſh* and *Dutch* have their diſtinct Exchanges here near the Sea-ſide; 'tis ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Bander-Congo, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, two Days ſailing from *Bander-Abaſſi*, of little Trade, and ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

BANDO, a City and Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, ſituate between *Gellemere*, *Delhi*, and *Agra*: Beſides the City which bears the ſame Name, it contains *Touri*, *Moaſta*, *Godaſh*, and *Aſmere*; it's ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Bannara, a City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies* in the Km. of *Bengal*, in the Pro. of *Patan*, near the R. *Ganges*, with *Gonx* to the S. and *Hallabaſſa* to the *N.* ſub. to the Great *Mogul*.

Bantam, a very great City, Mart, and Sea-Port of *Aſia*, in the Iſle of *Java* in the *E. Indies*, 18 Lgs from *Batavia* to the W. upon a narrow Streight called *Bantam*, over againſt the Iſle of *Sumatra*. It's ſub. now to the *Dutch*, S. Lat. 6.

Bara, a Town of *Afr.* in the Up. *Æthiopia*, near the Lake of *Zaſian*.

Barampour, *Barampore*, *Barampara*, a T. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, the Cap. of the Km. of *Candis*, upon the R. *Tapte*, which falls into the Gulph of *Cambaya* below *Suratte*, of great Trade, ſub. to the *Mogul* Lat. 22.

BARBADOES, one of the *Caribee* Iſlands of *Amer.* and the moſt conſiderable Colony the *Eng.* enjoy in thoſe Parts, about 8 Lgs long and 5 broad. This Iſland was firſt diſcover'd in the Reign of *K. James* I. grown famous ſince for its Sugar; the chief Town is St. *Michael*, ſituated at the bottom of *Carliſle* Bay in the S. part of the Iſland. It's governed by the Laws and ſub. to the Q. of *England*.

BARBARY, a large Country in the W. Part of *Afr.* lying a conſiderable Length from E. to W. but not of equal Breadth: It's bounded on the N. by the *Mediterranean*, on the E. by *Egypt*, on the W. by the *Atlantick* O. and on the S. by the *Atlantick* Mountains, which ſeparate it from *Biledulgerid*: This vaſt Tract is now divided into the Km. of *Fez*, *Marocco*, *Algiers*, *Conſtantine* (anciently

ly *Cirtia*) *Tunis*, and *Tripoli*, with their Territories, and in a manner wholly poſſeſſed by *Mahometan* Princes, and Repub.

BARCA, a great Country of *Afr.* in the Mediterranean, between *Egypt* and *Tripoli*, bounded on the E. by *Egypt*, on the N. by the Mediterranean, on the W. by the Gulph of *Sidra*, the great *Syrtis*, and *Barbary*, and on the S. by Deſarts. It's a very barren Country, and the Deſart of *Barca* contains in length from E. to W. 1300 m. and 200 in breadth. It's ſub. to the *Turks*.

Barcelon, a Town of *Aſia* in the *Indies* upon the Coaſt of *Malabar*, with a good Port. It has *Goa* to the N. and *Malabar* to the S. now ſub. to the *Dutch*.

BARNAGASSA, a Km. of Upper *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* between the R. *Nile* and the Red Sea, along the Coaſt of *Abex* (whoſe Cap. is *Baria*) ſub. to the K. of *Barnagaſſa*.

BARNEVELD, an Iſland of *Amer.* in the *Magellannick* Streight near *Terra del Fogo* and the Channel of *la Maire*, diſcovered in 1616, and ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Baroche, a T. of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Guzarate* in the Km. of *Cambaya*, ſub. to the Gr. Mogul.

BARRA, a ſmall Km. of *Afr.* in *Guinea* the K. of which, in 1663, was engaged by the *Dutch* to fall upon the *Engliſh*. There is alſo another Town of the ſame Name in *Aſia* in the Land of *Paleſtine*.

Barut: ſee *Beryte*.

Baſſora: ſee *Balſora*.

Batavia, formerly *Jacatra*, a Town of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Java*, 18 Lgs. from *Bantam* to the E. and 60 from *Materan* to the W. It's a ſtrong Place, and ſub. to the *Dutch*, where the Governor General of the *E. Indi* Company uſually reſides. S. Lat. 6.

Baticala, a ſmall Town of *Aſia* in the *Peninſula* on this ſide the *Ganges*, upon the Coaſt of *Malabar*, between *Onor*, *Barcelor*, *Gorcopa*, and *Mayander*, Cap. of a ſmall Km. of its own Name, ſub. to the K. of *Onor*, who is Vaſſal to the K. of *Biſnagar*.

Baticale, a Town of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Ceylan* in the *E. Indies*, Cap. of the moſt E. Km. in that Iſland, parted from that of *Colombo* by great Mountains, ſub. to the *Dutch*.

BATON-ISLE, or *Buton*, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Indian* Sea, having the Iſle of *Macaſſar* on the E. and lies between *Waceanay d' Calnica* and *d' Caubinca*. I know not to whom ſub.

Bazaim, *Bazuce*, a vaſt Tract of Land between *Egypt* and the Km. of *Tunis* in *Afr.* the ſame as *Marinarica*. Alſo a Town of that Name in *Aſia*, in the Km. of *Guſarate* near the Gulph of *Cambaia*, 26 Lgs. S. of *Damon*, ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

BEMARINI, a Pro. of N. *Amer.* in *Florida*, ſituate at the foot of the Mountains. ſub. to the K. of the *Apalechites*. *Melitot* is the Cap. of the Co.

Bena, a Km. of *Afr.* in the S. part of *Guinea*, with a ſmall City of the Name, ſeated on the S. of the

e R. of *Forcados*. S. of the Km. *Mandinga*, and E. of that of *delli*, 20 Lgs. from the O. Lon. . 50. Lat. 8.

BENANARIM, a Pro. *Afr.* in *Mauritania Tingitana*.

Benares, a famous City of *Aſia*, the Emp. of the Mogul, upon e *Ganges*, the U. of the *E. ndies*, where the *Bramans* and *endets* are attended in their ouſes and Gardens, who teach e Divine Language called *Han-rit*, the Abridgement called *urave*, Philoſophy, Aſtrology, *&c.* ub. to the Mogul.

Bendermaſſen, or *Bendermaſſin*, City of *Aſia* in the *Indies*, in e N. Part of the Iſle of *Borneo*, pon the Mouth of the R. *Sacca-dano*, over-againſt the Iſle of *ava*, ſub. to its own particular K.

Bencouli, a ſmall Town of *Aſia* n the *E. Indies*, in the S. W. art of the Iſland of *Sumatra*, n the Poſſeſſion of the *Engliſh*, who have here a Factory. S. Lat. 3. and about 40 m.

BENGALE, a Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, on the R. *Ganges*, extending 220 Lgs. from E. to W. and 120 from N. to S. Its bounded on the E. by *India, Extra Gangem*; on the S. by the Bay of *Bengale*; on the W. and N. by the Ter. of the Mogul. The City of *Bengale* is in the bottom of the Bay in the moſt N. Angle of it, upon the R. *Ciſmite*. This State is commonly div. into 3 Parts, *viz.* *Prurop* this ſide the *Ganges*, *Patan* on the other ſide of the R. and *Bengale* all along the Coaſt, ſub. to the Mogul.

BENGUELA, *Benguela*, a Co. of *Afr.* in the Lower *Æthiopia*, and Km. of *Angola*, with a City of the ſame Name upon the Sea of *Congo*, ſub. to the *Dutch*. The Co. on the S. has M. *Zibil*, and on the N. the R. *Bengeli* and *Suciga*, about the City of *Angola*.

BENIBESSARA, a great Co. of *Afr.* in *Libya*, or in the Co. of *Segelmiſſe*, which as *Biledulgerid* is ſituate about Mount *Atlas*, on the ſide of the Km. of *Tremeſcen*.

Benigebara, a Mountain in the Pro. of *Cuzt*, in the Km. of *Fez* in *Afr.* whoſe Inhabitants retain their Liberties, but Tributary to the K. of *Morocco*.

Beniguazebal, a M. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, in the Pro. of *Errif*, containing above 120 Villages.

BENIN, a City and Km. of *Afr.* in *Guinea*, ſituate upon a R. of the ſame Name that falls into the Gulph of St. *Thomas*, ſub. to the Negroes.

Beni oriegan, a Mountain of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Errif*, in the Km. of *Fez*, upon the Coaſt of the Mediterranean, 3 Lgs. long, and 1 and a half broad, very fruitful.

Beni-ſuaid, a City of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, on the R. *Nile*, 20 Lgs from *Cairo*, in going up along the R. famous for the Linen called *Alexandrian*, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Beni-teudi, *Beni-tendi*, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, in the Pro. of *Habat*, upon the R. *Arguile*, moſtly ruined, ſub. to the

K.

K. of *Marocco*.

Beni-Uſa, or *Bervira*, a fruitful and well inhabited Mountain of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, in the Pro. of *Errif*, near Mount *Gualida*, ſub. to the K. of *Marocco*.

Beni-Taſca, a Mountain of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Cuzt* in the Km. of *Fez*, well inhabited and fruitful, near which glides the R. *Cebu* or *Suba*, ſub. to the K. of *Marocco*.

BERDOA, a great and vaſt Co. of *Afr.* with a Town of the ſame Name in *Libya* or *Zaara*; the Country is ſituate between thoſe of *Gaaga* and *Lempta*.

Berenichia, *Bernichia* or *Vernich*, a City of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Cyrene*, and Cap. of the Pro. of *Pentapolis*, which the Moderns call *Meſtrata*, formerly a B.

BERMUDAS, or the *Summer* Iſlands, a knot of about 400 Iſlands on the Coaſt of *Florida* in *Afr.* 1600 Lgs from *England*, 1000 from *Madera*, 400 from *Hiſpaniola*, and 300 from *Carolina* the neareſt Continent, diſcover'd firſt by one *Bermudas* a *Sp.* 1522 after him by Sir. *George Summers* 1609. It's reputed one of the healthfulleſt Places in the World, ſub. to the *Eng.*

Bermet, a City of *Aſia* in the hither *India*, ſuppoſed to be the *Barbari* of *Arrian*.

Bernich: ſee *Berenichia*.

Beroa: ſee *Aleppo*.

Berſheba, *Beerſheba*, a City of *Paleſtine* in *Aſia*, on the Coaſt of *Gaza*, and the ſame that hath been ſince taken for *Gibelin*, the preſent State of it now is uncertain. The Co. is ſub. to the *Turks*.

Beryte, *Barut*, *Beroar*, a City of *Aſia* in *Phœnicia*, ſituate between *Tripoli* and *Saide*, not far from *Damaſcus* and Mount *Lebanon*; once an A. under the Pat of *Antioch*, now very mean, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Bethſaida, one of the Cs. of *Decapolis* in *Aſia*, Principal of the Tribe of *Zabulun*, on the N. end of the Lake *Tiberias*, now in a manner totally ruin'd; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Beltis, a Town of *Aſia* in *Armenia*, or *Turcomania*, 10 days Journey from *Diarbekir*, ſub. neither to the *Turks* nor *Perſians*, but to a *Bey* or Prince of its own.

Biafara, a City of *Afr.* in *Guinea*, upon the R. *Del Camarones*, and gives its Name to a Km. which is betwixt that of *Benin*, the R. *Niger*, and the States of *Congo*.

Bider, or *Beder*, a very ſtrong and important Town of *Aſia*, in the Km. of *Viſapour*, between *Golconda* to the N. and *Viſapour* to the S. taken by *Aurenzeb* the Great *Mogul*, to whom 'tis now ſub.

Bietala, or *Biutala*, a Fortreſs of *Aſia*, ſituate in the fartheſt Part of the Km. of *Barantola* in G. *Tartary*; famous for being the common Reſidence of one of the two Ks. of the Co. called *Grand Lama*, or grand Prieſt of the law.

BILEDULGERID, or *Beledulgerid*, a City and G. Pro. in *Afr.* that lies in great Length from E. to W. but not of equal Breadth; bounded on the N. by *Egypt*,

gypt, on the S. by *Zaara* or the eſart, upon the W. by the *At*ntick O. It's divided into *Suſa*, ura, *Segelmeſſe*, *Tuſileta*, *Tegora*n, *Zeb*, *Biledulgerid* properly ſo lled, *Feſſen*, the Deſart of *Bar*, &c. the principal Town upon e O. is *Tarudante*: ſub. to di*e*rs Pr.

Bir, *Birtha*, an ancient City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Deſerta*, upon the . *Euphrates*, in the Confines f *Meſopotamia*, 13 m. E. from *Aleppo*, 10 *Germ.* m. W. of *Ur*a, formerly a B. un. the A. of *deſſa*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Biſerta Utica, a City of *Afr.* in e Km. of *Tunis*, upon the *Me*iterranean, between *Carthage* and *arbaqua*; now become a Retreat f Pyrates.

BISNAGAR, a Km. of *Aſia* n a *Peninſula* of *India* on this de the *Ganges*, bounded on the . with the Km. of *Decan* and *ncam*, on the E. with the Gulph f *Bengal*, on the W. with the dian Sea, and on the S. with e Km. of *Malabar* and *Singa*; 's ſometimes alſo called the Km. f *Narſinga*, ſub. to a Pr. of its own: he City that gives Name to it s on the E. ſide of a long Chain f Mountains, that divide this aſt Promontory from N. to S. 5 Lgs W. from the Shore of e Bay of *Bengal*, and 35 from *Narſinga* to the W. Lon. 107. at. 15.

BITHYNIA, a Pro. of the eſſer *Aſia*, where ſtood the fa*o*ous Cities of *Nice*, *Chalcedon*, *eraclea*, *Apamea*, &c. It's now n *Natolia* about the *Euxine* Sea nd *Archipelago*, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

BIZACENE, an ancient C. of *Afr.* and now comprehended within the Ter. of *Tunis*. Its City of the ſame Name was a B. un. the A. of *Carthage*.

BLANCA, an Iſland of *Amer.* in the Bay of *Mexico* on the Coaſt of S. *Amer.* 6 *Germ.* m. in compaſs, 4 Lgs from *Granada* to the S. W. Lat. 12. or 11. 48. It's properly ſub. to no body, but the *Sp.* hunt here, and the *Dutch* fetch Salt from thence.

Bochara, *Bockora*, *Buchara*, a Town in *Aſia* in *Zachatai* or *Murenaher* part of *Tartary*, near the R. *Albiama* or *Oxus*, about 50 Lgs from *Samarcand*, ſub. to the *Tartars*.

Bombay, *Bombaira*, a Town of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies* upon the *Indian* O. on the W. ſide of the Cape of *Malabar*, in the Km. of *Decan*, between *Suratte* to the N. and *Goa* to the S. part of Q. *Katharine*'s Portion, and ſub. to the *Eng.* Lat. 18. and about 20 m.

BOMBON, a Pro. of *S. America* in *Peru*, about the Lake of *Chincacocha*, and the R. *Zaara* or *Rio de Maragnon*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Bordelong, *Bordelone*, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Siam* in the *Peninſula*, on the other ſide of the *Ganges*, ſituate in the Gulph of *Siam* betwixt *Linger* and *Singora*, ſub. to the K. of *Siam*.

BORIQUEN, one of the moſt conſiderable Leeward Iſlands in N. *Amer.* lying among the *Antille*, betwixt the Iſle of *H. Croſs* and that of *Porto Rico*, ſub. to the *Sp.*

BORNEO, one of the greateſt

eſt Iſlands of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, between *Sumatra* to the W. *Java* to the S. *Celebes* to the E. and the *Philippine* Iſlands to the N. reported to be 1800 m. in circumference. *Borneo* the Cap. City lies on the N. W. Shore on a Bay. It contains ſeveral Kms.

BORNO, a Km. Town, Deſart, and Lake of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Nigritia*, bounded with *Nubia* to the E. *Berdoa* and *Gaoga* to the N. and *Gangara* to the W.

Boſton, a Town of N. *Amer.* in the C. of *New-Eng.* and the Cap. of that Plantation, ſub. to the Q. of *Eng.*

BOUCANIERS, People of the *Caribbee* Iſlands between the S. and N. *Amer.* ſo called becauſe they live upon human Fleſh roaſted or grilled: the Name is alſo given to thoſe that hunt in theſe Iſlands.

BOULAN, a great Km. in the middle of *Aſia*, 3 Months Journey beyond *Patua* to the N. bounded to the S. by the Km. of *Nupal*, from which 'tis ſeparated by M. *Naugracut*, ſub. to a Pr. of its own.

Brampour, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Candi*, adorned with a very magnificent Caſtle, the Reſidence of the Governour, and of great Trade, ſub. to the *Mogul.*

BRANDENBOURG, or *Iſle of Vulcan*, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Indian* Sea, about the E. Coaſt of N. *Guinea*; ſo called from its vomiting Fire, like M. *Aetna.*

Brava, a Town of *Afr.* upon the Coaſt of *Ajan*, near the S. and the only Repub. that know of in all *Afr.*

BRASIL, *Breſil*, an Eaſt of S. *Amer.* bounded on the with the *Atlantick* O. on the with ſome undiſcovered Co tries between it and the *And* on the N. with *Guiana*, and the S. with *Paraguay*; its C is in form of a great half Ci of near 12000 Lgs. N. was covered by the *Portugueſe* in 1 There are a great many ſort People in it, the moſt noted be the *Margayas*, *Toupinambours*, *Morphious*, *Cariges*, *Tobojares*, *Pa bas*, *Ouatacas*, *Petiguaves*, &c. ſub. in great part to the *Po gueſe*, who have eſtabliſhed th 14 Captain Ships along t Coaſt from the R. of the *Am zons* to *Paraguay*, viz. *Jamara Bahia de Todos los Sanctos*, *P nambuco*, *Paras*, *Maraham*, *Ci Rio Grande*, *Paraiba*, *Surg Los Iſleos*, *Porto Seguro*, *Spi Sancto*, *Rio Janeiro*, and St. V cent.

Broitzchia, a Town of *Aſia* the Km. of *Guzarate*, in *In* on this ſide the *Ganges*, 12 L off *Suratte*, very ſtrong, and ſ to the Mogul.

Buenos Ayres, or *Cividad de Trinidad*, a City of *Amer.* in t Pro. of *Paraguay*, upon the *La Plata*, about 60 Lgs. fr the Mouth of it. *La Plata* i the N. and another R. to the of it. Its a B. ſub. to the K. of Lat. 34. 45.

BUGI EN, a Town and K of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Xima Japan*, in the N. part of Iſla

ſland upon a Gulph, and bounded with *Funay* and *Bungo* on the S. ſub. to the Emp. of *Japan*.

BUGIA, *Salda*, a City and Pro. of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, in the old Km of *Algiers*; the latter extends it ſelf along the Sea-coaſt betwixt the R. *Sufegmar* to the E. the R. *Major* to the W. and the Mountains to the S. the other ſtands upon the Mouth of the *Major*, with a good Port, formerly a B. ſub. to the *Algerines*. Lat. 35. 50.

Alſo a Town of *Afr.* upon the *Nile* in *Nubia*, towards the Frontiers of *Egypt*, betwixt *Jalac* and *Aſſuana*, written ſometimes *Bugiha*.

Bugie, a Sea-port belonging to *Egypt* on the R. *Sea*, in the moſt S. part of that Km. over againſt *Giodda* or *Zeden*, the Port of *Mecca*, from which it lies 24 hours ſail, or about 100 m. ſub. to the *Turks*.

BUNGO, a City and Km. of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Ximo*, belonging to *Japan*, on the E. Coaſt near the Gulph, betwixt *Funei*, which it has on the N. and *Uſuqui* on the S. ſub. to the K. of *Bungo*.

Burſa, formerly *Pruſe*, *Pruſa ad Olympum*, a City of *Aſia* in *Natolia*, un. M. *Olympus*, once Cap. of *Bithynia*, and a B. un. the A. of *Nicomedia*, and after that an A. it ſelf: the Seat of the *Turkiſh* Empire till they took *Adrianople* in 1402. its 5 m. from the *Propontis*, and 30 E. from *Conſtantinople*. Lon. 57. 30. Lat. 41. 49.

Buſiris, an ancient City of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, in the middle of *Delta*, where was formerly a vaſt Temple for *Iſis*, whoſe Feſtivals were obſerv'd with the greateſt Solemnities; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Buſſereth, *Boſtra*, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia* the Stony, 60 m. E. from the Sea of *Tiberias*, an A. once un. the Pat. of *Jeruſalem*, ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 69. 45. Lat. 31. 30.

Button's Bay, the ſame with *Hudſon's* Bay in N. *Amer.*

Byrſa, the Name of an ancient Citadel at *Carthage* in *Afr.* otherwiſe writ *Bazra* or *Bozra*, ſignifying a Tower.

BYZACENA, an ancient City and Pro. of *Afr.* within the Km. of *Tunis*: ſometime a B. un. the A. of *Carthage*.

C A.

CAbes, *Capes*, *Cape*, *Tacapa*, a conſpicuous City of *Afr.* upon the Coaſt of *Barbary*, over againſt *Trepano* in *Sicily*, from which City the *Syrtis minor* is now called *Golfo de Caps*. It lies 70 m. S. of *Sufacos*, 20 S.E. of *Tunis*.

CABUL, a Town and Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Ter. of the G. *Mogul*, the fartheſt advanced towards *Perſia* and *Wibel*, with *Cachemere* to the E. The Town is large, and ſtands upon the Road from *Lahor* to *Samarcand*, ſub. to the *Mogul*. Lon. 305. Lat. 31.

Cacaca, a Town of *Afr.* in

the Pro. of *Garel* in the Km. of *Fez*, upon the Coaſt of the *Mediterranean*, 7 Lgs from *Melilla* by Sea, tho' but 2 by Land; it's ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Caceres de Camarinha, a Town in *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Lucan*, one of the *Philippines*, upon the Streights of *Manilha*, a B. un. the A. of *Manilha*, ſub. to the *Spaniards*.

Cachan, a Town of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, in the Pro. of *Hierach*, 22 Lgs from *Iſpahan* towards *Kom*. It's famous for *Broſade*, and ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Cachieu, or *Sierra Leona*, a Sea-port Town of *Afr.* on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, towards the Prom. of *Leona*, firſt diſcover'd by the *Portugueſe* in 1452.

CAERON, a Co. in *Aſſyria* in *Aſia*, where *Joſephus* ſays the Relicks of *Noah's* Ark were to be ſeen in his time.

Caſarea, *Caiſar*, anciently the Tower of *Straton* in *Aſia*, lies on the *Mediterranean* in the *H Land*, 30 m. S. of *Ptolemais*, and 45 from *Jeruſalem*, once an A. ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 66. 15. Lat. 32. 20.

CAFFRARIA, on the Coaſt of *Caffres*, a Co. to the S. of *Afr.* which has the *Indian* Sea to the E. the *Æthiopian* to the W. the *S.* O. to the S. and the Kms. of *Matapan* and *Monomotapa*, with the Coaſt of *Zanguebar*, and the Mountains of the Moon to the N. being inhabited by ſeveral ſorts of People who have their particular Governments: the chief are the *Gornighacenas*, *Gorachouquas*, and the *Gornighaiquas*, who all live about the Cape of *Good Hope*.

CAJENNE, an Iſland of S. *Amer.* in the Co. of the *Gaya*, about 100 Lgs from the R. of the *Amazons*, to the S. of the Mouth of the R. *Cajenne*, (which gives Name to it) 18 Lgs in Circuit, ſub. to the *Fr.*

Caifum, or *Caifung*, one of the principal Cities of *China* in *Aſia* on the S. of the R. *Croceus* in the Pro. of *Honan*, ſub. to the E. of *China*. Lon. 142. 35.

CAIMAN, an Iſland of the N. *Amer.* in the Gulph of *Mexico*, famous for Tortoiſe-fiſhing, the ſame being called Great *Caiman*, to diſtinguiſh it from the Leſſer of the ſame Name in the ſame Gulph, which belongs to the *Engliſh*, and is called *Caiman Pequegna*.

Caiphas, a City of *Aſia* in *Phœnicia*, at the Foot of M. *Carmel*, once a B. un. the A. of *Tyre*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Cairo, *Babylon*, *Memphis*, a City of *Afr.* and the Cap. of *Ægypt*, called by the *Arabians Alchair*, on the E. of the *Nile*, about a m from it. It ſprang out of the Ruines of *Memphis* and *Babylon*, which ſtood not far on the W. Shore of the *Nile*. It's a vaſt Place, comprehending (as ſome ſay) with its Suburbs 12 Lgs in Length, 7 or 8 broad, and 25 round, tho' others make it but 8 m. in compaſs. It was taken from the *Mamalukes* by *Sultan Selym* in 1517, is ſub. to the *Turks*, and the Reſidence of the Baſha. Lon. 38. 48. Lat. 36. 40.

Cai-

Cairoan, or *Carnan*, *Cairnan*, a Town of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Tunis*, towards the Gulph of *Capel*, 361 m. from the *Mediterranean*, and 130 to the E. of *Tunis*, ſeated right over againſt *Matapan* the moſt S. Cape of the *Morea*, an A. under the Pat. of *Alexandria*. It's ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 50. 00. Lat. 31. 20. There is another Town of the ſame Name in the Km. of *Tunis*, upon the R. *Capullia*, about 14 Lgs from the Sea, and formerly an Univerſity.

Caſar, *Caſarea Magna*, a City of *Aſia* in *Cappadocia*, upon the R. *Haly*, 60 m. N. of *Iconium*, and once the Met. of *Cappadocia*. Lon. 64. 40. Lat. 41. 40.

CAKET, a Km. and City of *Georgia* in *Aſia*, towards M. *Caucaſus*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Calama, an ancient Town of *Afr.* between *Hippo* and *Conſtantinople*, a B. un. the A. of *Carthage*. There is now hardly any Remains of it.

Calamata, a Town of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Algiers*, near the R. *Major*.

CALAMIANES, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, betwixt *Borneo* and the *Philippine* Iſlands, ſub. to its own Pr.

Calavar, a Village of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Balagate*, the laſt Pro. and Town the *Mogul* has towards the Kms of *Orixia* and *Golconda*.

Calcedon, *Chalcedon*, an ancient Town of *Aſia Minor*, now *Natolia*, upon the Coaſt of the Sea of *Marmora*, at the Mouth of the Channel of the *Black Sea*; become now a ſmall Village, ſub. to the *Turks*.

CALECUT, *Calecat*, a Town and Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Co. of *Malabar*, in the *Peninſula*, on this ſide *Ganges*; the City is ſeated on the W. Shore; it's inhabited by Pagans, Mahometans, *Arabians*, the Chriſtians of St. *Thomas*, with the Converts of the Miſſion, and ſub. to a K. of its own. Lon. 105. Lat. 11. 22.

CALEDONIA, an Iſthmus or Neck of Land in *Amer.* about 140 m. in length, from the R. *Darien* to the Port *Sorivan*, and in the narroweſt place between 60 and 80 m. over, lying betwixt the 8th and 10 d. N. Lat. The *Scotch E India* Company ſent ſome Ships hither in 1698, and gave the Country this Name of *New Caledonia*, but being forced to leave it about the beginning of 1700, the *Sp.* ſtill claim the Sovereignty of it.

CALIFORNIA, a vaſt Iſland of N. *Amer.* in the S. Sea, which reaches to *New Sp.* or *New Granada*, and is ſeparated from them by a Branch of the Sea, in Length about 6 or 700 Lgs from N. to S. from the Prom. called the *White Cape*, the *Cape of St. Sebaſtian*, *Cabo Mendocino*, to the Prom. called *Cabo di St. Lucar*. Its now ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

CALLAC, *Calao de Lima*, a little Iſland in the S. *Amer.* upon the Coaſt of *Peru*, over againſt the Town and Haven of the City of *Lima*, ſub. to the *Sp.*

Calſery, a little Town of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies* in the Km. of *Jomba*, about 25 or 30 Lgs off

Ganges, ſub. to the G. *Mogul*.

Cambaya, a City of *Aſia*, and the Cap. of the Km. of *Guzarate* in the *E. Indies*, a noble Port, and commonly called the *Cairo* of the *Indies*; now ſub. to the *Mogul*. Lon. 105. Lat. 22. 30.

Cambala, a City of *China*: ſee *Peking*.

CAMBAYA, *Camboya*, or *Camboge*, a Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, over againſt the Iſle of *Borneo*, bounded on the W. with the Km. of *Siam*, and on the E. with that of *Cochin*, tributary to the K. of *Siam*.

Cambodia, the principal City of the Km. of *Cambaya* in the *E. Indies*. Lon. 135. 00. Lat. 10. 35.

Campeche, a Town of *Amer.* in the Co. of *Jacatan*, in the Bay of *Mexico* on the N. Shore, 50 Lgs from *Merida*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lat. 19. 00.

Cana, a little Town of *Aſia* in *Galilee* in the Tribe of *Zabulon*, often mention'd in Holy Scripture.

CANAAN, *Paleſtine*, *Judea*, or *the Land of Promiſe*, was the nobleſt part of *Syria* in *Aſia*, extended in a Tract of Land from the S. W. to the N. E. having *Syria* and *Arabia* to the E. the Deſart of *Pharan* and *Egypt* S. on the W. the *Mediterranean* Sea, and on the N. Mount *Libanus*, which ſeparates it from *Phœnicia*: From *Beerſheba* in the S. to *Dan* in the N. 288 *Eng.* m. or 160. from the *Mediterranean* to the Mountains of *Syria* 80 m. and in breadth 16 *Germ.* m. once the Paradiſe of the Earth, but now miſerable, un. the ſubjection of the *Turks*.

CANADA, *New France*, a great Co. in N. *Amer.* having *New Eng.* to the N. firſt diſcover'd by the *Fr.* and un. which Name the *Fr.* would comprehend all the Co. that lies along the great R. *Canada* or St. *Laurence*, from the Iſlands which are over againſt its Mouth as far up as we know, and from the Gulphs, Streights of *Davis*, and *Hudſon*'s Bay, that they take in all the Iſlands of *Newfoundland*, the Land of *Labrador*, and the particular *Canada*, as well as *Acadia*, *Seguenay*, the *Iroquois*, *Hurons*, *Algonquins*, &c.

CANANOR, a Km. of *Aſia* in the *Peninſula* of *Indus* on this ſide *Ganges*, in *Malabar*, ending at the R. *Gangerocora* where *Malabar* begins, and reaching to *Puripatan* 25 Lgs in length all along the Coaſt: Beſides the Cap. City that gives it the Name, it contains thoſe of *Cota*, *Mongate*, *Marabis*, *Caroba*, &c. the Cap. ſub. to the *Dutch*, and the Iſles of *Divandurou* and *Malicut* amongſt the *Maldives* are poſſeſt by the K. of *Cananor*.

CANARA, a Km. of *Aſia* in the *Peninſula* on this ſide the R. *Ganges*, upon the W. Coaſt in *Narſingue* of *Biſnagar*, parted to the S. by the R. *Gangerocora* from *Malabar*, and to the S. by *Aliga*, which divides it from the Km. of *Cuncan* or *Cunkan*: The Moun. on the E. ſeparates it from *Biſnagar* proper, and the *Indian* O. is to the W. of it; it's tributary to the *Mogul*.

CANARIES, Iſlands in the *Atlantick*

Atlantick O. to the W. of *Afr.* anciently the Fortunate Iſlands, oppoſite to *Mauritania*, and al. over againſt the Capes of *Boyador* and *Non*, 7 in number; *Canary* the chief, which beſides the Town of *Canary*, contains theſe, *Tedle*, *Galder* and *Guja*; the other Iſlands are, *Tenariff*, *Palma*, *Ferte*, *Ventura* and *Lancelete*: but they are ſince found to be more, viz. *Hierco*, *Gomera*, *Clara*, *Lobas*, *Graciesa Roca*, *Alegranza*, and *Inſiermo*; they are ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Cancheu, a great City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Kiangſi* in *China*, with a Ter. of the ſame Name, govern'd by a Viceroy; ſub. to the E. of *China*.

CANDAHAR, a Town and Pro. of *Aſia*, pretty forward in *Perſia*, which is to the W. S. and N. and has *Hajacan* to the E. ſtanding on the E. Shore of the R. *Balcan*; much conteſted for by the *Mogul* and *Perſia*, but now ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*. Lon. 110. Lat. 34. 40.

CANDEA, or *Candi*, a conſiderable Km. of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Ceylan* in the *E. Indies*, with a populous City the Cap. thereof, upon the R. *Trinquilemalo*.

CANNARES, Savages of S. *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Quito* in *Peru*.

CANNIBALS, or *Caribes*, People of the *Antilles* Iſlands of *Amer.* who eat their Priſoners.

CANO, or *Ghana*, a Town and Km. of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Ngritia*, having the R. *Niger* on the S. *Caſſena* to the E. *Agades* W. and the Deſart to the N. beſides *Cano* the Cap. it contains *Toſſua*, *Germa*, &c. ſub. to its own Pr.

Canopus, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, upon the Mouth of one of the Arms of the *Nile*, ſuppoſed by ſome to be the modern *Bockira* near *Alexandria*, formerly a B. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Canton, a Town of *Aſia* in the E. of *China*, Cap. of the Pro. of *Quantung*. Lon. 170. 00. Lat. 24. 00. See *Quantung*.

Cap-d'-Aguer, a Town of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Sus* in the Km. of *Morocco*. See St. *Cruz*.

Capernaum, a City of *Aſia*, once the Metr. of *Galilee* in the Tribe of *Naphthali*, mentioned in Scripture; burnt by *Solyman*, and ſince peopled by a few *Moors*.

CAPE *of Good Hope*, a Prom. of *Afr.* at the moſt S. Point of the Coaſt of *Cabres*, firſt diſcover'd in 1487 by the *Portugueſe*: The *Dutch* have a fine Settlement here.

CAPE *de Non*, a Prom. upon the Coaſt of the Pro. of *Suz*, in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Afr.*

CAPE *de Sierra Leona*, *Heſperium Cornu*, ſuppoſed to be the moſt W. Point of *Africa* known to the Ancients, 70 Lgs beyond the S. Mouth of the R. *Niger*.

CAPE *de Verde*, the moſt W. Point of *Afr.* in the Diviſion of *Nigritia*, S. to the Mouth of the R. *Senega*. Lat. 14. The Iſlands of *Cape de Verde* are a knot of ſmall Iſlands lying ſemicircularly with the Points to the Sea, 150 Lgs off *Cape Verde*; ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Capitanies, little Governours in the Km. of *Braſil* in *Afr.* according to the Diviſions made by the *Portugueſe*, to whom they are ſub.

CAPPADOCIA, a Pro. of *Aſia Minor*, having on the E. the Leſſer *Armenia*, *Cilicia* to the S. *Pamphylia* and *Galatia* to the W. and the *Euxine* Sea to the N. It was a Km. laſt by the Title of that of *Trebiſond*, deſtroy'd by *Mahomet* II. and is now called *Tocat*; ſub. to the *Turks*. See *Tocat*.

Capſa, an ancient Town of the inner *Libya*, of whoſe preſent State there is no Account.

CARAMANIA, a Co. of *Aſia* in *Natolia*, that anciently had the Title of a Km. It comprehends *Pamphylia*, *Piſidia* and *Cappadocia*; it's divided into great *Caramania*, where is *Cogni* upon *Cydnus* or *Caraſa*, *Aiſarat*, *Caiela*, *Tianee*, &c. and into *Caramania* properly ſo called, that lies between M. *Taurus* and the *Mediterranean*, over againſt the Iſle of *Cyprus*: Here are alſo *Chiolſar*, *Patera*, *Salatia*, *Side*, *Soale*, *Mure*, &c. ſub. now to the *Turks*. There is another *Caramania* or *Carnania*, a large Co. in *Perſia*, bounded on the E. with *Gedroſia* or *Circan*, on the W. with *Farſi*, *Subleſtan* to the N. and the Gulph of *Ormus* with the *Indian* O. to the S. containing the Pro. of *Guadel*, *Dulcinga* and *Ormus*; it's now called *Khirman* after its Cap. upon the R. *Beſſiri*.

Caramit: ſee *Amida*.

CARAGUES, Savages of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru* in the Pro. of *Quito*, towards the Coaſt of the S. Sea.

CARATCHOSI, or *Karakioles*, a People of *Aſia* about M. *Caucaſus*, between the E. and N. of *Mingrelia*, called by ſome *Caraquirgues*, that is, *Black Circaſſians*, tho' they are white Men.

CARCANOSSI, a Co. of the Iſle of *Madagaſcar* in *Afr.* towards the Sea-coaſt, where the *Fr.* have lately fixed Colonies.

CAREMBOULE, a Co. of *Afr.* making part of the Iſle of *Madagaſcar* upon the S. Coaſt, between the Co. of *Ampatres* and the *Mohafales*.

CARIA, a Pro. of *Aſia Minor*, now called *Aidinelli*, bounded on the E. with *Liuſa* or *Menteſeli*, on the W. and S. with the *Mediterranean* and *Archipelago*, and on the N. with the R. *Mader*, containing formerly the Towns of *Magneſia*, *Alabanda*, *Stratonice*, *Minde*, *Priene*, *Miletus*, now *Malazzor Milaſſo*. Its now ſub. to the *Turks*.

CARIBES, or *Caraibes*, a knot of ſmall Iſlands in *Amer.* whoſe number is not yet known, and lie extended from the Coaſt of *Parin* to *Porto Rico*. See *Antilles*.

Carin, *Cyrrhus*, a City of *Aſia* in *Syria*, denominated from *Cyrus* its Founder, ſituate upon the R. *Marſyas* or *Quars*, that falls into the *Euphrates* at *Samoſat*; once a B. under the A. of *Hierapolis*, afterwards a Metr. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, 45 m. from the *Euphrates* to the W. and 25 from *Aleppo* to the N. Lon. 70. 10. Lat. 36. 00.

CARI-

CARIZATH, a Pro. of *Aſia*, anciently *Hircania*, which ee.

Carmania: ſee *Caramania*.

Carmel, a M. of *Aſia* in the ro. of *Galilee*, in the Co. of *Paſtine*, 12 m. W. of *Nazareth*, upn the Coaſt of the *Mediterranan*, famous in Holy Writ, now bſcure.

CAROLINA, a Co. of *Amer.* upon the N. Continent in *Florida*, bounded on the S. by *Florida*, by *Virginia* on the N. to he W. by the *Apalathean* Hills, nd to the E. by the *Atlantick* O. ſub. to the *Eng.* The noted Towns are *Charles-Town* and *Albemarle*, Lat. 32.

CARPATHIA, *Scarpanto*, n Iſland of the *Archipelago*, beween *Rhodes* and *Candia*, inhibited by Chriſtian *Greeks*, and ſub. o the *Turks*.

CARPENTERIE, or *Carpenteland*, a vaſt Co. in S. *Amer.* diſcover'd by the *Dutch*, but yet little known.

Carres, *Charrhad*, an ancient City of *Meſopotamia* upon the R. *Charra*, once a B. un. the A. of *Edeſſa*.

Carr, a Town of *Aſia* in *Turcomania*, towards the Sourſe of the *Euphrates*, and Frontiers of *Georgia*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Carthage, once the moſt potent City of *Afr.* upon the Coaſt of *Barbary*, 15. m. W. of *Tunis*, once the Rival of *Rome*, now in Ruines; ſometime an A. and famous for a Council in 348. Lon. 34. 50. Lat. 32. 20.

Carthagena Nieva, a City of S. *Amer.* in *N. Granada*, upon a Peninſula, having a Plain to the N. a Moraſs to the S. and is approached by a Cawſey 250 Paces long; a B un. the A. of *N. Granada*. Seated 10. 59. Lat. N. 70. from the Meridian of *Toledo* W.

CARTHAGENA, a Pro. of the *Golden* or *New Caſtile* in S. *Amer.* that has its Name from the Cap. City, which is 12 Lgs diſtant from *Tolu*, famous for its excellent Baliam.

Carvanſera's, Guns in the *E.* Countries, I mean *Aſia*, very different from ours.

Casbin, or *Caſceni*, *Arſacia*, a great City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, in the Pro. of *Ayrach* or *Parthia*, towards the *Caſpian* Sea, it ſtands 65 m. N. of *Ispahan*, and the ſame diſtance to the S. E. from *Tauris*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*. Lon. 85. 00. Lat. 36. 15.

CASCAR, or *Kaſghar*, a Town and Km. of *Aſia* in *Tartary*, bordering upon the Km. of *Thibet*, which is to the S. of it, containing beſides *Kaſghar* and *Yarchan* the Cap. the Towns of *Taraz*, *Chetan*, *Yecel*, &c.

CASIMAMBOUS, a People of *Afr.* in the Iſle of *Madagaſcar*, of the Race of thoſe *Arabs* ſent by the Chaliph of *Mecca* thither 200 years ago, to inſtruct the Natives in the *Arabick* Language.

CASMIR, or *Caſſemir*, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the hither *E. Indies* towards *Tartary*, ſub. to the Mogul.

Caſſian, *Caſchan*, a Town of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, in the Pro.

Pro. of *Heirach*, about 3 Days Journey from *Iſpahan*, towards the *Caſpian* Sea; ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Caſtabala, *Peraſia*, an ancient Town of *Aſia* in the Low. *Cilicia*, on the Confines of *Syria* and the Gulph of *Lajazzo*, between *Anazarbe* and *Adana*.

CASTILE D'OR, or *New Caſtile*, a large and fruitful Co. of S. *Amer.* containing the Pro. of *Panama*, *Carthagena*, *Uraba*, *Venezuela*, *Comana*, *New Andaluzia*, and *New Granada*; bounded on the E. with *Goyana*, and the *Caribes* Co. on the W. with the *Pacifick* O. on the S. with *Peru* and the Km. of the *Amazons*, and on the N. with the N. O. water'd with the great R. of *Orenoque* and *Darien*; ſub. to the *Sp.*

CATADUPI, a People of *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* who live about the Cataracts of the *Nile*.

CATAONIA, an ancient City and Co. in *Aſia Minor*, between *Cilicia* and *Cappadocia*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

CATAY, or *Catio*, a Co. of *Aſia* and the N. part of *China*, comprehending the Pro. of *Peking*, *Xantung*, *Honan*, *Zuchueu*, *Xenſi* and *Xanſi*; the S. part contains 9 Pro. called *Mangin*.

Cavita de Manilha, a Gulph of the *Philippine* Iſlands in the *E. Indies*.

Caureſtan, a Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Farſiſtan* in *Perſia*, between *Lar* and the Iſle of *Ormus*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

CAXAMALCA, a Co. of *Amer.* within the Pro. of *Lima* in *Peru*, 30 Lgs from the *Pacifick* Sea, but near the R. *Vagna*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Caxume, a City of *Afr.* and the Cap. of the Km. of *Tigremahon* in *Abyſſinia*, ſuppoſed to be the ſame as the *Teneſis* of *Strabo*; ſub. to the K. of *Abyſſinia*.

CAYENNE, an Iſland on S. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Goyana*, upon the Coaſt of the N. Sea, having to the S. the Mouth of the R. *Cayenne*, which runs between the Co. of the *Caribes* and *Galibis*, about 7 Lgs long, 3 broad, and in circumference 18 or 20. The principal Dwelling-places in this Iſland are *Mahuri*, *Armina*, *Bourg*, and *Maſhoury*; ſub. to the *Fr.*

CAYERNITES, little Iſlands of *Amer.* near the Coaſt of the Iſle of *Hiſpaniola*, much frequented by large Tortoiſes.

CAZAN, *Caſan*, a Km. of *Tartary* in *Aſia*, between *Bulgaria* and *Czermiſſi*, whoſe Cap. is *Caza*, upon a Rivulet of the ſame Name, that near it falls into the *Volga*; the other Towns are *Kaczſago*, *Nova*, *Allateur*, *Saluch*, ſub. to the Czar of *Muſcovy*.

Cebarſuſſi, a Town of *Afr.* near *Carthage*, where the Donatiſt Biſhops held a Council in 394, and depoſed *Primianus* B. of *Carthage*.

Cedes, a Town formerly of *Aſia* in *Judea*, in the Tribe of *Napthali* in *Galilee*, 4 m. from *Cepher* and *Capernaum*; ſub. (if there be any remains of it) now to the *Turks*.

CEILAN, *Ceilon* or *Zeilan*, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Indian* Sea, on this ſide *Ganges*, near the

Cape of *Comori*, upon the eight of *Manar* or *Quilca*, a- ut 100 Lgs from N. to S. and out 60 from E. to W. divided ſome into 7 Kms. by others o 9. the moſt conſiderable be- *Candia* or *Candy*, *Jaca*, *Bate-* *a*, *Cayatausaca*, *Colombo*, *Jafa-* *patan*, *Chilao*, *Trinçuilemalo* and *larwich*, have all Towns of e ſame Name, the Maritime rts ſub. to the *Dutch*.

CELOSYRIA, a Name gi- n to that ſpace of ground in ſia, between *Libanus* and *An-* *ibanus*, where the *Orontes*, *Far-* or *Tafar* has its Courſe; ſub. the *Turks*.

CERAM, or *Ceiram*, a pretty rge Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Indian* . between *Terra de Papaous Gi-* o, &c. and the *Moluccas*, af- rding Spices, *&c.*

CEREMISSES, or *Czere-* iſſes, a People of the E. *Muſcovy*, n both ſides the R. *Volga*, be- ween *Niſinovogrod*, and *Gazan*; ub. in 1552.

Ceſarea, a Town of *Aſia* in the ro. of *Cappadocia*, anciently cal- d *Edeſſa Partheneos*; Travellers ill have it to have been called *Apamea*; at preſent named *Er-* *ron*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Ceſarea Philippi, an ancient Town f *Aſia* at the foot of Mount *Li-* *anus*, near the Springs of *Jor-* *an*, ſuppoſed to be the modern *elmeon* or *Bolbec*, once a B. un. he A. of *Tyre*; within the Ter. f the *Turks*.

Ceſarea, a Town of *Aſia* in the o. of *Paleſtine*, now obſcure, un. he *Turks*.

Ceſarea, a Town of *Afr.* upon the Sea-coaſt, demoliſhed by the Califs in 959. and the Remains of it ſub. to the *Turks*.

Ceuta, *Septa*, a Town and Caſtle of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Habat*, in the Km. of *Fez*, in *Barbary*, formerly the Cap. of *Mauritania Tingitana*, its ſituate upon the Streights of *Gibraltar*, and ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lat. 35. and about 50 m.

Ceylan: ſee *Ceilan*.

Chalcedon: ſee *Calcedon*.

Chagre, a great R. of *Amer.* that has its Sourſe near the S. Seas, ſome Lgs E. of *Panama*, and falls into the N. Sea, with a Town of the ſame Name upon it, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

CHALDEA, a Pro. of *Aſia* in *Aſſyria*, lying between the *Euphrates*, *Tigris*, the *Perſian* Gulph, and Mountains of *Arabia Deſerta*, containing many Towns, as *Baadet*, *Balſora*, *Couſa*, *Weeſel*, &c. ſub. to the *Turks*. See *Curdiſtan*.

Changcheu, a great Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Fokien* in *China*, the Cap. of a Ter. of the ſame Name, and has Juriſdiction over 9 Cities: It ſtands upon the R. *Chaues*, which waters the S. ſide of it; ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Changcheu, another great Town of *Aſia*, and the Cap. of a Co. of the ſame Name in the Pro. of *Nankin* in *China*, with Juriſdiction over 4 Cities, water'd by the R. *Kiang*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Changté, a great Town of *Aſia*, and Cap. of ſome Land of the ſame Name in the Pro. of *Honan* in *China*, which commands 6 Cities, *viz.* *Cu*, *Tangin*, *Luichang*, *Lin*,

Lin, *Ungan*, and *He*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Changte, another great Town, and the Cap. of ſome Lands in *Aſia*, in the Pro. of *Huquang* in *China*, commanding the 3 Cities of *Taogeen*, *Langiang*, and *Ivenkiang*; a very fertile Co. and ſub. to the K. of *China*.

Changxay, a great City in *Aſia*, the Cap. of a Ter. of the ſame Name in the Pro. of *Huquang* in *China*, which has Juriſdiction over 10 Cities, *viz.* *Siangin*, *Ningbiang*, &c. ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Chaocheu, a great Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Quantung*, upon the Frontiers of that of *Fokien* in *China*, the Cap. of a Ter. of the ſame Name, and has 10 Cities un. it; ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Chaoking, a great Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Quantung* in *China*, Cap. of the ſame Land, and has 10 Cities un. it; it's ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Charkliquen, a Town of *Aſia* 2 Lgs from *Tocat* in *Cappadocia* or *Amaſia*, a Pro. of *Natolia*, famous for blue *Marequins* or Goats Leather; its ſub to the *Turks*.

Chatzan, a Town of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Hajacan* in the *E. Indies*, not far from the Confluence of the R. *Behat* and *Nilab*; ſub. to the G. *Mogul*.

Chaxan, a City of *Aſia* in the Ter. of *Chingung* within the Pro. of *Huquang* in *China*, and ſub. to that E.

CHEKIANG, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Km. of *China*, upon the E. Coaſts, which comprehends 11 Cities, and they command o 63 leſſer ones, &c. It has *kim* to the N. and the R. Kie *Kiamſi* on the W. *Fokien* on S. and the *Chinian* O. on the it's ſub. to the E. of *China*, lies between 27 and 32 Lat.

CHEMNIS, an Iſland *Afr.* in *Egypt*, as alſo a City the ſame Name in the Co. of *bes* near *Nea*, but in what ſt now is not certain.

Cherazoul, a Town of *Aſia* the Pro. of *Curdiſtan*, in the ro from *Ninive* to *Iſpahan*, of v difficult Acceſs; I know whether ſub. to the *Turks* or P *ſians*.

Cherſoneſus Aurea: ſee *Malac*

CHEUXAN, an Iſland *Aſia* upon the Coaſt of the Pr of *Chekiang* in *China*, planted about 70 ſmall Towns and V lages of the *Chineſes*.

CHIAMPANA, a Km. *Aſia* in the farther *E. Indies*, b tween *Cochin-China*, *Cambaia*, a the *Chinian* Sea, of which *Pul cacien* is the Cap.

CHIAMSI, a Pro. of *Aſ* towards the S. of *China*.

CHIANGARE, a Pro. o the Leſſer *Aſia*: ſee *Galatia*.

CHIAPA, a Pro. of N. *Amer* in *New Sp.* water'd by the *Gryalva* and *Rio Blanco*, and fo many Ages inhabited by 4 dif ferent Nations of *Indians*; its Cap is *Cuidat Real*, a B. un. the A. o *Mexico*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

CHILI, a great Co. of S *Amer.* 400 Lgs in Length from N. to S. but not ſo broad, bounded on the N. by *Peru*, on the W. by

he *Pacifick* O. on the S. by Country of the *Patagons*, and he E. with the *Magellanick* ; it's very cold, and divided 3 Parts, *viz. Chili*, *Imperiale*, ito or *Cuyo*; the Cap. is St. , the other Towns are *Angol*, rica, *Oſorno*, &c. ſub. to the f *Sp.*

HILOE or *Chilae*, an Iſland Town of the Km. of *Chili* in r. S. of the extreme parts of Co. and gives Name to a h called the *Archipelago* of e.

himta, one of the principal s of *China* in *Aſia*, the Cap. he Pro. of *Suchyen* on the Bor- s of W. *Tartary*, between the untains and the R. *Kiam*; ſub. he E. of *China*. Lon. 131. 40. 30. 40.

CHINCHIN, a Pro. of *Aſia*, *Tartary*.

CHINA, a vaſt Emp. in the of *Aſia*, bounded on the N. the Kms. of *Tangut* and *Nia-* (or *Cambalu*) from which partly ſeparated by Moun- s, and partly by a Wall of Lgs long; on the W. it has ia without *Ganges*, from which parted by the Lake of *Cincu-* , and a long ridge of Moun- s, on the S. and E. 'tis ſur- nded by the *Chineſe* and *Indian* This Co. is water'd by the eat R. *Kiang* and *Hoan*, and di- ded into 16 Pro. 6 un. *Cathai*, d 9 un. the Diviſion of *Man-* , which are incredibly popu- s and rich, and ſince 1640 ſub. the *Tartars*.

Chinting, a great Town of *Aſia* the Pro. of *Peking* in *China*, having 30 Cities un. its Juriſdi- ction.

Chintu : ſee *Chimtu*.

Chinyven, a Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Junna* in *China*, in whoſe Ter. ſtands the Fort *Loko*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Chinyeen, a Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Queichen* in *China*, and Cap. of a Co. of the ſame Name, which produces excellent Flowers, ſub. to the *Tar.* K. of *China*.

CHIO, *Scio*, *Chios*, and *Chius*, an Iſland of the *Egean* Sea in the *Archipelago*, near *Aſia Minor*, and reckoned in *Aſia*, between *Samos* and *Lesbos*, famous for Maſtick, for which the *Turks* call it *Saquezada* : It's about 25 or 30 Lgs in Circumference, and has a Town in the E. part of the ſame Name; its genera'ly divided into Up. which is N. and called *Anomera*, and Low. which is S. and named *Catomera* : Formerly it was a B. un. the A. of *Rhodes*, afterwards a Metr. It was taken by the *Venetians* in 1695, but recover'd in 1696 by the *Turks*, to whom 'tis now ſub. Lat. 37.

CHIRAAN, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, upon the W. Coaſt of the *Caſpian* Sea, wherein are the Towns of *Derbent* or *Demir-Capi*, *Bachu* and *Chamaki*.

Chiſary, the only Town of *Turcomania*, the ancient Seat of the *Turks* in *Aſia*, near the Head of the R. *Euphrates*, 45 *Germ.* m. W. of *Teflis*.

CHITOR, or *Chiton*, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the *Terra Firma* of the *E. Indies*, between the Pro. of *Marva* and *Guzarate*, with a Cap.

Cap. City of the ſame Name, ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Chocolocoa, or *Caſtro Virreyna*, a Town of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, 60 Lgs S. of *Lima*, and 2 from the Silver Mines of a M. perpetually cover'd with Snow; ſub. to the K. of *Spain*.

Chogan, a Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Xanſi* in the Emp. of *China*, near the R. *Fy*, remarkable for a flying Bridge there, (as the *Chineſe* call it) ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Chucheu, a great City and Ter. of *Aſia*, extending its Juriſdiction over 9 other Cities in the Pro. of *Chekiang* in *China*, and ſub. to the E. of that Co.

Chunking, a City of *Aſia*, and the Cap. of a Ter. of the ſame Name, in the Pro. of *Suchven* in *China*, with Juriſdiction over 19 Cities; ſub. to the E. of *China*.

CHUSISTAN, a Pro. of *Aſia*, in the Km. of *Perſia*, being the *Suſiana* of the Ancients, bounded on the S. with the Sea of *Elcalphi* or Gulph of *Balſora*, on the E. with the Pro. of *Fats*, on the W. with that of *Terach*, and on the N. with *Hierach*, the Cap. is *Sus* or *Souſhee* upon the R. *Zeimare*; ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

CHUTEI, a People of the ancient Pro. of *Chuta* in *Perſia*, who being tranſplanted into *Samaria*, were afterwards called *Samaritans*.

Cibola or *Civola*: ſee *New Granada*.

CILICIA, a Pro. of *Aſia Minor*, bounded on the S. with the *Mediterranean*, and on the N. with part of *Cappadocia* & *Armenia* to Mount *Taurus*; now comprehended in *Caramania*, ſometimes called *Finicia*; prime Cities are *Tharſus*, *Pompeiopolis* and *Lajazzo*; it's ſub. to the *Turks*: ſee *Caramania*.

CINALOA, a Pro. of *Am.* in *New Mexico*, on the S. bounded with *Guadalajara*, and the S. of *Vermeia* to the W. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Cinan, a great City of *Aſia*, the Pro. of *Xantung* in the K. of *China*, having Juriſdiction over 29 other Cities; the Jeſ. have a Church here; but 'tis ſ. to the E. of *China*.

Cincha, a great Town of *A.* in the Km. of *China*, in the Pr. of *Quangſay*, the Cap. of a T. of the ſame Name, and co. mands over 8 Cities; ſub. to t. K. of *Perſia*.

Cingcheu, a great Town of *A.* in the Pro. of *Xantung* in the Em. of *China*, commanding 13 Citi. and ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Civlſa or *Zulpha*, a Town *Aſia*, in the Co. of *Armenia*, u. on the R. *Aras*, deſolated by *Sc. Abbas*, and what there is of ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

CIRCASSIA, a vaſt Co. *Aſia*, parted from *Georgia* to t. S. by the *Black Sea*, and Mou. *Caucaſus*, bounded on the N. b. the R. *Don* or *Tanais*, on the by the *Caſpian* See, and t. Mouth of the R. *Volga*, and o. the W. the *Palus Mœotis* and t. Streights of *Caffa*: Here are ſ. veral Princes, but for the mo. part ſub. to the Czar of *Mu. covy*.

Cir.

Cirta, an ancient City of *Afr.* in *Numidia*, after called *Conſtantine*, being the Cap. of the Pro. of *Conſt.* in the Km. of *Algiers*; once a B. famous for 2 Councils; now ſub. to the *Algerines*.

Cividad-Real, a City of N. *Amer.* in the Pro of *Chiapa*, thence commonly it ſelf called *Chiapa*; a B. under the A. of *Mexico*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Civenchen, a great City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Fokien* in the Km. of *China*, with a Ter. of the ſame Name, commanding 6 old Cities, and has a little to the W. the R. *Loyang*, with the famous Bridge of *Loyang* 360 Perches long, and about 1 and an half broad; ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Clazomene, an ancient Town in *Ionia* in *Aſia Minor*, ſituate upon the *Ægean* Sea, between *Smyrna* and *Chio*, famous for the Birth of the Philoſopher *Anaxagoras*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

CO, *Coa*, *Coes*, or *Cos*, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Archipelago*, towards the Coaſt of *Caria*, called by the *Turks Stanko* or *Stanken*, but commonly goes by the Name of *Lango*; once un. the Knights of *Rhodes*, but now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Cochin China, a City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Prom. of *Malabar*, called *Cochin* by the *Portugueſe*, by the *Italians Cochim*, the Cap. of a Km. of that Name, a B. un. the A. of *Goa*; it has a large Haven and Fort called St. *James's* Fort, built by the *Portugueſe* in 1503. It ſtands 36 Lgs from *Calicut* to the S. and water'd with a fine R. ſub. to the K. of *Cochin*. Lon. 105. 00. Lat. 10. 00. There was another Town of the ſame Name in the Iſle of *Lemnia*, but now ruined.

COCHIN-CHINA, by the Inhabitants *Cachen China*, and by the *Portugueſe Cauchin China* or *Couchin China*, the moſt E. Km. of the *E. Indies* on the Continent, bounded on the N. by the Km. of *Tungkin*, on the W. by the People called *Kemis* and its own Deſarts, on the S. by *Tſiampa* or *Ciampa*, and on the E. by a vaſt Bay of the O. called the Bay of *Cochin-China*, oppoſite to the Iſle of *Hainan*: Its divided into 6 Pro. each un. a ſubordinate Governour.

Cœloſyria: ſee *Celoſyria*.

Cogni, *Iconium*, a City of the Leſſer *Aſia* in *Cappadocia*, the Cap. of *Caramania*, an A. un. the Pat. of *Conſtantinople*; it lies over againſt the W. Cape of *Cyprus*, about 30 *Germ.* m. from the *Mediterranean*, and the Seat of a Turkiſh Baſha, to whom 'tis ſub.

Colan: ſee *Coulan*.

Collao, a rich Town of S. *Amer.* in the Km of *Peru*, 2 Lgs from *Lima*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Colophon, now *Altchaſco* and *Belvedere*, an ancient City of the Leſſer *Aſia* in *Ionia*, ſometime a B. under the A. of *Edeſſa*.

Coloſſis, or *Coloſſe*, an ancient City of the Leſſer *Aſia* in *Phrygia*, upon the Confines of *Caria* and the R. *Licho*, now called *Chonos* by the *Greeks*; once a B. and afterwards an A. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Columbo, a City of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Ceylan* in the *E. Indies*, built by the *Portugueſe* on the W.

ſide of that Iſland, now ſub. to the *Dutch*.

COMAGENA, the ancient Name of a Co. in *Syria*, whoſe chief City was *Samoſata*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Comana, an ancient City of the Km. of *Pontus* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, upon the R. *Iris*, once a B. un. the A. of *Neocæſarea*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Compoſtella Nueva, a City of N. *Amer.* in *New Sp.* and Pro. of *Xaliſco*, not far from the S. *Sea*, 100 m. from *Guadalaxara* to the W. It was for ſome time a B. and formerly called *Villa de Spiritu Santo*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Cona, *Conos*: ſee *Coloſſe*.

Conception, a little Town of S. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Paraguay*, at the Confluence of the R. *Orvaig* and *Rio de la Plata*; ſub. to the *Sp.*

Conception of *Salaya*, a little Town in S. *Amer.* in the Pr. of *Mechoacan* in the Km. of *Mexico*, built by the *Sp.* to ſecure the Road from *Mechoacan* to the Silver Mines of *Zacatecha*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* They have alſo given this Name to ſeveral Towns in *California*, *Hiſpaniola*, &c.

CONCORDIA, a Co. in the *Terra Auſtralis* beyond the *Indian* O. called *t'Landt van Eendracht* by the *Dutch*, who diſcover'd it as they were ſearching a Paſſage to the *Molucca's*.

Condapoli, a Town of *Aſia* in the Peninſula of the *E. Indies* on this ſide the *Ganges* in the Km. of *Golconda*, between the Town of *Golconda* and *Candavera*.

CONDORE, a Pro. of *Muſcovy* towards *Tartaria Deſerta*, in the N. E. part of that Km. having the *White Sea* to the N. *Obdora* and *Siberia* to the E. *Permia* to the S. and on the W. the Pro. of *Archangel*, ſub. to the Czar of *Muſcovy*.

CONGO, a Km. of *Afr.* on the W. Shore, in the Low. *Æthiopia*, which by the *Portugueſe* is comprehended in the Low. *Guinea*, containing *Congo*, *Angola*, *Melamba*, *Canda*, *Lulla*, *Ananda*, and the Km. of *Loangh* in truſt; but *Congo* now is but ſmall, having on the W. the *Atlantick* O. on the S. the Km. of *Angola* and *Bengala*, on the N. the Km. of *Loangh*, and on the E. the Kms. of *Cangala* and *Melamba*, water'd with the R. *Zaire*, *Coanza* and *Lelande*: The principal City is *S. Salvador*, ſub. to the K. of *Congo*.

CONSTANTINE, *Cacantina*, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, but now a Pro. of *Algier*, and comprehending what is properly called *Conſtantine*, extended along the Sea, and reaching far into the Land, *Bonne* al. all by the Shore, and *Tabeſſe* far in the Land on *Biledulgerid* ſide; ſub. to the *Algerines*.

Conſtantine, the Cap. City of the Pro. of *Conſtantine* in the Km. of *Algiers* in *Afr.* the *Cirta* of the Ancients, ſub. to the *Algerines*.

Coos: ſee *Cos*.

Copa, a Town in *Aſia* upon the *Palus Mæotis*, ſituate on a R. of the ſame Name, un. *Cagia*, near *Tzercas*.

Cophtites, *Copta*, a ſeparate Church of

Christians in *Ægypt*, un. a Pat. their own.

CORASAN, or *Choraſan*, *ſtria*, a Pro. of the Km. of *Per-* in *Aſia*, near upon the *Caſpian* *a*, containing ſeveral great Ci-*es*, as *Meſched* or *Thus*, and *He-t*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Corcu, an Iſland near *Cyprus*.

Cordilleras, a Chain of Moun-ins near 100 Lgs long, to the of the Km. of *Chili* in *Amer.* aching from *Peru* as far as the reights of *Magellan*.

COREA, a Peninſula of the m. of *China* in *Aſia*, E. of the o. of *Xantung* and *Leactung*, d join'd N. by the Km. of *Au-e* in *Tartary*, divided into 8 o.

COROPA, a Pro. of S. *A-er.* between the R. of the *A-azons*, and the Lake or Sea of *arima*, along the R. *Coropatube*, hich runs into that of the *Ama-ns*, between the R. of *Gempa-* to the E. and that of *Orixa-ne* to the W.

Corozaim, or *Corazim*, a Town *Aſia* in *Galilee*, one of the 10 *Decapolis*; it lies over againſt *pernaum* upon the Banks of *Jor-n*, near the Sea of *Tiberias*.

Cory, one of the chief Towns Georgia in *Aſia*.

Coro, a City of S. *Amer.* near e Sea, in the Pro. of *Venezuela*, b. to the K. of *Sp.*

COROMANDEL, a Km. *Aſia* on the E. ſide of the om. of *Malabar* in the *E. In-s*, divided from the *Malabars* the Mountains of *Balagatta*, hich run from N. to S. to the pe of *Comori*, 100 Lgs in length on the E. Shore. St. *Thomas*, a Town in 32 deg. is in this Km. It's ſub. to a Pr. of its own.

CORSETRI, the Name of a numerous People of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, living in Tents, and deſcended from the *Turks*, and of which the Sophy always compoſes his firſt Troops.

COSTA RICA, a Pro. of S. *Amer.* in *New Sp.* one of the moſt E. Parts of the Audience, or the Government of *Guatimala*, between the Black and the Pacifick Seas, and to the W. of *Veragua*; the chief Town is *Carthage*; the others are *Arangues* and *Nicoya* upon the Pacifick Sea, *Caſtro d' Auſtria*, in the Lands, *&c.* ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

COSTE DES DENTS, or *Coſte d' le Ivoire*, the Ivory Coaſt, is a Part of the Coaſt of *Guinea* in *Afr.* betwixt the Cape of *Palmes* and the Cape of 3 Points, whither the *Eng. Dutch, Fr.* &c. trade for Elephants Teeth.

COSTE D'OR, a Coaſt of *Afr.* in *Guinea*, ſo called from the great Quantity of Gold Duſt found there. It's about 130 Lgs long, reaching from the Cape of Three Points as far as the R. *Volta*, and the Km. of *Benin*.

Cothon, the ancient Name of the Port of *Carthage* in *Afr.*

Cotatis, a City of *Aſia*, and the Cap. of *Imiretta*, (a Km. or Pro. of *Georgia*) built upon the R. *Phaſis*, with a Fortreſs upon the Top of a high Hill near it.

COULO, *Coulum*, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, with a City of the ſame Name, 60 m. from the *Afr.* Sea, between the Kms of

Algier and *Bugia*.

COULAN, a City and ſmall Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the great Prom. of *Malabar*, on the W. Shore, 35 Lgs N. of the Cape of *Comori*, and about 17 S. of *Cochin*, 20 Lgs long from N. to S. and 8 or 10 broad from E. to W. bounded by the Kms of *Cochin* and *Travancor*; ſub: to the *Dutch*.

Coulour, a Town of *Aſia* in the hither *E. Indies*, in the Km. of *Golconda* in *Malabar*, 7 days Journey from the City of *Golconda*; ſub. to the Mogul.

CRANGANOR, a Km. of *Aſia* in the Peninſula of the *E. Indies*, on this ſide *Ganges*, on the Coaſt of *Malabar*, between *Cochin* to the S. and *Calicut* to the N. It has a City of the ſame Name upon the R. *Aicet*, 2 Lgs from the O. and 7 from *Cochin* to the N. It was a B. while in the hands of the *Portugueſe*, but in 1667 the *Dutch* took it from them, and put it and the Km. into the Hands of the K. of *Calicut*.

CUBA, an Iſland of *Amer.* in the Bay of *Mexico*, to the S. of *Florida*, one of the greateſt in [illegible] having on the E. *Hiſpaniola*, divided from it by a Bay of 14 *Sp.* Lgs broad, on the W. the Firm Land of *Amer.* on the S. *Jamaica* at the diſtance of 19 Lgs. 200 *Sp.* Lgs in length, and 14 broad; there are 6 Cities in this Iſland, *viz. St. Jago*, *Barcacoa*, *Bayamo*, the *Port of Princes*, the *Holy Ghoſt* and the *Havana*: It's ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Cuco, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Algiers* near the R. *Major*, ſub. to the *Algerines*.

Cucuſa, a Town of *Aſia* in the Leſſer *Armenia*, upon the Frontiers of *Cilicia* and *Cappadocia*, formerly a B. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Cuſa, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Chaldea* or *Terach*, upon the W. ſide of the *Euphrates*, 60 m. S. from *Bagdet*, on the Borders of *Arabia Deſerta*, 45 m. from *Balſora* to the N. ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 79. 10. Lat. 32. 00.

CUHIANG, a City and Ter. of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Junnan* in *China*, having Juriſdiction over 6 other old Cities, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Culha, a Town and Port of *Afr.* upon the *Mediterranean* in the Km. of *Tunis*, where the R. *Collo* or *Culha* falls into the Sea, betwixt *Hipone* and *Bugia*; ſub. to the *Tuniſes*.

CULIACAN, a Pro. of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* within the Juriſdiction of the Governour of *Guadalaxara*, between *New Mexico* to the N. *New Biſcay* to the E. and the purple Sea to the S. and W. the principal Town is of the ſame Name, the others are St. *Miguel*, *Quinola*, &c. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

CURACAO, *Curaſſow*, an Iſland of S. *Amer.* among thoſe called *Sotovento*, over againſt the Pro. of *Venezuela*, between the Iſle of *Bonnaire* and *Oraba*; ſince 1632 ſub. to the *Dutch*.

CURDISTAN, *Chaldea*, a vaſt Pro. of *Aſia*, upon the Borders of the Km. of *Perſia*, containing *Chaldea*, part of *Aſſyria* to-

owards *Media*, and a great part f *Armenia Major*: the R. *Eu-hrates* is on the W. of it, and *Ti-ris* to the E. *Turcomania* to the N. and *Alidulia* to the S. It's ub. to the *Turks*.

Cusa, an ancient City of *Nubia* n *Afr.*

Cusco or *Cuzco*, a great City of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, 20 m. E. from *Lima*, a B. un. he A. of *Lima*; ſub. to the K. f *Sp.*

CUSSII, a Pro. in *Æthio-ia.*

CUTZ, a large Pro. of *Afr.* n the Km. of *Fez*, 80 Lgs along he R. *Gureygare* as far as the R. *Salia*, E. of the Pro. of *Temeſen.*

CYCLADES, a Circle of ittle Iſlands in the *Archipelago*, etween *Europe* and *Aſia*, and urrounding the Iſle of *Delos*, cal-ed *Taros*, *Andros*, *Zea*, *Micoli*, *Jaxia*, *Quiniminto*, &c.

Cynopolis, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, on the part of the *Nile*, where *Ana-is* was formerly worſhipped.

CYPRUS, an Iſland of *Aſia* n the *Mediterranean* Sea, called y the *Turks* and *Arabs Kupros*, bout 60 m. N. from the Shores f *Syria* and *Anatolia*, and ex-ended in length from E. to W. 20 m. in Circuit about 550. ve-y fruitful; there are conſidera-le Places in it, as *Meroeige* at he W. end, *Coleſſo* on the S. ſide, *Famaguſta* more to the E. and bout 850 Villages. It's ſince 1560 ſub. to the *Turks.*

Cyrene: ſee *Cairoan.*

Cyziqua, an ancient City of *Aſia*, and in the Primitive Ages a B. under the Pat. of *Conſtanti-nople.*

D A.

DAbir, or *Debir*, an ancient City of *Aſia* belonging to the *Anakims* in *Paleſtine* near *Hebron.*

Dabul, a Town of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Decan*, on the S. ſide of the Gulph of *Cambaya*, at the Mouth of the R. *Helevaco* in the Confines of the Km. of *Guzarate*, between *Daman* to the N. and *Goa* to the S. ſub. to the K. of *Decan.* Lat. 20.

DACHA, *Paroponiſus*, a Pro. of the greater *Aſia*, ſub. to the *Turks.*

Dada, an ancient City of *Piſi-dia* in the Leſſer *Aſia.*

Dadaſtana, an ancient City of *Bithynia* in the Leſſer *Aſia* upon the Confines of *Galatia.*

Dafar, the Seat of the an-cient *Homerite* in *Arabia Felix* in *Aſia*, between the Km. of *Aſtra-can* to the N. and the Pro. of *Schirceau* in *Perſia* to the S. inha-bited by the *Tartars*, and ſub. to a Pr. of their own.

Daman, or *Damaon*, a cele-brated Port of *Aſia* on the W. of *Malabar*, in the Km. of *Gu-zarate*, upon the Coaſt of the Gulph of *Cambaia*, 20 Lgs from *Suratte*, ſub. to the *Portugueſe.* Lat. 20.

Damaſcus, formerly the Cap. City of *Syria* in *Aſia*, in a Plain up-

on the R. *Chryſorrhoas*, 140 m. from *Jeruſalem* to the S. and as many from *Antioch* to the N. formerly an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*: it's the ancienteſt City that we know off in the World, and is mentioned in the time of *Abraham*, but now ſub. to *Turkiſh* Barbariſm. Lon. 69. 00. Lat. 33. 00.

DAMBEA, a City and Km. of *Afr.* in *Æthiopia*, near the Fountains of the *Nile*, with a Lake of the ſame Name 25 *Fr.* Lgs long, and 15 broad; ſub. to the *K.* of the *Abyſſines*.

Damiata, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, upon one of the more E. Mouths of the *Nile*, and now by the *Arabs* called *Damiat*, on the oppoſite Shore to *Peluſium*, an A. un. the Pat. of *Alexandria*, and ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 63. 20. Lat. 31. 10.

DAMOUT, *Damot* or *Damat*, a City and Km. of *Afr.* in the Higher *Æthiopia*, upon the Lake of *Zembra*, formerly belonging to the Emp. of the *Abyſſines*, but now to other Ks.

Dandala or *Dancala*, a City of *Afr.* in the Up. *Æthiopia*, upon the R. *Nile*, in the Tract of *Nubia*, of which 'tis the Cap. and in the Km. of *Gorhani* towards the N. Lon. 52. Lat. 10.

Dardanells, 2 ſtrong Caſtles built by *Mahomet* II. on the brink of the Streight of *Gallipoli*, betwixt the *Archipelago* and the Sea of *Marmora*, the one in *Europe* anciently called *Seſtos*, and the other in *Aſia* in the place of *Abydos*, 200 m. S. of *Conſtantinople*.

DARHA, a Co. City, and R. in *Afr.* in the Diviſion of *Biledulgerid*; the City ſtands in *Darha* properly ſo called, the other part being *Ilata* and the Km. of *Teſſete*; the Co. lies between the Km. of *Morocco*, *Teſſet* and *Segelmeſſa*, ſub. to the *K.* of *Teſſet*, who is tributary to the E. of *Morocco*.

Dara, an Epiſcopal City of *Aſia* in *Meſopotamia*, 15 m. from *Niſibin*.

Darien, a Town of S. *America* in the Gulph of *Urraba*, with a great R. in the Pro. of *Terra Firma*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* See *Coledonia*.

Debir: ſee *Dabir*.

DECAN, or *Decam*, a very great Km. of *Afr.* in the Prom. of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*, bounded on the W. by the *Indian* or *Arabian* O. on the N. by the Km. of *Guzarate*, on the E. by that of *Golconda*, and on the S. by the Km. of *Biſnagar*; the Cap. is *Viſapur*, the greateſt part ſub. to the Mogul, the reſt divided into petty Kms, and *Goa* is ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Deizer, *Derdamana*, a City of *Perſia*, ſub. to that *K.*

DELLI, or *Deltri*, a great City and Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, on the R *Gemna*, 100 m. from *Agria* to the N. towards *Lahor*; the Seat of *K. Porus*, now in a flouriſhing condition, and ſub. to the Mogul. Lat. 30.

DELTA, an Iſland formed by the *Nile* in *Egypt* of the faſhion of a *Greek D.* ſub. to the *Turks*.

Derbent, a City of *Perſia* in *Aſia*, upon the *Caſpian* Sea, between

ween the foot of Mount *Caucaſus* and it, on the Borders of *Georgia*, near the R. *Korr*, by the Turks called *Demir* or *Temir-Capi*, i. e. *Iron Gate*; it's ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*. Lon. 80. 00. Lat. 49. 00.

Dirote, a famous City of *Afr.* in the *Egyptian Delta*, which is ſtill extant, and of ſome conſideration; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Le DESIDERADA, a little fruitful Iſland of S. *Amer.* amongſt the *Antilles*, 10 or 12 Lgs from *Guadaloupa*, and ſub. to the *Fr.*

DIARBECK, *Meſopotamia*, a Co. in *Aſia* between the *Euphrates* and *Tygris*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Diarbekir, a great City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Meſopotamia*, upon the Banks of the *Tigris*, whoſe outer Wall has 72 Towers, ſub. to the *Turks*, the Reſidence of the Beglerbeg, who has 19 Sanjacks un. him. Lat. 36.

DIEMENS, Part of *Terra Auſtralis*, diſcover'd in 1642 by a *Dutchman* of that Name.

Dioſpolis, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, in the Pro. of *Thebais*. Alſo another in the Holy Land, otherwiſe called *Lidda*, *Rama*, and St. *George*, and famous for a Council here againſt *Pelagius* in 415; once a B. un. the Pat. of *Jeruſalem*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

DIU, *Dieu*, or *Dive*, an Iſland and Town of *Aſia* at the Mouth of the R. *Indus*, in the Km. of *Guzarate* in the *E. Indies*, 50 Lgs W. from *Suratte*, at the Entrance of the Bay of *Cambaia*, and ſince 1535 ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

DIVANDUREU, the name of 5 or 6 little Iſlands in the *Indian* Sea, about 30 Lgs from the Iſle of *Malieut* towards the *Maldivians*, ſub. to the K. of *Cananor*.

Domezzpoli, once a famous City of *Iſauria* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, and a B. un. the A. of *Seleucia*; now a poor Village ſub. to the *Turks*.

DOMINICA, one of the *Caribbe* Iſlands in N. *Amer.* between *Martinico* and *Guadaloupa*, near 20 Lgs about, ſub. to the *Eng.* Lon. 32. 00. Lat. 14. 35.

Domingo, (St.) a City of *Amer.* and the Cap. of the Iſland of *Hiſpaniola*, built firſt by *Columbus* on the E. Bank of the R. *Ozama*, but removed in 1502 by *Obando* to the oppoſite Shore; an A. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lon. 305. 00. Lat. 14. 00.

Dongo, a Town in *Japan*.

DRANGIANA, a Pro. in the Km. of *Perſia* in *Aſia* now called *Sigiſtan*, in the moſt E. part of that Co. ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Druſes: ſee *Druzes*.

DRUZES, or *Druſi*, a People of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, living about Mount *Libanus*, differing from the *Turks*, *Chriſtians*, and all other People, and marry their own Children.

DULCINDE, a Co. of *Aſia*, part of *Caramania Deſerta*, upon the entrance of the *Perſian* Gulph, 125 *Germ.* m. S. of *Ormas*, with a City of the ſame Name.

Durango,

Durango, a City of N. *Amer.* in the Pro. of *New Biſcay*, near the Confines of *New Sp.* towards the *Zacatecas*, a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Durgat, part of *Natolia*, or the Leſſer *Aſia*.

E B.

EBlaba, *Alabanda*, an Inland City of *Caria* (now *Aidinelli*) in the Leſſer *Aſia*, on the S. of the *Madre*, a B. un. the A. of *Stauropee* or *Sancta Croce*. Lon. 51. 28. Lat. 38. 40.

Ecbatana, a City of *Aſia*, formerly the Cap. of *Media*, now a City of *Perſia*, ſuppoſed to be *Casbin*, or elſe *Tauris*. See *Casbin*, *Ham* and *Tauris*.

Edeſſa, a Town of *Aſia*, the Metr. of *Meſopetamia* un. the Pat. of *Antioch*; 'tis now called *Orſa* in *Diarbeck*.

EGYPT, called by the Inhabitants *Chibili*, by the *Arabians Bardamaſſer*, by the *Turks Miſir*, by the *Italians* and *Sp.* & *Egitto*, by the *Germans Egypten*, a Km. of *Afr.* having the *Mediterranean* Sea on the N. *Arabia Deſerta* and the *R. Sea* on the E. *Æthiopia* on the S. and *Cyrene* and the Deſarts of *Libya* on the W. the R. *Nile* runs the whole Length of it. Its 150. m. long from *Peluſium* to the Cataract of the *Nile*, and from thence to *Conza* in the W. 100 broad. Lon. 60 to 67 S. Lat. from 22 to 31. It's ſub. to the *Turks*.

Emmaus, a Village of *Aſia* in the Tribe of *Judah* in *Paleſtine* about 60 Furlongs from *Jeruſalem*, once a B. but now inhabited by the *Arabs*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Endromit, a City of *Aſia Minor* in the Co. of *Phrygia*, and a Sea-port upon the *Archipelago* over againſt *Mitiline*, 17 *Germ.* m. N. of *Smyrna*, once a B. un. the A. of *Epheſus*; ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 55. 00. Lat. 40. 40.

Engaddi, or *Engedi*, an ancient City of *Judah* in *Paleſtine*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Engury, *Ancyra*, a City of *Galatia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, upon the R. *Porthenius* or *Sangari*; it was the Metr. of *Galatia*, tho' upon the Confines of *Paphlagonia* famous for 2 Councils in 314 and 357. It's 50 m. E. from *Scutari*, 60 from *Smyrna* to the N. E. and now the Cap. of one of the *Turkiſh* Pro. in *Aſia*, to whom it is ſub. Lon. 62. 10. Lat. 42. 30.

Epheſus, *Efeſo*, one of the moſt ancient and noble Cities of the Leſſer *Aſia*, upon the R. *Cayſter* in the Pro. of *Ionia*, on the Shore of the *Archipelago*, N. of the Iſle of *Samos*, and 40 m. from *Smyrna* to the S. famous for the Temple of *Diana*, the planting of Chriſtianity there by St. *Paul*, and for the 3d General Council, and other ſmaller ones; once an A. but 'tis now called *Ajaſaleuc*, pitiful, and inhabited by a few *Turks*, to whom it is ſub. Lon. 55. 45. Lat. 39. 00.

Epiſcopia, once a City of the Iſle of *Cyprus* in *Aſia*, but now a great Village, yet a B. among the *Greeks*; it lies on the N. ſide of

he Iſland, E. of *Paphos*, and
far from the S. W. Cape, in
Bay called heretofore *Caria*.

Ercoco: ſee *Adulaton*.

Ergel, *Heraclea*, a ruin'd City
Caria in the Leſſer *Aſia*, be-
een Mount *Cadmus* to the S.
R. *Lycus* to the E. and the
eander to the W. directly E. of
heſus; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Erithrea, a City of *Ionia* in the
ſſer *Aſia*, once a B. un. the
of *Epheſus*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Erivan, or *Irivan*, a noble Ci-
of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Arme-*
, on the Frontiers of *Perſia*,
ving the R. *Zenguey* to the
W. and the *Queurk-boulak*
Forty Fountains to the S. W.
ilt about 100 Paces from the
Erivan, much conteſted for
the *Turks* and *Perſians*, to
hich laſt 'tis now ſub.

Erquico, *Arquico*, or *Ercoco*, a
nſiderable Town and Port of
fr. upon the *R. Sea*, in the Km.
Barnagoſſo, dependent upon
Bellambra, Sovereign Ship of *Shachen*; ſub.
the *Turks*.

ERRIF, a Pro. of *Afr.* in
e Km. of *Fez*. in *Barbary*, lying
ong the *Mediterranean* Sea, be-
een the Pro. of *Habat* to the W.
d *Garet* to the E.

Erzerum, a City of *Aſia* in
e Greater *Armenia*, upon the
. *Euphrates*, the moſt conſidera-
le of all *Turkomania*, ſuppoſed
be the *Theodoſopolis* of the An-
ents, and otherwiſe called *Azi-*
, *Arzaris*, *Sinera*, *Senebra*, &c.
's the Seat of a Beglerbeg, and
ub. to the *Turks*. Lat. 41.

ESCURE, a Pro. of *Afr.* in
he Km. of *Morocco* in *Barbary*,
between the R. *Haedla-Abid* to
the E. the Mountain *Verte* to the
N. and W. and the R. *Tenſift* with
ſome parts of the *Utſal* to the S.
The moſt conſiderable Towns are
Iſodagar d' Abmedine, *d' Elemedin*
and *Bizu*, ſub. to the K. of *Mo-*
rocco.

Eſſagues, a ſmall City of *Afr.*
in the Km. of *Tunis*, once a B.
but now ruined.

Eskihiſſar, *Laodicea*, a City of
the Leſſer *Aſia* upon the R. *Ly-*
cus, near its fall into the *Mean-*
der, but now in a manner to-
tally ruined, tho' once an A.
however its Ruines ſhew it was
large, ſituate upon 6 or 7 Hills,
20 m. diſtant from *Coloſſe* to the
N. E. and 5 from *Hierapolis*.

ESSEDONS, or *Iſſedons*,
an ancient People of *Scythia*,
whoſe Cap. was *Iſſedon*, now *Ca-*
racoran.

ESTOITELAND, a great
Tract of Land in the N. of *Amer.*
towards the Artick Circle and
Hudſon's Bay, having *New Fr.* on
the S. and *James's* Bay to the
W. 'tis a great part of *Canada*,
and the firſt of the *American*
Shores that was diſcover'd by
ſome *Frieſland* Fiſhers before *Co-*
lumbus's time.

Eucarpia, an ancient Town of
Phrygia in *Aſia Minor*.

EUXINE SEA, *Pontus Euxi-*
nus, *Arenos*, and now by the *Turks*
Cara Denguiz, i. e. the furious Sea,
by others the Black Sea, is en-
compaſſed round by *Natolia*, *Min-*
grelia, *Circaſſia*, the *Crim Tartary*
and *Podolia*, with no other out-
let than the *Thracian Boſphorus*,
being in length from E. to W.
about

about 188 Lgs; in breadth at the W. end from the *Thracian Bosphorus* to the *Nieper* 3 deg. at the E. half thereof.

EXTREMADURA, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Susa*, near the *Atlantick* O. and the Mount *Atlas*, in the S. Borders of *Morocco*, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

EXTUCA, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, extended along the Sea-coaſt towards the Mount *Atlas*, and the Frontiers of *Biledulgerid*, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

F A.

FAmagoſta, *Fama Auguſta*, by the *Fr. Famagouſte*, a very ſtrong City in the Iſle of *Cyprus* in *Aſia*, on the E. Shore which looks towards *Syria*, a B. un. the A. of *Nicoſia*, and ſince the Year 1571 ſub. to the *Turks*, who took it from the *Venetians*. Lat. 34.

Famaſtro, a City of *Aſia* upon the *Euxine* Sea, on the E. ſide of the R. *Dolap*, 50 m. E. from *Scutari*, and the ſame from *Amaſia* N. W. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Fanari-Kiask, a Royal Pleaſure-houſe of the Grand Seignior, one Lg diſtant from *Conſtantinople* and *Galata*, at the Entrance of the Streights of *Conſtantinople*, near the Port of *Calcedon* in *Natolia*.

FANTAI, a ſmall Km. of *Afr.* in *Guinea*, where the *En* and *Dutch* have ſome Forts.

Fara, Faran, a City of *Aſia* i *Arabia Petraa*, on the R. *Sea*, 2 m. from *Suez* S. and as man from *Elſor* N. over againſt *Dac ta* in *Egypt*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Farabant, a City of *Aſia*, an the Cap. of *Mozendram*, no *Hyrcania*, 5 m. from *Aſhateff* t the W. and one from the *Caſpia* Sea. Lat. 38. 17.

Farina, a City of *Aſia* in *Ja pan*, 18 *Sp* Lgs from *Meaco* t the W. ſub. heretofore to a Pr of its own, but now un. the K of *Japan*.

Farſo, a Town of *Aſia* in th Pro. of *Caramania*, over againſ the E. Cape of *Cyprus*, 7 *Germ* m. from the *Mediterranean* in th Leſſer *Aſia*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

FARVETUM, Cape *Far ceea*, the moſt S. Prom. of *Green land*, towards *New Fr.* 100 *Fr* Lgs from *Forbiſher's* Bay.

Farlach, Hadrimut: ſee *Ferlach*.

FATIGAR, a Km. of *Afr.* formerly belonging to the K. of *Æthiopia*, between the great Lake *Arpen* to the E. the Mountains of *Felles* to the N. the Km. of *Glabi* to the W. and that of *Bara* to the S. between 60 and 70. and 10 N. Lat.

FAYAL, an Iſland of *Afr.* in the *Atlantick* Sea, and one of the *Azores* or *Tercera's*, 18 m. in length, the principal Town is of the ſame Name; ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Fello, Phellos, a City of *Lycia* in *Aſia*, E. of the R. *Xanthus* or *Lycus*, and W. of the *Chelidonii Scopuli*

puli on the Shores of *Aſia* the ſub. to the *Turks*.

FERRI, *Iſle de Hierro*, an Iſland of *Afr.* in the *Atlantick* O. the moſt W. of all the *Canaries*; in the moſt N. part ſome have aſſign'd the firſt Meridian Lon.

FETU, or *Fœtu*, a ſmall Km. *Afr.* with a City of the ſame name, upon the Gold Coaſt, towards Cape *Corſo*, and St. *George la mine*.

Fez, a great City of *Afr.* and Pro. of the Km. of the ſame name, the W. of *Barbary*, divided into *Beleida*, *Old Fez*, and *New Fez*, the *Old* is the moſt W. the *New* on the R. *Union*, about a m. from the other. The Ter. belonging to it extends from the *Bargrave* to the R *Guave*, and the N. from the R. *Suba* to the foot of Mount *Atlas* S. and called the Pro. of *Fez*, by the *Romans Volubilis*: Its ſub. the K. of *Morocco*. Lon. 11. Lat. 33.

FEZ, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, being bounded on the N. by the Streights of *Gibraltar* and the *Mediterranean*, on the W. by the *Atlantick* O. on the S. by the Km. of *Morocco*, from which is divided by the R. *Azamor*, and on the E. by the Km. of *Algier*: It's a part of the ancient *Mauritania Tingitana*, containing Pro. *viz. Temeſna*, *Fez* and *Aſgar* upon the O *Habat* upon the Streights, *Errif* and *Garet* upon the *Mediterranean* Sea, and *Chaus*, all within the Land; ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

FEZZEN, or *Feſſen*, a ſpacious and deſart Co. of *Afr.* in *Biledulgerid*, with a Town of the ſame Name, beyond the Chain of Mountains that form Mount *Atlas*, towards *Gadema*, on *Gademeſſa* or *Angola*.

FINICHIA, one of the preſent Names of *Cilicia*, a Pro. of the Leſſer *Aſia* next *Syria*.

Fionda, a Village of *Aſia Minor* on the Shores of the *Mediterranean* Sea, in the Confines of *Lycia* and *Pamphylia*, E. of the *Chelidonian* Rocks, and W. of Mount *Maſicitus*, 220 *Eng.* m. from the moſt W. Cape of *Cyprus* once a B. un the A. of *Myra* or *Stramita*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

FIRANDO, a City and Km. of *Japan*, in that part which is called *Ximo*, to which there belongs an Iſland of the ſame Name, on the W. Shore alſo; ſub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Fiſchio, *Phuſca*, a Maritime City of *Caria* in *Aſia Minor*, over againſt the Iſle of *Rhodes*, about 84 m. from *Epheſus* to the S. tho' latterly placed more to the E. than the Iſle of *Rhodes*; it's ſub. to the *Turks*.

FLORES, or *Iſla de Flores*, one of the *Azores* in the *Atlantick* O. ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*. See *Azores*.

FLORIDA, a very large and fruitful Co. in N. *Amer.* called by the Inhabitants *Jaquorſa*: It lies parallel with *Caſtile* in *Sp.* bounded on the N. E. with *Virginia*, on the E. with *Mar de Nort*, on the S. and ſome part of the W. with the Bay of *Mexico*, and on the reſt of the W. with *New Galicia*, and ſome Coun-

about 188 Lgs; in breadth at the W. end from the *Thracian Bosphorus* to the *Nieper* 3 deg. at the E. half thereof.

EXTREMADURA, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Susa*, near the *Atlantick* O. and the Mount *Atlas*, in the S. Borders of *Morocco*, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

EXTUCA, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, extended along the Sea-coaſt towards the Mount *Atlas*, and the Frontiers of *Biledulgerid*, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

F A.

FAmagoſta, *Fama Auguſta*, by the *Fr. Famagouſte*, a very ſtrong City in the Iſle of *Cyprus* in *Aſia*, on the E. Shore which looks towards *Syria*, a B. un. the A. of *Nicoſia*, and ſince the Year 1571 ſub. to the *Turks*, who took it from the *Venetians*. Lat. 34.

Famaſtro, a City of *Aſia* upon the *Euxine* Sea, on the E. ſide of the R. *Dolap*, 50 m. E. from *Scutari*, and the ſame from *Amaſia* N. W. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Fanari-Kiask, a Royal Pleaſure-houſe of the Grand Seignior, one Lg diſtant from *Conſtantinople* and *Galata*, at the Entrance of the Streights of *Conſtantinople*, near the Port of *Calcedon* in *Natolia*.

FANTAI, a ſmall Km. of *Afr.* in *Guinea*, where the *En* and *Dutch* have ſome Forts.

Fara, Faran, a City of *Aſia* i *Arabia Petraa*, on the R. *Sea*, 2 m. from *Suez* S. and as man from *Elſor* N. over againſt *Dac ta* in *Egypt*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Farabant, a City of *Aſia*, an the Cap. of *Mozendram*, no *Hyrcania*, 5 m. from *Aſhateff* t the W. and one from the *Caſpia* Sea. Lat. 38. 17.

Farina, a City of *Aſia* in *Ja pan*, 18 *Sp* Lgs from *Meaco* t the W. ſub. heretofore to a Pr of its own, but now un. the K of *Japan*.

Farſo, a Town of *Aſia* in th Pro. of *Caramania*, over againſ the E. Cape of *Cyprus*, 7 *Germ.* m. from the *Mediterranean* in the Leſſer *Aſia*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

FARVETUM, Cape *Farceea*, the moſt S. Prom. of *Greenland*, towards *New Fr.* 100 *Fr.* Lgs from *Forbiſher's* Bay.

Farlach, Hadrimut: ſee *Farlach*.

FATIGAR, a Km. of *Afr.* formerly belonging to the K. of *Æthiopia*, between the great Lake *Arpen* to the E. the Mountains of *Felles* to the N. the Km. of *Glabi* to the W. and that of *Bara* to the S. between 60 and 70. and 10 N. Lat.

FAYAL, an Iſland of *Afr.* in the *Atlantick* Sea, and one of the *Azores* or *Tercera's*, 18 m. in length, the principal Town is of the ſame Name; ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Fello, Phellos, a City of *Lycia* in *Aſia*, E. of the R. *Xanthus* or *Lycus*, and W. of the *Chelidonii Scopuli*

puli on the Shores of *Aſia* the , ſub. to the *Turks*.

FERRI, *Iſle de Hierro*, an I- nd of *Afr.* in the *Atlantick* O. the moſt W. of all the *Ca- ies*; in the moſt N. part ſome ve aſſign'd the firſt Meridian Lon.

FETU, or *Fœtu*, a ſmall Km. *Afr.* with a City of the ſame me, upon the Gold Coaſt, to- rds Cape *Corſo*, and St. *George la mine*.

Fez, a great City of *Afr.* and p. of the Km. of the ſame name, the W. of *Barbary*, divided in- *Beleida*, *Old Fez*, and *New Fez*, e *Old* is the moſt W. the *New* on the R. *Union*, about a m. m the other. The Ter. be- ging to it extends from the *Bargrave* to the R *Guave*, and the N. from the R. *Suba* to e foot of Mount *Atlas* S. and called the Pro. of *Fez*, by e *Romans Volubilis*: Its ſub. the K. of *Morocco*. Lon. 11. at. 33.

FEZ, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Bar- ry*, being bounded on the N. the Streights of *Gibraltar* and e *Mediterranean*, on the W. by e *Atlantick* O. on the S. by e Km. of *Morocco*, from which is divided by the R. *Azamor*, nd on the E. by the Km. of *Al- er*: It's a part of the ancient *Mauritania Tingitana*, containing Pro. *viz. Temeſna*, *Fez* and *Aſgar* upon the O *Habat* upon e Streights, *Errif* and *Garet* up- n the *Mediterranean* Sea, and *haus*, all within the Land; ſub. the K. of *Morocco*.

FEZZEN, or *Feſſen*, a ſpa- cious and deſart Co. of *Afr.* in *Biledulgerid*, with a Town of the ſame Name, beyond the Chain of Mountains that form Mount *Atlas*, towards *Gadema*, on *Gade- meſſa* or *Angola*.

FINICHIA, one of the pre- ſent Names of *Cilicia*, a Pro. of the Leſſer *Aſia* next *Syria*.

Fionda, a Village of *Aſia Mi- nor* on the Shores of the *Mediter- ranean* Sea, in the Confines of *Lycia* and *Pamphylia*, E. of the *Chelidonian* Rocks, and W. of Mount *Maſicitus*, 220 *Eng.* m. from the moſt W. Cape of *Cy- prus* once a B. un. the A. of *Myra* or *Stramita*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

FIRANDO, a City and Km. of *Japan*, in that part which is called *Ximo*, to which there be- longs an Iſland of the ſame Name, on the W. Shore alſo; ſub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Fiſchio, *Phuſca*, a Maritime City of *Caria* in *Aſia Minor*, over a- gainſt the Iſle of *Rhodes*, about 84 m. from *Epheſus* to the S. tho' latterly placed more to the E. than the Iſle of *Rhodes*; it's ſub. to the *Turks*.

FLORES, or *Iſla de Flores*, one of the *Azores* in the *Atlan- tick* O. ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*. See *Azores*.

FLORIDA, a very large and fruitful Co. in N. *Amer.* call- led by the Inhabitants *Jaquorſa*: It lies parallel with *Caſtile* in *Sp.* bounded on the N. E. with *Vir- ginia*, on the E. with *Mar de Nort*, on the S. and ſome part of the W. with the Bay of *Mexi- co*, and on the reſt of the W. with *New Galicia*, and ſome Coun-

Countries not yet discover'd: It lies in breadth where narrowest 30 m. and in other places 100. It extends from the R. of *Palms* 25 deg. of Lat. to *Rio di Secco* in Lon. 34. which makes it a large Co. some parts of it are sub. to the *Sp.* others to the *Eng.* &c.

FOCHIEN, or *Fokien*, a Pro. of *China* in *Asia*, bounded on the N. by *Chekiam*, on the W. by *Kiamsi*, on the S. by *Quamtum*, and on the E. by the *Chinian* O. said to contain 8 Cities, 48 walled Towns, and 509200 Families, between 44 and 47 deg. Lat. sub. to the E. of *China*.

Fogie, *Phocæa*, a Town of the Lesser *Asia* on the *Archipelago*, over against the Isle of *Metelino*, upon the R. *Lohat*, sub. to the *Turks*.

FORMIPT, a Pro. of *Asia* on the E. of the Km. of *Persia*, (by others called *Seud*) bounded on the E. by *India*, on the S. by the O. on the W. by *Macran*, and on the N. by the Desart of *Segista*.

FORMOSA, an Island of *Asia*, so named by the *Sp.* for its Fertility, but the Natives call it *Talienkieu*, and the *Portugueſe Laqueio*: It's situate in the Oriental Sea, towards the Coasts of *Fokien* and *Quantung*, Pro. of *China*, and to the N. of the *Philippine* Islands, 24 Lgs from *China*, 150 from *Japan*, and about 130 in Circuit: the principal Town is the *Ovan* or *Tegovan*, where the *Dutch* have built a Fort: The *Chineſe* Inhabitants here govern themselves in the Form of a Republick: The *Portugueſe* have Forts here also.

FORTAVENTURA, Island of *Afr.* in the *Atlan.* O. one of the *Canaries*, to the of the *Isle of Wolves*, and to E. of *Canaria*, about 70 Lgs Circuit, but irregular in bread however it contains the To of *Fortaventura*, *Lanegala*, *R roque*, *Pozonegro*, &c. and is to the K. of *Sp.*

Fort Lowis, a Citadel of *Amer.* in the Isle of *Cayenne*, the Mouth of a R. of the Name, sub. to the *Fr.*

Fort St. George, or *Madra* Fort of *Asia* in the *E. Indies*, the Coast of *Coromandel* on side *Ganges*, in possession of *Eng. E. India* Company, about deg. N. Lat.

Fort S. David, a Fort of in the *E. Indies*, on the Coast *Coromandel* on this side the G ges, in the possession of the *E. India* Company. Lat. 11.

Fremona, a Town of *Afr.* the Km. of *Æthiopia*, belie to be the *Primis magna* or *Pr nis* of the Ancients.

Fridericks, a small but stro City of *Amer.* in *Brasil*, upon Coast of *Paraiba*, or *la Capita de Paraiba*, built by the *Du* now sub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Fridericksburg, a Fort built the *Danes* in *Guinea* in *Afr.* on the Gold Coast near Fort *N saw* and Cape *Corso*, sub. to *Danes*.

Frontenac, a Cittadel of *Am* in *New Fr.* built in 1673 by side of a Lake of the same Na where the R. St. *Lawrence* into it, sub. to the *Fr.*

FUNGIE, or *Fund*, a K

Afr. in the Region of old *Nu-*, otherwiſe called the Km. of *gitia* and *Senna*, towards the *le*, and bounded to the E. by *e R. Sea*, now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Fuoa, a City of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, the Iſle of *Delta*, 40 m. from *and Cairo* to the S. E. towards *lexandria*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

G A.

Abbatha, a place of Judica-ture in the City of *Jeruſalem* in *Aſia*; now unknown.

Gaddara, or *Gaddaris*, now *Gaddi*, an ancient City of *Aſia* in *Paleſtine*, in the Tribe of *Ma-naſſeh* beyond *Jordan*, ſeated upon a Mount near the R. *Gadara*, *now* in Ruines. 60 m. from *Sy-thopolis* to the E. and the ſame *om Tiberias*; it's ſub. to the *Turks*.

GADEMES, or *Gademeſſa*, Co. of *Afr.* with a Deſart of the ame Name in the Region of *Bi-edulgerid*, between the Deſart of *Fezan* to the E. and *Guerguela* to he W. where alſo ſtands the City of *Gademes* upon the R. *Lapſus*.

Gaddi: ſee *Gadara*.

GÆTULIA, a large Region of *Afr.* according to the ancient Diviſion of it, now thrown into a Part of *Biledulgerid* and a Part of *Zaara*. See *Geſula*.

GAGO, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Nigritia*, with a City of the ſame Name, upon a R. falling into the *Niger* below *Tocrat*: The Km. lies between the *Niger* to the N. and *Guinea* to the S. ſub. to the *K.* of *Tombuti*.

GALATA, *Gallita*, *Galathe*, an Iſland upon the Coaſt of *Numidia* in *Afr.* al. oppoſite to the Bay of the ſame Name; over againſt *Sardinia*, W. of *Tunis*, E. of *Algiers*, and W. of Cape *Negro*, about 10 m. round.

GALATIA, *Gallo-Gracia*, a Pro. of the Leſſer *Aſia*, bounded on the N. by *Paphlagonia*, on the E. by *Cappadocia*, on the S. by *Piſidia* and *Laconia*, and on the W. by *Phrygia Magna*, *Bithynia*, and *Aſia*, properly ſo taken. The *Turks* call it *Chiangari*. The principal Cities are *Ancyra* and *Peſſinus*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Gale, a Town and Port of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Zeilan* in the *E. Indies*, ſub. now to the *Dutch*, who diſpoſſeſs'd the *Portugueſe* of it.

Galgala: ſee *Meroe*.

GALIBES, a Nation of *Indians* in the Co. of *Guiana* in *Amer.* towards the N. Sea, bounded by the R. *Surinam* and *Maravini* to the W. and the R. and Iſle of *Cayenne* to the E. tho' others place them in *New Andaluzia*, to the N. of the R. *Orenoque*.

GALILÆA, a very celebrated part of *Aſia* on the N. of *Judæa*, diſtinguiſhed into the Up. and Low. and bounded on the N. by *Syria* and *Phœnicia*, from which M. *Libanus* ſeperates it, on the E. with the R. *Jordan*, on the S. with *Samaria*, and on the W. by the *Mediterranean* Sea: The Co. is now called *Belad Elbeſcara*,

i. e. the Weſtern Co. The principal Cities of it were the Tower of *Stratton* or *Caſarea*, *Capernaum*, *Tiberias*, *Cana*, *Nazareth*, &c. its ſub. to the *Turks*.

GALLAS, *Galanes*, or *Giaques*, a People of the Km. of *Monomotapa*, upon the E. Coaſts of *Afr.* towards the *Indian* O. bounded by the *Nile* to the W. *Abyſſinia* to the N. and the Km. of *Mono Emugi* to the E.

GAMALARA, *Æthuſa*, an Iſland of *Afr.*

GAMBAY, a vaſt Region of *Afr.* in the Diviſion of *Nigritia*, or rather the moſt N. Branch of the R. *Niger*, which falls into the *Atlantick* on the N. of Cape *Verde*, and gives Name to the Km. of *Gambay* on its S. Banks, not far from its firſt Diviſion from the *Niger* to the E. of the Km. of *Jaloſt*.

GANGARA, a City and Km. of *Afr.* in *Nigritia*, between the Lake *Borno*, the Kms. of *Borno* and *Caſſena*, and the R. *Niger*, abounding in Gold; beſides *Gangara* the Cap. it has *Marcſſa*, *Semigda*, &c. ſub. to its own Pr.

GANGARIDES, a People of *Aſia* towards the Mouth of the *Ganges*, perhaps in the Km. now called *Bengale*, ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Gangra, *Gangria*, *Caſtamoni*, and by the *Turks Kiengara*, a City of *Aſia Minor* in the inland Parts of *Paphlagonia*, famous for a Council in 324. now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Ganha, a Town of War in *Aſia*, in the Pro. of *Fochien* in the Emp. of *China* to the S. E. and remarkable for a Bridge 250 Paces long to the E. of it; ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Ganking, a great City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Nanking* in the Emp. of *China*, with a Ter. belonging to it of the ſame Name, the Seat of the Viceroy, and has a ſtrong Garriſon in its Fort *Haymaen*, commanding the Co. of *Poyank* and the R. *Kiang*; ſub. to the E. of *China*.

GAOGA, *Kauga* or *Guoga*, a City and Km. of *Afr.* in *Nigritia*, between the Tract of *Nubia* and the Km. of *Borno*, inhabited by Chriſtians, Mahometans and Pagans; ſub. to its own Pr. Lon. betwixt 40 and 50. Lat. 20. 12.

GAOXA, an Iſland upon the Coaſt of the Pro. of *Quantung* in *China*, where you have the Fiſh *Hoangucya*, that is a Bird one part of the Year, and a Fiſh the other; ſub. to the E. of *China*.

GARAMANTES, anciently a People of the innermoſt *Libya* in *Afr.* about the E. part of the Deſart of *Zaara*, and the W. of *Nubia*, they are called now *Garamal*.

Garazu, a Town of S. *America* in the Co. of *Braſil* and Pro. of *Parnambuc*, 5 *Germ.* Lgs from *Olinda* to the N. ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

GARET, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez* in *Barbary*, on the *Mediterranean*, in the Confines of the Km. of *Algiers*, from which 'tis ſeparated by the R. *Malvia*, and from the Pro. of *Errif* by the R. *Nocor*, the *Mediterranean* bounds it to the N. and the Mountains of the Deſarts to the

e N. *Milula* (under the *Sp*) *ſſarina*, *Tezota*, *Meggea*, &c. e the moſt conſiderable Places it; ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Gath, a City of *Aſia* in the o. of *Paleſtine*, in the Tribe of *udah*, upon the Frontiers of *Dan*, nd one of the five Satrapies of he *Philiſtines*; there are now no emains of it; the *Turks* are Maers of the Co.

GAURES, *Ghiaours*, or *Ghiaers*, a People diſperſed about *In*ia and the Km. of *Perſia*, eſpeially in the Pro. of *Kherman* and *Yerach*, differing in Religion rom all the World, and followng the Scriptures of one *Ebraim Zer Ateucht* their Prophet.

Gazera, *Gaza*, a City of *Aſia* n the Co. of *Paleſtine*, anciently belonging to the Tribe of *Judah*, nd the 5th Satrapy of the *Philiines*, near the Shores of the *Mediterranean*, on the Confines of *Idumea* towards *Egypt*. Some will have it to be very ſmall at this day, un. a Pr. of its own called the *Emir* or *Pacha* of *Gaza*, (tho he is ſub. to the *Turks*.) Others will have it to be large, and the Seat of a Sangiack, but the Haven decayed and unſafe; it's ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 65. 25. Lat. 31. 45.

Gedroſia: ſee *Formipt*.

Gehan-Abad: ſee *Debli* or *Delli*.

Geiviſe, *Aſtacus*, a maritime City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Bithynia*, 15 *Germ.* m. S. W. of *Nicomedia* on the *Helleſpont*, now ruined.

GENAMANI, an Iſland in the R. *Sea* on the Coaſt of *Æthiopia*, called *Gythites* by the Ancients, Lat. 25. 20.

GEORGIA, *Gurgiſtan*, a great Co. in *Aſia*, between the *Caſpian* Sea to the E. and the *Euxine* to the W. bounded on the N. by *Circaſſia*, *Comania*, and the Dom. of the Czar of *Muſcovy*, and on the S. by *Schiroan*, a Pr. of the Km. of *Perſia*, containing un. this Name a Part of *Armenia* the Greater and *Armenia* the Leſſer; the E. parts of it are ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*, the N. to the Czar of *Muſcovy*, and the W. to the *Turks*: The Parts of this Co. are *Mingrelia*, *Guriel*, and *Imereta* to the W. to the N. *Abaca*; *Carthuel*, (now a Pro. of *Perſia*) and *Gagheti* (*Gagneſa*) to the E. formerly called *Iberia*, and *Samſche* (*Sameſa*) to the S. towards *Armenia*; the principal Cities are *Cotaïs* and *Teflis*.

GEORGIA more properly ſo called, borders to the E. upon *Circaſſia* and *Muſcovy*, to the W. upon *Armenia* the Leſs, to the S. upon *Armenia* the Greater, to the N. upon the *Euxine* Sea and that part of *Colchis* called *Imirica*: the R. *Kur* or *Cyrus* runs thro' the middle of it.

Gerbes: ſee *Zerbi*.

GERMIAN, *Phrygia Major*, a Pro. of the Leſſer *Aſia*.

Gern: ſee *Ormus*.

GEST, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the E. of the Km. of *Perſia*, next the *Mogul*'s Empire, by others called *Circan*.

Geſtie, a City in *Parthia*, called anciently *Saphtha*.

GESULA, *Getulia*, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, bounded by the Pro. of

Darha to the E. *Morocco* to the N. the Km. of *Sus* with Mount *Laalem* to the W. and *Tesset* to the S. sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

GEZAIRA, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Algiers* in *Barbary*, and one of the 3 principal Parts of the Km. of *Algiers*, between the Pro. of *Bugia* to the E. and *Teneza* to the W. It's bounded on the N. by the *Mediterranean*, and on the S. by Mountains; the Cap. is *Algier*, called *Gezaird* by the *Arabs*; sub. to the *Algerines*.

Gezan, *Zaaram*, a City of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, in the Pro. of *Hagias* upon the N. of the R. *Laakie*; it's also called *Algiar*. Lon. 69. 00. Lat. 26. 00.

GHENEOA, or *Gheneloa*, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Tombut* in *Nigritia*, towards the mouth of the R *Niger*, sub. to the K. of *Tombut*.

Gianich, *Nichopolis*, a City of *Asia* in the Lesser *Armenia*, upon the R. *Ceraunia*, 35 *Germ.* m. from *Erzerum* to the S. W. and 45 from *Cogni* to the N. E. a B. un. the A. of *Sebastia*. Lon. 69. 00 Lat. 42. 25.

Giazza: see *Laijazzo*.

Gibel, *Gabalus*, a City of *Asia* in *Syria* upon the *Mediterranean*, not far from *Anticassium*, 40 m. from *Anterdum*, and 11 from *Laodicea*: The Place called *Gibeletto* or *Gebail*, reckoned 9 m. S. of *Tripoli*, and 10 N. of *Sidon*, is the same; 'tis a B. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*.

Gibeon, once a Royal City of the *Amorites* in *Canaan* in *Asia*, upon a Hill, in the Tribe of *Benjamin*, now nothing remains of it.

Gigel, *Gigeri*, *Gigari*, *Igiti*, City of *Afr.* and once a B. b now a Village, in the Pro. of *Bugie* in the Km. of *Algiers*, 27 m from *Algier* to the E. upon th *Mediterranean*, taken by the F in 1664, and afterwards deser ed; it's sub. to the *Algerines*. La 36. 30.

Gigeri: see *Gigel*.

GILAN, *Gela*, *Gilania*, Pro. of *Asia* in the Km. of *Persi* upon the S. side of the *Caspia* Sea, the chief City is *Gilan*, upo the R. *Abisirni*, 25 *Germ.* m from the *Caspian* Sea. Lon. 5 13. Lat. 40.

GILGAL, a small Pro. i *Asia*, in the Co. of *Palestine* o this side *Jordan* to the E. of *Je richo*, now un. the *Turks*.

GILOLO, an Island of *Asi* in the *Indian* Sea, and one of th *Moluccaes*, to the E. of which lie the Land of *Papous*, and the Isl of *Celebes* to the W. the Cap. i also called *Gilolo*, the other Town are *Cuma*, *Marotole*, &c. It lie un. the Equator. Lon. 165.

GINGI, *Gingis*, a City and Pro. of *India* in *Asia*, in the Pe ninsula on this side the R. *Ganges* upon the Coast of *Coromandel* the Pro is bounded by the Gulph of *Bengale* to the E. by the Km. of *Bisnagar* to the N. by the Mountains of *Malabar* to the W and the Pro. of *Taniaor* to the S 'tis called the State of *Naque d Gangi*, and has a particular Pr who is trib. to the K. of *Visapour* the City is large, and the K. o *Bisnagar* was formerly Master o it

; the other Towns of the Pro. re *Coloran*, *Candabaran*, &c.

GINGIRO, a Km. of *Afr.* in the Low. *Æthiopia*, towards *Melinde*, *Zanguebar*, and the E. Ocean.

Ginopoli, *Gemanopolis*, *Jonopolis*, a City of *Asia* in the Co. of *Pablagonia*, upon the *Euxine* Sea, 20. *Germ.* m. W. of *Cerambis*, and the moſt N. Cape of the Leſſer *Aſia*, a B. un. the A. of *Gangra*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Giorgiana: ſee *Georgia*.

Girgha: ſee *Hierach*.

Girigo, or *Girgio*, a City of *Afr.* in the Up. *Egypt*, near the *Nile*, the Cap. of a Pro. of that Name betwixt *Barbanda* and the *Sahid*.

Girgilo: ſee *Girigo*.

Giulap, *Chaboral*, *Chobar*, a R. and City of *Aſia* in *Meſopotamia*, the R. falls into the *Euphrates* at Mount *Niabar*, which ſome call *Giulap*.

Gnido, *Cnidus*, *Gnidus*, a ruin'd old City of *Caria* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, 70 m. from *Halicarnaſſus* to the E. between *Rhodes* and *Cyprus*, upon the *Mediterranean*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Goa, *Barigaſa*, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Decan* in the Peninſula on this ſide *Indus*, in a ſmall Iſland towards the Mouth of the R. *Mandova*, on the Shores of the Pro. of *Caucan*, on the W. Shore of the Cape of *Malabar*; it formerly was ſub. to the K. of *Decan*, but now un. the *Portugueſe*, an A. and the Seat of the Viceroy. Lon. 104. 15. Lat. 15. 40.

GOEREE, a ſmall Iſland belonging to the Km. of *Ale* in *Nigritia*, near the *Atlantick* O. 3 m. from Cape *Verd*, wherein was Fort *Naſſaw* built by the *Dutch*, but now ſub. to the *Fr.*

Goga, *Dunga*, a ſmall City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Km. of *Guzarate* in the Gulph of *Cambaia*, ſub. to the *Mogul*.

GOJAM, a Km. of *Afr.* in the higher *Æthiopia*, near the Sourſes of the *N.* where it breaks out of the Lake of *Zembre* or *Zaire*, on the S. of that Lake, between it and the Mouth, the Cap. is *Zembre*, between Lon. 40 and 50. and S. Lat. 10 and 20.

GOLCONDA, a Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Peninſula on this ſide the *Ganges*, having the Emp. of the *Mogul* on the N. the Km. of *Decan* on the W. the Km. of *Biſnagar* on the S. and the Bay of *Bengale* on the E. Its extended by the ſpace of 260 *Fr.* Lgs upon the S. Bay, containing the Cities of *Golconda* the Cap. *Conteripatam*, *Caregare*, *Orixa*, *Maſilupatam*, *Narſingapatam*, and *Maliapaura* or St. *Thomas*. Modern Travellers tell us it's ſub. to a Pr. of its own, but tributary to the *Mogul*.

Golconda, a Cap. City of a Km. of the ſame Name in the *E. Indies*, lying between the R. *Guenga* and the Mountain of *Balagua*, 60 Lgs from the Port of *Maſilupatam* to the N. and 50 from the neareſt Coaſt of the O. to the W. it's otherwiſe called *Heider-Abad*, and corruptly *Hidraband*. S. Lat. 17. 10.

Goletta, *Gouletto*, or *Calaſcibe*, a Fort of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Tunis*,

at the Entrance of the Bay of *Tunis* taken by *Charles* V. in 1535. but now ſub. to the *Turks*.

GOMERA, an Iſland in the *Afr.* Sea, one of the *Canaries*, betwixt *Tenariff* to the E. and the Iſland of *Iron* to the W. 22 Lgs in compaſs, and has a Town of the ſame Name, and a large Haven. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Gordium, an ancient City of *Phrygia* in *Aſia Minor*, upon the R. *Sangiarius*, famous for the *Gordian* Knot cut by *Alexander*, now obſcure.

GOREE, *Goeree*, and *Goure*, an Iſland in the *Atlantick* O. upon the Coaſt of *Nigritia* in *Afr.* 8 Lgs diſtant from Cape *Verde*, dependent formerly upon the Km. of *Ale* in *Barbary*, but now ſub. to the *Fr.*

Gory, a ſmall Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Gurgiſtan* (or *Georgia*) upon the R. *Kur*, in a Plain between two Mountains, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Gotemburg, a City in N. *Amer.* in *New Sweden*, now ſub. to the *Eng.*

GOTHAM, *Ægates*, *Egates*, a Knot of ſmall Iſlands in the *Mediterranean*, over againſt the W. Point of *Sicily*, upon the Coaſt of *Afr.*

GOUALIAR, or *Goualeor*, a City and Pro. of the ſame Name in *Aſia* on this ſide the R. *Ganges* in *India*, to the E. of *Agra*, the City is very conſiderable and the Arſenal where the *Mogul* keeps his Treaſure, to whom it is ſub.

Gouletta: ſee *Goletta*.

Goura, *Goure*, a Caſtle of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Nigritia*, upon the Shore of the *Atlantick* Sea, Lgs from Cape *Verd*, in a ſma Iſland adjoining to the Shore, an ſub. to the *Dutch*.

GOZE, an Iſland of *Afr.* ca led *Gandiſch* by the Natives, the W. of *Malta*, 4 m. N. fro it, ſub. to the Knights of *Malta*.

Gracias a dios, a Town an Cape of N. *Amer.* in the Pro. *Hondiras* in *New Sp.* poſſeſſed b the Savages, who have the For of a Republick, and are by t *Sp.* called *los Indos Bravos* for the Gallantry, having never yet be conquer'd.

GRAMBUSIA, *Crambuſa* a ſmall Iſland on the Coaſt of *licia*.

GRANADA, (*New*) or *Nu vo Reynode Granada*, a Km. S *Amer.* in the large Co. of *C ſtile d' Or*, of which 'tis ſometim reckoned a Pro. lying betwi the Pro. of *Popayan*, *Peru*, an S. *Martha*, 130 Lgs in length and about 30 where broadeſt it's near the Equinoctial; th chief Pro. are *Bogota* and *Tuni* the Cap. S. *Fe de Bogota*; the othe Towns are *Trinidad*, *la Palma Pamplona*, *Merida*, *Tunia*, *Mar quitta*, *Vittoria*, *St. John de l Lanos*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Granada, a Town of N. *Amer* in the Co. of *Nicaragua* toward the Gulph of *Nicaragua* and th N. Sea, un. the Government o *Guatimala*; ſub. to the *Sp.*

GRANADA, an Iſland o *Amer.* among the *Caribbes*, be twixt *la Trinidad*, *Tabago*, an *Barbadoes*; ſub. to the K. of *Fr.*

GRATIOSA, one of th Iſles of the *Azores*: ſee *Azores*.

Grenada: ſee *Granada*.

Guadalajara, *Guadalaxara*, a City of *Amer.* in the Km. of *New Sp.* the Cap. of *New Gallicia* upon the R. *Baranja*, a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, the Seat of the Courts of Juſtice, 40 Lgs from the S. Sea, and 80 from *Mexico* to the W. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

GUADALOUPA, *Guardaloupa*, an Iſland in *Amer.* and one of the greateſt of the *Antilles*, 60 m. round, N. W. of *Barbadoes*, between *Dominico* and *Marigallante*, and is the 3d Iſland from the N. of the *Caribees*, ſub. to the K. of *Fr.* in 1703 al. all taken by the *Eng.* but ſince deſerted. Lon. 315. Lat. 19. 10.

Guadel, a City of *Aſia* in *Perſia*, within the Pro. of *Kerman*, upon the Gulph of *Ormus*, with a good Harbour.

Guajaquilum, *Guayaquil*, a Town of S. *Amer.* in the N. part of *Peru*, upon the Shore of the *Pacifick* Sea, over againſt the Iſle of *Puna*, 50 *Sp.* Lgs from *Quito* to the S.

GUAIRA, a Pro. of *Paraguay* in S. *Amer.* between the S. part of *Braſil* to the E. *Parana* to the S. and *Paraguay propria* to the W. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

GUALATA, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Nigritia*, having the Deſarts of *Zanhaga* to the N. to the E. the Km. of *Tombatum*, and on the S. that of *Genchoa*; the principal City is of the ſame Name, 'tis tributary to the K. of *Tombut*.

Gualida: ſee *Beniguazebal*.

GUAM, one of the *Ladrone* Iſlands between the *Pacifick* and *Indian* O. and the moſt E. part of the *Indies*.

Guamanga, *S. Juan de la vittoria*, a City of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, and the Cap. of a Pro. 60 Lgs from *Lima*, a B. un. the A. of *Lima*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

GUANAHANI, or St. *Salvador*, an Iſland of *Amer.* and one of the *Lucays*, to the E. of *Florida*, and was the firſt Land diſcover'd by *Columbus* in 1492.

Guancabelica, or *El Aſſiento de Oropeſa*, are famous Quickſilver Mines in *Peru* in *Amer.* near the City *Oropeſa*, 9 or 10 Lgs from S. *Juan de la vittoria*, belonging to the K. of *Sp.*

Guanuco, a Town of S. *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, towards the Lake *Chincaſoca*, and the Fountains of the R. *Xauxa*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

GUARDAFU, *Guardafuni*, *Aromata*, a City and Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Æthiopia*, at the Entrance of the R. *Sea*, where the moſt E. part of the Km. of *Adel* is, over againſt *Arabia Felix*, and the Iſle of *Zocotora*; 'tis the moſt E. Cape of all the Continent of *Afr.*

Guardia, *Siga*, a Town in the Km. of *Algier*, ſub. to the *Algerines*.

GUARGALA, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Biledulgerid*, between *Gadameſſa* to the E. and *Tegortina* to the W. towards the Mount of *Zahara*.

GUATIMALA, a large Government and Pro. of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* that reaches from the Province of *Chiapa* as far as the Streights of *Panama*, including the

the Pro. of *Verapaz*, *Sconuſco*, *Guatimala* properly ſo called, *Honduras*, *Nicaragua*, *Coſta Rica*, and *Veragua*: The principal City is *St. Jago de Guatimala*, 13 *Sp.* Lgs from the S Sea, and 300 from *Mexico* to the S. E. a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

GUAXACA, a Pro. of N. *Amer.* in *New Sp.* between the N. and S. Seas, with the Pro. of *Tlaſcala* to the W. and *Chiapa* to the E. it's ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* *Antiquera* is the Cap. City.

Guayaquil, a Sea-Port of *Amer.* in the N of *Peru*, upon the *Pacifick* O. with a large Haven over againſt the Iſle of *Puna*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

GUBEL-HAMAN, a Sultany or Petty Km. of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, towards the *Arabian* Sea near *Partach*, with a City of the ſame Name.

GUBER, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Nigritia*, between *Guinea* to the S. and the Lake of *Guardia* to the E. with a City of the ſame Name it's Cap. ſub. to it's own King.

GUCHEU, a great City and Ter. of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Quangſi* in *China*, commanding 9 other Cities, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Gueiheoi, one of the principal Cities of the Pro. of *Honan*, in the N. E. of the Emp. of *China*.

Gueſer, *Seleucia*: ſee *Bagdet*.

Guharan: ſee *Oran*.

GUIANA, *Guiania*, *Guaiana*, a large Co. of S. *Amer.* bounded on the E. and N. by the *Atlantick* O. or the N. Sea, on the W. by the *Terra Firma* and on the S. by *Braſil*, and the Lake of *Parimao*, inhabited by *Eng.* *Dutch*, *Fr.* and two *Indian* Nations called *Calibes* and *Galibes*.

GUINEA, a very great Co. on the W. Shores of *Afr.* divided into the Up. and Low. it bounded with *Nigritia* on the N. the *Atlantick* O. on the S. the Km. of *Congo* on the E. and the Mountains of *Leon* on the W. of a great extent from E. to W. and divided into 3 Parts, *Guinea* properly ſo called, in the middle *Malegueta* to the W. and the Km. of *Beni*, which is to the E. the firſt is very large upon the Shore of the O. between *Malegueta* to the W. from which 'tis ſeparated by the Cape of *Palmes*, and the Km. of *Beni* to the E. It's divided into the Gold Coaſt, that lies E. between the R. *Aſien* and *Cavolta*, and *la Coſte de dants* W. between Cape *Palmes* and the R. *Aſien*: The *Eng.* *Swedes*, *Danes* and *Dutch* have many Forts on the Gold Coaſt.

Gurgiſtan: ſee *Georgia*.

GUZERATE, *Gedroſia*, *Guzarate*, a Km. of *Aſia* in the E. *Indies*, in the Cape of *Malabar* to the E. of the Km. of *Decan* it's commonly called the Km. of *Cambaya*, from its Cap. City *Cambaya*, the pleaſanteſt Co. in all *Indoſtan*; it's Sea-ports are *Surat* and *Cambaya*; it's ſub. to the *Mogul*.

HABAT

H A.

HABA, part of *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* which lies next *Egypt.* See *Æthiopia.*

HABAT, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, and part of *Mauritania Tingitana*, along the *Atlantick* Sea to the Mouth of the Streights, 100 m. in length, and about 80 in breadth; its principal Towns are *Arzille*, *Ceuta* and *Tetuan*, as alſo *Tangier*, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco.*

Habran, a City of *Arabia Felix* in *Aſia*, 3 ſtations diſtant from *Sanaa*, and 48 m. W. of *Saada.*

Hacachan, a Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, W. of *Multan*, its principal Towns are *Chutzan* and *Ache*, ſub. to the Mogul.

HACHA, or *la Hacha*, a Pro. Town, and R. of *Caſtiglia de Oro* or *Terra Firma* in *S. Amer.* ſurrounded on two ſides by the O. and on the third E. with a large Arm of the Sea called *Golpho de Venezuela*: The Town is 8 Lgs from *New Salamanca*, and 18 from *Cabo de Vela*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

HADRIRAMUT, a City and Pro. of *Aſia* in the S. W. Parts of *Arabia Felix*, having *Seger* on the E. *Tehama* on the W. and the O. on the S. From *Dolfar* the moſt E. Town to *Aden* are 300 m. the breadth of this Pro. the Town is 80 *Germ.* m. from *Aden.*

Hadullan, *Adulla*, an ancient City of *Paleſtine* in *Aſia*, deſtroyed by *Joſuah*, ſince rebuilt, but now of no conſideration.

Hagiah, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Petrea*, in the Road between *Damaſcus* and *Medina*, 40 *Germ.* m. from the laſt, and 30 E. from *Madian* on the R. *Sea.* There are two Towns of the ſame Name in *Arabia Felix*, but of little Note.

HAGIAS, a Pro. of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, bounded on the W. by the R. *Sea*, on the N. by *Arabia Petrea*, on the E. by *Jamana*, and on the S. by *Tehama*, *Medina* and *Mecca* are both in it; ſub. to the *Turks.*

Haiachan: ſee *Hacachan.*

Halabas, a City of *Aſia* on the Point of Land where the *Gemmis* or *Gemma* falls into the *Ganges*, and ſub. to the *Mogul.*

Halapia: ſee *Meſopotamia.*

Halep: ſee *Aleppo.*

Ham-Liſnan, a Town of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, in the Pro. of *Chaus*, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco.*

Haman, *Hama*, *Emiſa*, *Apamea*, a City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Syria*, vulgarly *Hems*, upon the R. *Orontes* or *Farfar*, between *Arethuſe* to the N. and *Laodicea* to the S. about 43 m. from *Damaſcus* to the N. 80 from *Antioch*, and 30 from *Aleppo*; an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*; ſub. to the *Turks.*

Hamma, an ancient Town of *Afr.* in the Km of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, 15 m. S. of *Capis*, now of no Note.

Hamſa: ſee *Haman.*

Hanchung, a great City of *China* in

in the Pro. of *Xenſi*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Hangcheu, a Cap. City of *China* in the Pro. of *Chekiang*, full of Canals, exceeding populous, famous for the Lake *Cinking* that is near it, and ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Hani: ſee *Ecbatana* and *Tauris*.

HASBAT, or *Hobat*, a Pro. of the Km. of *Fez* in *Aſr*. ſituate upon the Streights of *Gibraltar*, its Towns are *Arzile*, *Tangier*, *Ceuta*, &c. ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

HASCORA, or *Eſcura*, a Pro. of the Km of *Morocco* in *Aſr*. having *Duccala* to the N. *Morocco* to the S. and *Tedelſa* to the E. the principal Town is *Elmandina*, ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Hiſpaham: ſee *Iſpaham*.

Haſtio Porto, *Heraclea*, a Town in the Leſſer *Aſia*, in *Caria*, between *Miletum* and the Mouth of the *Meander* or *Madre*, 30 m. from *Epheſus* to the S. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Havana, or *St. Chriſtopal de la Havana*, a famous Sea-port of *Amer*. in the Iſle of *Cuba*, in the Bay of *Mexico*, at the N. end of that Iſland, over againſt the Cape of *Florida*; here the *Spaniſh* Fleet unlade their *European* Merchandiſe, and rendevouz in their return for *Europe*; it's ſtrong; ſub. to the K. of *Sp*. Lon. 292. 10. Lat. 20. 00.

HAYNAN, or *Hainan*, an Iſland of *Aſia* upon the Coaſt of the Pro. of *Quangtung* in *China*, whoſe Cap. is *Kiuncheu*, which with 12 other Cities upon the Sea-coaſt, are ſub. to the E. of *China*.

HEA, a Pro. of *Aſr*. in the Km. of *Morocco* in *Barbary*, bounded on the *E*. by the R. *Eciſelm* S. by the great *Atlas*, and N. and W. by the O. The chief Towns are *Teneſta*, *Temleth*, *Teſethna*, &c. it's ſub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

Hebron, once a famous City of *Aſia* in the *Holy Land*, in the Tribe of *Judah*, now obſcure.

HELEN, (*St*.) an Iſland in the *Atlantick* O. 13 m. round and at a vaſt diſtance from any other Land, between *Aſr*. to the E. and *Braſil* to the W. ſub. to the Q. of *Eng*.

Heliopolis, an ancient City of *Egypt* near *Cairo* to the E. called by the *Arabians Ainſchemes*, i. e. the Eye of the Sun; there were two others of the Name, one in *Phœnicia*, and one in *Cilicia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, both of them B. the firſt un. the Pat. of *Conſtantinople*, and the other *Antioch*.

HELMECHTMENICK *Gedroſia*, a Pro. of the Km. of *China*.

Hemia, *Chinſus*, a City of *Paphlagonia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, called *Anid* and *Ammid* by the *Turks* and *Simiſo* by the *Greeks*, on the Shores of the *Euxine*, 100 m. from *Singre* to the E. upon the Outlet of the R. *Caſalmach* which comes from *Amaſia*; it's an A. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Hemid, or *Cara Hemid*, *Amida*, a City of *Aſia* in *Meſopotamia*, 120 m. S. E. from *Arzen* a City of the Leſſer *Armenia*, 60 from *Aleppo* to the E. the Seat of a *Turkiſh* Governour, and an A. ſub.

b. to the *Turks*. Lon. 78. 15. t. 39. 30. See *Caraemit*.

Hemz : ſee *Haman*.

Herac, Petra, a City of *Aſia* in *rabia Deſerta*, in the Confines *Paleſtine*, on the Brook *Zareth*, metime an A. un. the Pat. of *ruſalem*, but before of *Alexan-ia*; ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 66. . Lat 30. 20.

Heracaian : ſee *Kherman*.

Heren, Carrhe, Harran, a City *Aſia* in *Meſopotamia*, in the o. of *Diarbeck* near the R. *Cha-r*, 40 m. from *Ediſſa*, 60 from *Euphrates* to the E. once a B. the A. of *Ediſſa*; ſub. to the *rks*. Lon. 73. 20. Lat. 36.

HERI, *Aria*, a Pro. of *Perſia Aſia*, more commonly called *ra* or *Herat*, with a City of the me Name, 90 *Germ.* m. W. of *ndabar*, and 120 S. E. of the *ſpian* O. the Pro. is part of that *Choraſan*; ſub. to the *K.* of *rſia*. The City called *Ser-heri* in Lon. 100. 13. Lat. 36. 20.

HERIT, *Adramita*, a Pro. *Arabia Felix*.

Herma, Erma, or *Germaſte*, a ty of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Gala-*, in the Confines of *Bithynia* d *Phrygia*, upon the R. *Sagari-* or *Sacrio*, 21 *Germ.* m. E. of *utari*; others place it 36 *Germ.* . E. of *Burſia*, an A. ſub. to e *Turks*. Lon. 60. 10. Lat. 42. 5.

Heron, Heropolis, a City of *Afr.* Egypt, near the bottom of the . *Sea*, 90 m. S. E. of *Damiata*, a-out 33 *Eng.* m. from *Suez* to e W. and 60 from the next more of the *Mediterranean* to the S. Lon. 63. 30. Lat. 29. 50.

Hiamuen, a Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Fokien* in *China*, in a near adjacent Iſland to the S. of *Ganhay*, a Place of great Trade, ſub. to the *Chineſes*.

Hierapolis, an ancient A. and City of *Syria*, ſub. to the Pat. of *Antioch*; alſo another in *Phrygia major*, an A. un. the ſame Pat. the Ruines of which laſt, the *Turks* (to whom both are ſub.) call *Bamboukale*.

Hiero, Cæſarea, an ancient City of *Doris* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, of which there are now no Remains.

HIERRO, one of the *Canary* Iſlands, 6 Lgs round, ſub. to the *K.* of *Sp.*

Hinghoa, a great City of *Aſia*, in the Pro. of *Fokien* in *China*, the Cap. of a Ter. of that Name, commanding one other old City, and divers Towns and Villages; ſub. to the *K.* of *Perſia*.

Hiſpahan : ſee *Iſpahan*.

HISPANIOLA, *St. Domingo*, and *St. Dominique*, a great Iſland of N. *Amer.* called *Ayti* by the Inhabitants, firſt diſcover'd in 1492. ſeated in the Bay of *Mexico*, with *Cuba* and *Jamaica* to the W. *Porto Rico* and the *Caribbe* Iſlands to the E. the *Atlantick* O. to the N. and the Bay of *Mexico* to the S. 140 *Sp.* Lgs from *E.* to W. 60 in Breadth, and 400 in Circumference; the *Sp.* have caſt it into 5 Cantons, *viz. Bainara*, *Cabaho*, *Cajaba*, *Caſſim*, and *Guacayatima*, partly now ſub. to the *Sp.* and partly to the *Fr.* It extends from 299 to 307 d. Lon. and between 18 and 20 N. Lat.

Iſo-

Hoaiching, one of the principal Cities in the Pro. of *Honan* in the Emp. of *China*.

Hochelaga, the chief Town of *Canada* in N. *Amer.* when firſt diſcover'd by the *Europeans*.

Hoden, a noted Place in the Deſarts of *Libya* in *Afr.* where Merchants refreſh themſelves; it's 6 days Journey from the *Atlantick* O. unwalled and poſſeſſed by vagabond *Arabs*.

Hoeithea, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Nanquin* in *China*, having Juriſdiction over 50 other Cities; it ſtands S. towards *Chequiam*; ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Hoeicheum, a City of *Aſia* in the Emp. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Kintung*, upon the O. having 9 leſſer Towns un. it; ſub. to the E. of *China*.

HOLLAND, (*New*) a Co. of *Terra Auſtralis*, diſcover'd by the *Dutch* in 1644. N. of *New Guinea* and the *Molucca* Iſlands, and commonly divided into the Co. of *Concord*, *Dieſmens Pierre Nuits*, &c. a Co. little known

HOLLAND, (*New*) or *New Netherlands*, a Co. of N. *Amer.* near the Sea of *Canada*, S. W. of *New Eng.* and E. of the *Iroquois*, between *Virginia* and *New Fr.* once ſub. to the *Dutch*, who had the Towns of *New Amſterdam* and *New Naſſau* there, but un. the *Eng.* ſince 1665.

HONAN, a Pro. of the Km. of *China* in *Aſia*, towards the N.E. part, bounded on the N. with *Xani* and *Pekim*, on the W. with *Xenſi*, on the S. with *Huquam*, and on the E. with *Xantum*; the Cap. Town is *Caiſung*, the others are *Queite*, *Chang*, *Guerhei*, *Hoaichiu*, *Nanyang* a*Junging*; ſub. to the E. of *Chi*. There is a City of the ſame Na with this Pro. in the N. W. pa of it, near the R. *Croceus*.

HONDURAS, a Pro. N. *Amer.* in the Km. of *Mex* or *New Sp.* bounded on the and E. with *Mare del Zur*, a Bay of *Honduras*, on the S. wi *Nicaragua*, and on the W. *Gu timala*, 200 m. long from E. W. and 100 broad from N. S the principal Towns are *Va dolid*, *Commaiagua*, *Gracias a es Trugillo*, &c. ſub. to the K. *Sp.*

HOORNEAS, *Hoornſche E landt*, an Iſland in the S. Se diſcovered by *le Maire* a *Dut man*, in 1616, it lies 1200 *Ger* m. from the Coaſt of *Peru* t wards *Aſia*. Lon. 22. 8. S. La 12.

Horne, or *Cape d' Hoorn*, a Ca of *Terra del Fuego* in S. *Am* towards the Streights of *Magella* called by ſome *Sp.* Cape St. *S vador*.

Hudſon's Bay, an Arm of t Sea, N. of *Eſtoiteland* in *Am* diſcover'd by one *Hudſon* an *En* in 1612.

Humain, *Siga*, a City of *Ma ritania* in *Afr.* now obſcure.

HUNQUANG, a very lar Pro. of *Aſia* in the middle of t Km. of *China*, bounded on t N. by *Honan*, by *Nankin* a *Kiamſi* on the E. by *Quamtum* the S. by *Queycheu* and *Suc* to the W. It contains 15 Citi 118 great Towns, 531686 F milies.

HURON

HURONS, a People of N. *Amer.* in the N. parts of *New Fr.* & *Canada*, towards a Lake of the ſame Name: The R. *des Hurons* riſes in the W. of *New Fr.* and falls into the R. St. *Lawrence*, and the Lake *des Hurons* is very like a Sea, being 700 Lgs round, as the Natives pretend.

HYRACH, *Hyrcania*, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, heretofore bounded on the N. by the *Hyrcanian* Sea, on the E. by *Margiana*, on the W. by *Media*, and *Parthia* to the S. now divided into 2 Pro. *viz. Tabariſtan* and *Mazenderan*.

J A.

JAbeſh-Gilead, was an ancient Town of *Judea* in *Aſia*, in the Ter. of *Gilead*, of which there are hardly now any Remains, the Co. being ſub. to the *Turks*.

JACATRA, a City and Km. in the Iſle of *Java* in the *E. Indies*, the latter ſub. to the K. of *Bantam*, the other the ſame with *Batavia* un. the *Dutch*. See *Batavia*.

Jacamcury, a City of *Aſia* in the hither *E. Indies*, conjectured by ſome to be the *Soſicuræ* of the Ancients.

Jafanapatan, a City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Iſle of *Ceylan*, on the N. E. Coaſt towards *Coromandel*, and the Cap of a Km. of the ſame Name, ſub. to the *Dutch*. Lon. 110. 00° Lat. 10. 07.

Jaffa, *Joppa*, a maritime City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine* in the Tribe of *Dan* upon the *Mediterranean*, 24 m. from *Jeruſalem*, thought to be one of the ancienteſt in the World, built by *Japhet*, famous for many things, but now in a decay'd ſtate, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Jago Cavallero, (St.) a ſmall Town of *Amer.* in the Iſland of *Hiſpaniola*, 20 Lgs E. of St. *Domingo*, and ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

JAGES, a vagabond barbarian People of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Anſico* in the Low. *Æthiopia*, or rather *Congo*.

Jaguana, or *Santa Maria del Porto*, a ſmall Town of *Amer.* on the W. ſide of *Hiſpaniola*, 50 Lgs from *Domingo*, taken once by the *Eng.* in 1591. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Jala a City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the E. part of the Iſle of *Ceylan*.

Jalac, a City of *Nubia* in *Afr.* built in an Iſland of the *Nile*, 10 days Journey N. from *Gualra*.

Jalines, *Macaria*, a Town of *Aſia* in *Cyprus*, towards the N. end of that Iſland.

JALOFES, a People of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Senega* in *Nigritia*, between the two Arms of the R. *Niger*, *Senega* and *Gambea*, the Cap. is *Tubacatum*, where their E. called the *Grand Jalof* reſides, and takes the Stile of the Sovereign of 13 or 14 Kms.

JAMAICA, a large Iſland in N. *Amer.* firſt diſcover'd by *Columbus*, ſituate within the Tro-

picks in *Mar del Nort*, 140 Lgs N. of the main Continent of *Amer.* 15 S. from *Cuba*, 20 W. from *Hiſpaniola*, and 140 from *Carthagena Nuova*, of an oval form, 170 m. long, 70 broad, and contains 4 or 5 Millions of Acres, divided in the middle with a Chain of Mountains the whole Length from E. to W. an admirable good Soil: Its Towns are *Port Royal*, St. *Jago* and *Sevilla*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* till 1655, when they were diſpoſſeſt by the *Eng.* who now enjoy it, and have render'd it one of the moſt flouriſhing Plantations in the World. It lies between 17 and 18 deg. N. Lat.

JAMAISTERO, *Jamaiſoit*, a very large Co. in the W. part of the Iſle of *Nivon* or *Niphonia*, belonging to *Japan*, under which are ordinarily computed 12 Pro. or Kms.

Jamama, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix* upon the R. *Aſtan*, which falls into the Mouth of the *Euphrates* and *Tigris*, about 30 *Germ.* m. S. of *Balſora*; the Town is upon the Borders of *Arabia Deſerta*, 250 m. W. of the *Perſian* Gulph, and 70 *Germ.* m. from *Balſora* to the S. W. Lon. 77. 30. Lat. 27. 00.

JAMBA, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Peninſula on this ſide the *Ganges*, between *Patna* to the E. *Naugracut* N. *Lahor* W. and *Bakar* S. the City of *Jamba* ſtands 80 m. from the *Ganges* towards *Lahor*; its ſub. to the *Mogul*.

JAMBIS, or *Jamby*, a Sea-port Town and ſmall Km. of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Sumatra* in the E. part of it; the Town is about 5 or 6 m. from the Sea, towards *Palimban*, and famous for Trade.

James-Town, the principal Town of *Virginia* in *Amer.* upon the R. *Pauhatan*, near its fall into the N. Sea, built by the *Eng.* about 1607. to whom 'tis ſub.

Jamnia, or *Jabnia*, a Sea-port of *Aſia*, 30 m. from *Jeruſalem*, and about 6 S. of *Joppa*, now obſcure.

JANCOMA, a Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Peninſula beyond the *Ganges*, bounded on the E. with the R. *Mecon*, and on the W. with the *Menan*, ſub. to the K. of *Pegu*.

Janeiro, *Rio de Janeira*, *Ganabara*, a R. of *Amer.* in the Co. of *Braſil*, that gives Name to a Pro. or *Capitanate*, whoſe Towns are *New Sebaſtian*, *Angra de los Reges*, *Caza de Piedro*, &c. diſcover'd by a *Fr.* Proteſtant in 1515. but ſub. to the *Portugueſe* ſince 1558.

Jaocheu, a great City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Kiangſi* in *China*, with a Ter. of the ſame Name, having Juriſdiction over 6 other great Towns, famous for good Porcelane, and ſub. to the E. of *China*.

JAPAN, a vaſt Co. in the E. O. called *Niphon* by the Inhabitants, and *Gepnen* by the *Chineſes* on the W. 'tis bounded by the Sea of *China*, and the Iſland or Promo of *Corea*, ſuppoſed to be an Iſland 150 *Germ.* m. long, and 70 broad; it's 60 Lgs from *Cantar* a Pro. of *China* to the E. and about 300 from *New Sp.* in *Amer.* firſt diſcover'd by the *Portugueſe* in 1542. Others will have it to be a maſs of many Iſlands, going

all together un. the Name of *Japan*, and that the three moſt conſiderable are *Niphonia*, *Ximo*, and *Nicoco*; the Cap. City is *Meaco*, ſub. to the E. of *Japan*, who reſides at *Jendo*. Lon. betwixt 171 and 188. Lat. 35. 00.

JAPARA, a City and Km. in the *E. Indies* in the Iſle of *Java* on the N. Coaſt, with a good Port.

Jaſque, a Principality of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, on the Coaſt of *Kherman*, along the Sea-coaſt between the Capes *Jaſque* and *Guadel*, poſſeſſed by three petty Princes, of whom the chief takes the Stile of Pr. of *Jaſque*,

JAVA, a great Iſland of *Aſia* in the *E. Indian* Sea, 200 Lgs long, and near 50 broad, with *Sumatra* on the W. ſome other ſmall Iſlands on the E. the vaſt O. to the S. and the Iſle of *Borneo* 45 *Germ.* m. diſtant to the N. 'tis divided into 9 Kms, the chief are *Bantam* and *Materan*; the principal Cities are *Balambuan*, *Bantam*, *Batavia* or *Jacatra*, *Japara*, *Jortan*, *Materan*, *Panarucan*, *Paſſarvan*, *Sarabog* and *Tuban*; the *Dutch* have much ſway here. It lies between 130 and 140 Lon. and 53. 10. S. Lat. There is another Iſland near this called the Leſſer *Java*.

Jazzo: ſee *Lajazzo*.

Iberia: ſee *Georgia*.

IDUMEA, *Edom*, anciently the Co. of the *Edomites* in *Aſia*, once a Km. of the ancient *Canaan*, betwixt *Judea*, the Stony *Arabia* and the *Mediterranean*; its chief Cities *Dinhabah*, *Avith*, *Pai*, *Rehoboth*, &c. it's now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Jebilee, anciently *Gabala*, a City of the Leſſer *Aſia*, not far from *Laodicea*, once a B. now very mean, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Jefferkin: ſee *Capernaum*.

Jehad, *Alad*: ſee *Dehli*.

Jengo, *Jedo*, or *Tendo*, the Cap. City of *Japan* in the Iſle of *Niphonia*, upon the R. *Tonkace* or *Tonkan*, ſub. to the E. of *Japan*, and his Reſidence.

Jengan, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Xenſi* in the Km. of *China*, near the Lake *Lieu*, and has 18 ſmaller Cities depending on it. ſub. to the E. of *China*.

JENUPAR, a City and Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, within the Peninſula on this ſide *Ganges* upon the R. *Cone*, 130 m. S. of *Dehli*, and as many N. of *Lahor*, ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Jericho, called now by the *Arabs Rihiha*, once a famous City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, built by the *Jebuſites*, in a pleaſant Plain, 12 m. from *Jordan*, and as many from *Jeruſalem* to the N. E. once a B. now very mean, and inhabited by the *Arabs*.

Jeruſalem, *Hieroſolyma*, a moſt famous City of *Aſia*, and the Cap. of *Paleſtine*, 40 m. from *Joppa* and the *Mediterranean*, 160 S. of *Damaſcus*, 300 N. E. of *Grand Cairo*, and 400 from *Alexandria*, ſeated on a rocky Mountain, every way to be aſcended, except a little on the N. with ſteep Deſcents, and deep Vallies along it, on the E. is Mount *Olivet*, ſeparated from the City by the Valley of *Jehoſaphat*, on the S. the Mount of *Scandall*, with the Valley of *Gehinnon*, on the W. formerly

fenced with the Valley and Mount of *Gihon*, Mount *Sion* lay within the City, which was on the S. ſide of it, and on the E. of this ſtood the Temple, between which and the City was the K's Palace; famous for ſo many things as cannot be inſerted here; once a Pat. now in a mean State un. the *Turks*, who call it *Elkods* or the Holy City. Lon. 69. 30. Lat. 31. 20. according to others, Lon. 69. 00. Lat 32. 44.

Jeſelbas Margiana, part of the Pro. of *Choraſan* in the Km. of *Perſia* in *Aſia*.

JESSELMFER, or *Giſlemere*, a City and Km. of *Aſia*, N. of the Km. of *Guzarate* on this ſide the *Ganges*; the City is 120 m. E. of the R. *Indus*, and the ſame N. of *Guzarate*; ſub. to the *Mogul*.

JESSO, or *Teſo*, a large Co. towards *China* and *Japan*, diſcover'd by the *Dutch* in 1643. joined by ſome to the N. Part of *Japan*, by others ſeparated from it by a Streight of 15 m broad, the Cap. City is *Matzumay*. Late Voyagers have made a Diſcovery of a Streight between *Tartary* and this Co. which they call the Streights of *Jeſſo*, but we know little of it, and 'tis thought this Land reaches to N. *Amer*.

JESUA, a Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, betwixt the Km. of *Patna* with the R. *Ganges* to the W. and that of *Vaceſſa* with the Mountains to the E. the Cap. is *Rajapour*, ſub. to the *Mogul*.

JETSEGEN and GESTEN, two conſiderable Pro. in the Emp. of *Japan* in the Iſle of *Niphon*, ſub-divided into divers other Pro. the firſt has the Region *Quant* to the E. and *Jetſon* to the W. the latter is bounded by *Jamaſoit* to the W.

Jex and *Jexdi*, a City of *Perſia* little known.

IHOR, a City and Km. of *Aſia*, at the moſt S. Point of the Prom. of *Malacca* in the *E. Indies*, over againſt the Iſle of *Sumatra*, ſub. to the *K.* of *Ihor*. the City is on a R. which falls into the O. near the Prom. of *Lincapara*. Lon. 129. 31. Lat. 1. 3

IMIRETTA, a Km. of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Gurgiſtan*, called by the *Turks Pacha Kowchoac*, or little Principality, incloſed betwixt Mount *Caucaſus*, *Mengrelia*, the *Black Sea*, *Guriel*, and *Gurgia* properly ſo called, 12 m. long 60 broad, ſub. to a Pr. of its own who yet is tributary to the *Tur*

IMMIRENIENI, an ancient People towards the S. of the Km. of *Perſia*, of which we now know nothing.

Imperati, a ſmall Town of *Ajmer*. in the Km. of *Chili*, near R. of the ſame Name, 4 Lgs from the Sea, ſaid to be a B. ſub. to the *K.* of *Sp.*

INDIA, taken for a conſiderable part of *Aſia* commonly called the *E. Indies*, to diſtinguiſh it from the *W Indies*, by the Natives called *Indoſtan*, is bounded on the N. with *Aſiatick Tartary* the Mountains of *Imaus* and *Emodus*, on the E. with the Km. of *China*, on the S. with the *Indian* O. and on the W. with the Km. of *Perſia*; the Co. being part Continent, and partly Iſlands; the firſt divided into three Parts

1. The

1. The Emp. of the Mogul or *N. India*, in which there are 35 Kms. 2. The Peninſula of *Malabar*. 3. *India extra Gangem*, in which are four conſiderable Kms, *Pegu* to the W. *Ava* to the N. *Siam* to the S. and *Cochin-China* to the E. each of which contains many leſſer Kms. The chief Iſlands are *Borneo*, *Ceylan*, *Java*, *Sumatra*, *Celebes*, *Mindano*, *Luconia*, *Hainan*, *Pakan*, *Gilolo*, the *Molucca's*, and *Philippine* Iſles. This Co. is extended in length from Deg. 106 to 159 Lon. from 10 of S. Lat. to 44. N.

Indies (Weſt) : ſee *Amer.*

INDIA *extra Gangem*, a Co. of *Aſia*, bounded on the W. by the eaſtmoſt and moſt E. Branch of the R. *Ganges*, on the N. with unknown Co. on the E. with the Km. of *China* and the E. O. and on the S. with the ſame O. It contains 4 Kms, ſub. to their reſpective Ks.

INDOSTAN, a Co. of *Aſia* in *India*, bounded on the N. by the *Aſian Tartary* and the Km. of *Tibet*, on the W. by the Km. of *Perſia*, on the E. by the R. *Coſmin* or *Coſmate*, and on the S. with the Bay of *Bengale* and the Prom. of *Malabar*; the Cap. of all is *Agra*; ſub. to the Mogul.

INHAMIOR, a Km. of *Afr.* in the Low. *Æthiopia*, between the *Caffres* and *Monomotapa*, E. of the Lake *Zambre*.

INHAMIOR, a Km. of *Afr.* in the Low. *Æthiopia* on the Frontiers of the Country of the *Caffres*, along the R. *Caaure*, dependant upon *Monomotapa*.

IONIA, a Pro. of the Leſſer *Aſia* between *Caria* and *Ætolia*, called now by the *Turks* *Quiſcon*, famous anciently for many conſiderable Cities, now ſub. to *Turkiſh* Barbariſm.

Joppa : ſee *Jaffa*.

JORTAN, a City and Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Iſle of *Java* on the N. Coaſt thereof, the City has a good Haven between the Streight of *Palambuan* and *Paſſaravan*.

Jotapata, an ancient City of *Paleſtine*, ruined by the E. *Veſpaſian*.

Ipepa, a City of *Lydia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, between Mount *Tmolus* and the R. *Cayſtro*, a B. un. the A. of *Epheſus*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Iphricia : ſee *Africa*.

Irenopolis, *Neronias*, an ancient City of *Cilicia* in *Aſia*, once a B. un. the A. of *Seleucia*, or elſe of *Anazarbus*.

IROQUOIS, a valiant Nation of *Indians* in *New Fr.* in N. *Amer.*

Is, an ancient Town of *Suſiana* in *Aſia*, 8 Days Journey from *Babylon*, upon a R. of the ſame Name that runs into the *Euphrates*.

Iſauria : ſee *Saura*.

Iſcariot, anciently a Village of the Tribe of *Ephraim*, or rather *Dan*, in *Paleſtine* in *Aſia*, not far from *Samaria* to the E.

ISLE DE FEU, the Iſland of Fire, one of the Iſlands of Cape *Verde*, upon the Coaſt of *Afr.* with a Port defended by a Fort to the N. W.

ISLES OF THIEVES, *Iſlas de los Ladrones*, a Maſs of little Iſlands in the *Archipelago* of St. *Lazarus*, betwixt the *Oriental* and *Pacifick* O. upon the ut-

moſt E. bound of our Hemiſphere, diſcover'd by *Magellan* in 1522. they reckon 15 principal ones, and are inhabited by Salvages.

ISLE MAURICE, an Iſland in the *Æthiopick* O. to the E. of *Madagaſcar*, ſo named by the *Dutch*, but *Illa de Cerne* or *Swan Iſland* by the *Portugueſe*; ſub. to the *Dutch*.

ISLES OF PEARLS, are a Shoal of Iſlands in the S. Sea, 32 Lgs from *Panama* in S. *Amer.* the 2 chief are *Del Eſo* and *Tarequi*, once famous for Pearl-fiſhing, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

ISLE OF SACRIFICES, an Iſland of *Amer.* upon the Coaſt of the Pro. of *Haſcala* in *Mexico*, near *St. Jean d' Viva*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Iſienos, a City formerly of *Ciliſia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*.

Iſpahan, *Iſpaham*, the Cap. City of *Perſia* in *Aſia*, in the Pro. of *Terak* the ancient *Parthia*, 8 *Germ.* m. round, and where the Sophy reſides; ſituate upon the R. *Zenderoud* or *Zenderu*, 70 *Germ.* m. S. from *Casbin*, 80 N. from *Ormus*, and a little more E. of *Bagdet*: It's a noble City, and eſpecially the *Meidan* or Great Market-Place, which is the fineſt in the World; ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*. Lon. 86. 40. Lat. 32. 26.

Iſtacan, a moſt ancient City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, a m. from the *Araris*, out of whoſe ruines ſprung the City of *Xiras*.

ITUREA, *Peraa*, *Bacar*, a ſmall Co. of *Aſia* in *Paleſtine* beyond *Jordan*, between *Syria* and *Arabia*, now ſub. to the *Turks*.

IUCATAN, or *Iucatan*, a Peninſula of N. *Amer.* in New *Sp.* within the Government of *Mexico*, running into the N. Sea, between the two Gulphs of *Mexico* and *Honduras*, about 250 Lgs round, its Cities are *Merida*, *Salamanca*, *Valladolid*, &c. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

JUDEA, a Co. of *Aſia* in *Syria*, called otherwiſe *Paleſtine*, the Land of *Canaan*, the Land of *Promiſe*, and the *Holy Land*, divided in our Saviour's time into *Galilee*, *Samaria*, *Judea*, *Trachonitis*, *Iturea*, or *Peraa* and *Idumea*; bounded, according to *Joſephus* on the N. with the Village *Anuach* or *Borceos*, and on the S. extended to the Village *Jordan* in *Arabia*, and divided into 11 Parts, *viz.* *Jeruſalem*, *Gophna*, *Acrabatane*, *Tamna*, *Lidda*, *Emaus*, *Perla*, *Idumea*, *Engadi*, *Herodion* and *Jericho*; once the moſt famous Co. in the World, but now ſub. to *Turkiſh* Barbariſm. See *Paleſtine*.

Judia, the Cap. of the Km. of *Siam* in the E. *Indies*, 30 Lgs from the *Indian* O. upon the R. *Menan*, a Place of Trade, and ſub. to the K. of *Siam*. Lon. 139. 00. Lat. 15. 00.

JUNNAN, a Pro. and City of *China* in *Aſia*, on the W. of that Co. towards the Km. of *Tunquin*, the Pro. beſides the Cap. contains the Cities of *Lingan*, *Tali*, *Chinkiang*, &c. ſub. to the E. of *China*.

IXE, a Km. on the S. of *Japan*, of which we know little but the Name.

IYO, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the W. of *Japan* in *Xicoca*, towards the Iſle of *Ximoam*, with a Tower

Tower of the ſame Name, ſub. to the E. of *Japan*.

K A.

KACHEMIRE, a Km. of *Aſia* in *India*, along Mount *Caucaſus*, towards the Km. of *Lahor*, and the Borders of *Indoſtan*, with a Cap. of the ſame Name on the Banks of a great Lake about 4 or 5 Lgs round; ſub. to the Mogul.

KAIMACHITES, a Pro. or Tribe among the *Aſian Tartars*, by the great R. *Ghamma*, between *Mongul* to the N. and the Kms of *Tribet* and *Tangut*.

KALMOUCHS, a People or Tribe of Great *Tartary* in *Aſia*, towards the *Caſpian* Sea.

Karkeſſa, a Town in *Arabia Deſerta*.

Kaſchan, a City, and the moſt eminent Mart in all *Perſia* in *Aſia*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*. Lat. 35.

Kesi Daona, the Cap. City of the Km. of *Tunking* in the *E. Indies*.

Kelaggebar: ſee *Petra*.

Keldan: ſee *Chaldea*.

Kemach, *Camachus*, a City of *Cilicia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, in the Borders of the Leſſer *Armenia*, once a B. un. the Pat. of *Conſtantinople*, but now a mean Village, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Kherman: ſee *Caramania*.

Kiengare: ſee *Gangra*.

Kienning, a great City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Fokien* in *China*, the Cap. of a Ter. of the ſame Name, commanding 6 other Cities; ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Kom, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, in the Pro. of *Hierach*, in the middle between *Iſpahan* and *Casbin*.

Kurzitadan: ſee *Jeruſalem*.

L A.

LAcerea, once a City of *Ionia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*.

Lachiſh, an ancient City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, in the Tribe of *Judah*, now obſcure.

Laghi, a City of *Arabia Felix* on the S. ſide, 9 *Germ.* m. E. of *Aden*, and 25 S. E. of Cape *Babelmandel*, ſub. to a Pr. of its own. Lon. 81. 05. Lat. 15. 00.

Lahor, *Bucephala*, *Pengeab*, a City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies* upon the R. *Ravi*, 180 m. E. of *Multan*, 360 N. of *Agra*, ſub. to the Mogul. Lat. 31. 50.

LAHOR, or *Pengeab*, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, bounded on the N. by *Caſimer*, on the E. by the Km. of *Negercoot*, on the S. by *Jenba* or *Genupara*, and on the W. by *Multan*, very fruitful, and ſub. to the Mogul.

Lajazzo, *Jezzo*, *Iſſus*, a City in the moſt E. part of *Cilicia* in the Leſſer *Aſia* next *Syria*, near Mount *Amanus*, with a convenient Harbour on the *Mediterranean*, 6 *Germ.* m. N. of *Antioch*, and

and 70 S. E. of *Cogni*, a B. un. the A. of *Tarſus*, ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 69. 45. Lat. 37. 00.

Laliſa, *Lalichea*, *Laodicea*, a City of *Syria* in *Aſia* on the *Mediterranean*, between *Antioch* to the N. and *Tripoli* to the S. an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*; now very mean, and called by the Inhabitants *Lyche*, and the *Arabs Ladikia*; ſub. to the *Turks*. Lat. 35.

Lambeſa, *Lambeſca*, and *Lampaſa*, *ad fluvium Ampaſgum*, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Conſtance* in *Barbary*, near the Mountains of *Calamati* on the Confines of *Biledulgerid*, 24 m. S. of *Cirta*, once a B. famous for a Council in 240.

Lamia: ſee *Scala Marmorea*.

LAMLEN, a vaſt Tract of Land in *Afr.* on the S. of the R. *Niger*, whoſe Inhabitants are much moleſted by thoſe of *Beriſa*, who ſell them for Slaves to *Europe* and *Amer*.

LAMO, *Lamus*, a Km. in *Afr.* in the Low. *Æthiopia*, over againſt the Iſle of *Madagaſcar*, N. of *Melinda* 33 Lgs, one degree S. from the Line.

Lamo, an inland City of *Cilicia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, near *Turbo*, a B. un. the A. of *Seleucia*.

LAMPEDOSA, *Lapaduſa*, *Lampadouſa*, an Iſland in the *Mediterranean Sea*, between the Km. of *Tunis* to the S. and the Iſle of *Sicily* to the N. 70 m. from the neareſt Coaſt of *Afr.* and 100 from *Malta*, 15 m. round, but barren; ſub. to *Tunis*.

Lampſaco, *Lampſacus*, a City of the Leſſer *Aſia* in *Myſia*, at the entrance of the *Propontis* over againſt *Gallipoli*, 5 *Germ.* m. N. of the *New Dardanelles*, and a little more from *Marmora* to the S. an A. famous for a Demi-*Arian* Council in 364. it's called by the *Turks Lepſick* and *Laſipio*, to whom it is ſub.

Lampura, *Selampura*, a City of *India* beyond the *Ganges*, but now unknown.

Landramiti, *Adramyttium*, a City of *Phrygia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, called now by the *Europeans Andromiti*, by the *Turks Endromit*, which ſee.

LANDT VAN E3NDRACHT, Part of the S. Continent, diſcover'd accidentally by the *Dutch* in a Voyage to the *Molucca* Iſlands in 1618.

LAND VAN PETER NUITS, another part of the ſame Continent diſcover'd by the *Dutch* in 1625. being a vaſt Co. from N. to S. and part of *New Holland*.

LANGO, *Cos*, *Coos*, *Shrico Stanco*, an Iſland of the *Archipelago*, about 20 m. from the ſhores of *Aſia*, 70 m. round, the Town is alſo called *Lango*, a B. un. the A. of *Rhodes*, now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Landiſchia: ſee *Laliſa*.

LAO, *Laos*, a Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, having to the E. the Km. of *Tonquin*, on the S. the Km. of *Cambaya*, on the W. thoſe of *Siam* and *Pegu*, and on the N. that of *Arca* and the Pro. of *U* and *Lu*, a People called *Guai*, bordering upon *China*, ſub. to its own *K*.

Laodicea: ſee *Laliſa*.

LAR, a City and ſmall Km. of

of *Perſia*, in that Part called *Farſi*, near *Ormus* and the *Perſian* Gulph, in the Confines of *Caramania*, upon the R. *Tiſindon*; ſub. now to the K. of *Perſia*.

Laxia: ſee *Mingrelia*.

LAZACH, a City and Km. of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Lazache: ſee *Lixa*.

LELEGES, an ancient People of *Caria* in the Leſſer *Aſia*.

Lempta, a Town and Deſart of *Afr.* in *Libya*, now called *Zaara*, which ſee.

Lemary, a narrow Streight between the *Atlantick* O. and *Mar del Zur* to the S. of the Streights of *Magellan* and *Terra de Fuogo*, diſcover'd in 1615 by *Lemary* of *Antwerp*. Lat. 54. 40.

LEMBRO, or *Imbros*, an Iſland of the *Archipelago* near the entrance of the *Propontis*, 3 *Germ.* m. from the *Dardanelles* to the S. W. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Leon, called *Nagarando* by the Natives, a City of *Amer.* in the Km. of *New Sp.* the Cap. of the Pro. of *Nicaragua*, by a Lake of the ſame Name, about 12 Lgs from the Shore of the *Pacifick* Sea, and 18 from *New Granada* to the E. a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, and ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Lewis-Land, *Loviſiana*: ſee *Canada*.

Liampo, the moſt E. Cape of all the Continent of *China* in the *E. Indies*, taking its Name from a Town in the Pro. of *Chechiara*.

Libanus, *Libano*, a famous Mountain of *Aſia* in *Syria*, beginning between the Confines of *Arabia* and *Damaſcus*, and ends at the *Mediterranean* near *Tripoli*, running from E. to W. 125 m. it has divers Towns, among which is the Seat of the Pat. of the *Maronites*; it has the Co. of *Paleſtine* to the S. *Meſopotamia* E. and *Armenia* to the N.

LIBYA, a conſiderable part of *Afr.* of old divided into the *Exterior* and *Interior Libya*, the former lying about *Ægypt* towards the S. along the left Bank of the *Nile*, as far as *Æthiopia*, tho' others place this *Libya* between *Ægypt* and *Marmarica*, along the *Mediterranean*; the other extended it ſelf from Mount *Atlas* to the R. *Niger*, containing the Deſarts of *Zaara*, and this latter is properly *Libya*, which together with *Libya* and *Marmarica* or *Barca*, and *Cyrenaica*, make up this ſecond Diviſion.

Licoſia: ſee *Nicoſia*.

Ligor, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Siam* in the *E. Indies*, in the Promontory of *Malacca*, near the Bay of *Siam*, in the middle between the City of *India* and *Malacca* to the S. 350 m. from either, with a good Harbour.

Lima, or *Civdad de los Reyes*, a City of *Amer.* and the Cap. of the Km. of *Peru*, upon a R. of the ſame Name, a m. from the *Pacifick* O. from its own Harbour called *Callao di Lima*, 120 m. from *Cuſco* the Reſidence of the Viceroy of *Peru*, an A. and Univerſity, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lon. 295. 40. Lat. 23. 30.

Lingchian, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Quamſi*,

Quamsi, upon the R. *Can*, at the foot of the Mountains, and esteem'd the 8th City of the Pro. sub. to the E. of *China*.

Lindo, a Sea port Town in the Isle of *Rhodes*, upon the Coast of the Lesser *Asia*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Listra, *Lystra*, a City of the Lesser *Asia* in the Pro. of *Lycaonia*, 40 m. W. of *Cogni*, once a B. un. the A. of *Iconium*, but now in a manner totally ruined.

Lixa, a City of *Libya* in *Afr.* upon the R. *Lixus*, where it runs into the O. in the Pro. of *Asgar*; the modern Name is *Larasche*, 65 Lgs from the Streights of *Gibraltar* to the S. taken from the *Sp.* by the *Moors* in 1688, and now sub. to the K. of *Morocco*.

LOANDA, a small Island of *Afr.* on the Coast of the Km. of *Congo*, 180 m. from the Mouth of the R. *Zaire* to the S. sub. to the *Portuguese*. Lon. 34. 40. Lat. 9. 10.

LOANGA, a City and Km. of *Afr.* in the W. part of the Low. *Æthiopia*, between the Km. of *Congo* to the S. and *Bidsara* to the N. the Cap. of the same Name stands about a Lg and an half from the Sea-coast, where the K. resides.

LOPSKI, *Lopia*, a Part of *Tartary* on the E. of *Muscovy*, beyond the R. *Oby* in *Asia*, between *Siberia* and *Baida*, sub. to the Czar of *Muscovy*.

LOTOPHAGI, the ancient People of the Island now called *L'Isle des Gerbes*, upon the Coast of *Afr.* now sub. to the *Tripolines*.

Louisiana: see *Canada*.

LUCAY Islands lie near t Continent of *Amer.* in the Sea, making a part of the *A tilles*, the chiefest of which a *Lucaioncque*, *Amana*, *Abacoa*, *mini*, *Guanahani*, *Majaguana*, *ma*. Lon. betwixt 294 and 30 Lat. 21 and 28.

LUCOMERIE, a Pro. b longing to the *Muscovites* beyon the R. *Oby*, in *Asia*, towards t N. Sea, without any Cities.

LUSSON, the chief of t *Philippine* Islands in the E. *Indi* frequently called *Manithe* from th Cap. City, which is a B. sub. t the K. of *Sp.* Lon. between 14 and 150. Lat. S. 14 and 20.

LYCIA, an ancient Pro. the Lesser *Asia*, betwixt *Car* and *Pamphylia*, famous for Mou *Chimera*, and the Cities *Patar Mira*, *Andriaca*, &c. Part of is now contained in *Aidinelli*, an the rest in *Briquia* or *Manteselli* sub. to the *Turks*.

Lycopolis, the ancient City o *Mania* in *Egypt*, sometime a B.

LYDIA, an ancient City o the Lesser *Asia*, wherein stood the Cities of *Sardis*, *Philadelphia* *Thyatira*, &c. now sub. to th *Turks*.

M A.

MACANDAN, a Pro montory in *Afr.* called anciently *Arsinarium* now Cape *Verde*, which see.

Macao, *Amacao*, *Amacum*, City

y of *Aſia* in the Km. of *China* the Pro. of *Quantum*, towards S part, upon a ſmall Iſland, . to the E. of *China*. Lon. 141. . Lat. 23. 00.

Macaſſar, *Macazar*, a good wn of *Celebes*, one of the *Mo*ca Iſlands in the *E. Indian* Sea, . to the K. of *Macaſſar*, but *Dutch* are Maſters of all the mmerce.

MACASSAR, a great Iſland the *E. Indian* Sea, ſometime lled *Celebes*, extended from N. S. 200 *Fr.* Lgs, and 100 broad. contains 6 Kms, *viz*. *Macaſſar*, *n*, *Sanguin*, *Cauripana*, *Getigan*, d *Supara*; the principal Cities *Macaſſar* and *Bantachia*: It s between the *Moluccaes* to the and *Borneo* to the W. The nes cut the N. par. of it.

MACHIAN, one of the *Mo*cca Iſlands in the *E. Indies*. ſee *luccas*.

MACOCO, a vaſt Km. in e middle of *Afr.* towards the p. *Æthiopia* and the R. *Zaire*, hoſe Pr. has 10 Kms un. him, n the N. the Km. of *Muaco* (ever War with him) to the S. E. t of *Girnigbomb*. This Km. s 270 *Sp.* Lgs from the Km. of ngo to the S. *Meaſol* is the Cap.

MACRAN. *Makeran*, *Cara*nia, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Km. f *Perſia*, towards the *Indian* O. n the Confines of *Indoſtan*, part f the ancient *Caramania*. It has geſtan to the N. the *Indian* O. o the S. *Caramania* (properly ſo alled) to the W. and *Sinda* on he E. un. a Pr. of its own, trib. o the K. of *Perſia*.

MACYN, one of the Pro. of *Aſia*, called the further *Indies*, or *India* beyond *Ganges*.

MACZUA, an Iſland in the Gulph of *Arabia*, near *Afr.* over againſt the City of *Mazzuan* or *Mazaan*, ſince 1557 ſub. to the *Turks*. Lat. 17. 00.

MADAGASCAR, or St. *Lawrence* Iſland, lies in the *Æthiopian* Sea, and points W. towards *Zanguebar* and the *Cafres*, on the Coaſt of *Afr.* about 50 Lgs in length, and 80 or 100 broad: The *Fr.* have here ſome Colonies.

Madaura, an ancient City between *Lambeſa* and *Hippo* in *Afr.* ſometime a B. un. the A. of *Carthage*, now obſcure.

Maddeſpatan, a Port of *India* in the Km. of *Biſnagar*, S. of *Maſilupatan*, and but half a Lg. from St. *Thomas*, near it is Fort St. *George*, ſub. to the *Eng.*

MADERA, an Iſland of the *Atlantick* O. towards the W. of *Barbary* in *Afr.* diſcover'd by the *Portugueſe* in 1420. very fruitful, its chief Town is *Funchal* or *Funzal* a B. ſub. to the *Portugueſe*. Its Length is 25 Lgs. Circumference 60. Lon. 360. Lat. 32.

Madereſpatan, a City in the Km. of *Narſinga* in the *E. Indies*, on the Coaſt of *Coromandel*, in the Bay of *Bengale*, ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Madara, a City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Prom. of *Malabar*, which is W. of it, as *Manor* is to the E. ſub. to a Pr. of its own, who yet is trib. to the K. of *Biſnagar*.

Maeſta, *Mapha*, a City in *Arabia Felix*.

Ma-

Magadoxo, a City on the E. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Zanguebar*, 450 S. from the Mouth of the R. *Sea*, ſeverely treated by the *Portugueſe*. Lon. 70. 00. Lat. 02. 40.

MAGELLANICA, a Co. of S. *Amer.* that on the N. has the Co. *Cili Tacumania* and *Paragua*, the Streights of *Magellan* and *le Maire* on the S. the *Atlantick* to the W. and the *Pacifick* Sea to the E. this Co is little known, and leſs inhabited by any of the *European* Nations for the preſent.

Magneſia in *Lydia*: ſee *Maniſta*.

Magneſia in *Caria*: ſee *Mangreſia*.

Magara: ſee *Pharos*.

Maholech: ſee *Delta*.

Mahamora, a Fortreſs upon the Coaſt of the Km. of *Fez*, on the R. *Suba*, towards the *Atlantick* O. in the Confines of the Pro. of *Aſgar*. Since 1614 ſub. to the *Portugueſe*. Lon. 10. 00. Lat. 33. 10.

Mahometa, *Machometa*, anciently *Adrumetum*, a Town on the *Mediterranean* in the Km. of *Tunis*, on the next Bay to that of *Tunis* to the E. called the Gulph of *Mahometa*, by the *Arabs Hammametna*; once a B. un. the A. of *Carthage*, famous for a Council in 394. ſub. to the *Tuniſines*. Lon. 36. 40. Lat. 32. 40.

MAJAQUANA, one of the *Lucay* Iſlands in N. *Amer.* between *Hiſpaniola* to the S. and *Samana* to the N.

MALABAR, a Co. on the W. Coaſt of the Peninſula of *India*, on this ſide *Ganges*, at the W. of Cape *Comorin*; it begins from Cape *Ramos*, 10 Lgs. on the S. ſide diſtant from *Goa*, and ends at Cape *Comorin*; the Length about 108 Lgs, very fruitful and temperate, and contains the Kms. of *Angamele*, *Calicut*, *Canan*, *Cochin*, *Coulant*, *Travancor*, *Cranganor*, *Manigate*, *Porca*, *Tanor*, &c. the *Dutch* and *Portugueſe* have Settlements here, and the reſt are poſſeſſed by *Indian* Pr. whoſe Dom. are very ſmall.

MALACCA, *Aurea Cherſoneſus*, a Km. or Prom. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, that has the Km. of *Siam* to the N. but on all other ſides ſurrounded by the S. Its computed to be 270 *Eng.* m. long, but not equally broad; and extends from one deg. N. L. to *Queda* in 6 deg.

Malaca, a City in the *Aurea Cherſoneſus*, or moſt S. Prom. of the *E. Indies*, between *Sumatra* and *Borneo*, on the W. ſhore, a celebrated Mart, while un. the *Portugueſe* made a B. but ſince 1640 has been ſub. to the *Dutch*. Lon. 127. 25. Lat. 03. 40.

MALAISES, a People of the Km. of *Malacca* in the Peninſula of *Indus*, beyond the Gulph of *Bengale*, many of whom are ſettled in the Km. of *Siam*, are a ſort of Mahometans, good Soldiers, and great Robbers.

Malatiah, *Melitene*, an ancient City in the Confines of the greater *Armenia* in *Aſia*, upon the *Euphrates*, 70 m. N. from *Samoſat*, and 150 N. E. from *Caſarea*, once an A. ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 71. 00. Lat 40. 32. or according to others, 39. 52.

MALDIVES, ſome Iſlands

of *Aſia* in the *Indian* Sea, that lie near one another in 13 Clusters, called *Mollans*, divided by Currents and Streights, the Names of the 13 Collections which extend 300 or 350 Lgs from N. to S. are *Trillad* or *Machis*, by the *Portugueſe* called *Cabexa de las Illas*, *Milladove*, *Madove*, *Padipola*, *Malos-Madon*, *Ari-Attolon*, *Male-Attollon*, where is *Male* the chief City of the *Maldives*, *Poiſdon*, *Moluque*, *Nillandoux*, *Collamadoux*, *Adoumatis*, *Sovadou*, *Addu*, and *Pove-Moluque*, all ſub. to one K. who reſides at *Male*. There is an incredible number of them, extending in a kind of ſtraight Line from 9 N. Lat. to 2 S. and ſtretching from N.W. to S. E to the S. W. of the Cape of *Comori* or *Malabar*.

MALEAS, a People in the Mountains of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*, among whom are many of the Chriſtians of St. *Thomas*.

MALAGUETTE, *Maleguette*, the W. Part of *Guinea* in *Aſr.* called by the *Dutch Tand-Caſt*, and the *Fr. Cote des Graves*, extends about 60 Lgs from the R. *Sangain* to the Cape of *Palmes*, which ſeparates it from *Guinea* Proper. There are *Eng. French*, *Dutch*, and *Portugueſe* ſetled on theſe Coaſts.

MALEMBA, a Km. of *Aſr.* betwixt the Km. of *Angola* and the Lake of *Zembre*.

Maliapur, *Meliapor*, a City of *India* on the Coaſt of *Coromandel*, called alſo St. *Thomas*, an A. ſub. to the *Portugueſe*. Lon. 108. 50. Lat. 13. 12.

Mamotta: ſee *Arabia Felix*.

MANAR, a ſmall Iſland and Town of the ſame Name in *Aſia*, in the *Indian* Sea, in the Streight between the Iſle of *Ceylon* and the Coaſt of *Malabar*; the *Portugueſe* have a Fort, but the reſt is ſub. to the *Dutch*. Lon. 108. 30. Lat. 09. 33.

MANDAB, or *Mandel*, a mountainous Iſland in the Mouth of the R. *Sea*, between *Aſr.* and *Arabia Felix*, extending about 12 m. to the N. and a little bending to the W. full of Shoals towards *Aſr.* and very narrow towards *Arabia*.

Mandignan: ſee Cape *Verde*.

MANDIGNA, a Km. in *Nigritia* in *Aſr.* betwixt the R. *Niger* to the N. and the Km. of *Malaguette* to the S. Its Cap. is of the ſame Name.

MANDOU, a City and Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, on the W. ſide of the moſt W. Branch of the *Ganges*, 15 *Germ.* m. from *Satigan* to the W. ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Mangalor, a City of *Aſia* in the Km of *Biſnagar* in the *E. Indies*, upon the W. ſhore, in the Tract called *Canara*, towards *Malabar*, where the *Portugueſe* have a rich Factory; it's ſub. to the K. of *Canara*. Lon. 105. 00. Lat. 12. 30.

Mangreſia, *Magneſia*, the Cap. City of *Caria*, a Pro. of the Leſſer *Aſia*, near the R. *Meander* and Mount *Thorax*, 70 m. from *Smyrna* to the N. E. and 26 from *Epheſus*, ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 59. 00. Lat. 39. 00.

Manhate, the ſame with *New Amſterdam* in *N. Amer.* which ſee

Manille : ſee *Luſſon*.

Maniſſa or *Maneſia*, a City of *Lydia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, a B. un. the A. of *Smyrna*, 24 m. N. W. of *Smyrna*; the Cap. of a Pro. and ſub to the *Turks*.

Manoa el Dorado, a Town of S. *Amer.* in *Guiana*, upon the W. Shore of the Lake *Parime*, ſub. to the *Indians*.

Maracaibo, *Merecaye*, a Town of S. *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Venezuela* in *Caſtile d' Or*, upon a vaſt Lake of the ſame Name, with a good Port wherein the *Sp.* build their Ships, and to whom 'tis ſub.

MARAGNAN, an Iſland of the S. *Amer.* towards the N. of *Braſil*, at the Mouth of the R. *Miari*, 40 m. round, a B un. the A. of S. *Salvader*, ſub. to the *Portugueſe*. Lon. 332. 40. S. Lat. 2. 10.

MARATA, a ſmall Km. of N. *Amer.* near the new Km. of *Mexico*, and the *Vermiglian* O.

Mareb, once a famous City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Fœlix*, in the Pro. of *Hadramut*, 45 *Germ.* m. N. of *Libit*, 3 Stations S. of *Shafar*, now deſolate.

MAREOTIS, a Co. of *Aſr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, near *Alexandria*, now called *Lago di Bactriana*.

MARGARITA, an Iſland of S. *Amer.* in the N. Sea, 8 Lgs. from the Coaſt of New *Andaluſia*, and 40 from the Iſle of S. *Trinidad* to the W. about 40 *Fr.* Lgs. round, ſub. to the *Sp.* Lon. 314. Lat. 11.

MARGIANA, a large Pro. of the ancient *Aſia*, betwixt *Bactriana* and *Hyrcania*, now for the moſt part contained in the Pro. of *Khoeſme* and *Choraſan* *Perſia*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Marib : ſee *Mecca*.

MARIGALANTE, an Iſland of N. *Amer.* betwixt the *Antilles* and *Caribbes*, 6 Lgs. from *Guadaloupa*, and 10 or 12 from *Dominico*, taken from the *Fr.* by the *Eng.* in the late War, and the alſo, 1703.

Marmarica : ſee *Barca*.

MARMORA, *Elaphoneſus* an Iſland in the *Propontis*, on the Coaſt of *Aſia*, 10 or 12 Lgs. round, which communicates its Name to 3 Neighbouring Iſles *viz.* *Avezia*, *Coutalli*, and *Gadara* called in general the Iſles of *Marmora*; inhabited moſt by *Greeks*, but ſub. to the *Turks*. There is a Cap. of the ſame Name.

MAROCCO, a Km. of *Afr.* in the W. part of *Barbary* being a conſiderable Part of *Mauritania Tingitana*, extended on the *Atlantick* O. from the R. *Abone* to that of *Azamor*, on the E. of the R. *Malava*, that parts it from *Tremeſen* on the W; the *Atlantick* O. on the S. Mount *Atlas* and the Km. of *Fez* to the N. Its length being about 125 Lgs. from Cape *Nom* to the Mountains that divide it from *Segelmeſſe*, and the breadth as much from Cape *Nom* to the Mouth of the R. *Ommirabi*, divided into 7 Pro. *Marocco*, *Suz*, *Hea*, *Guzula*, *Teldes*, *Ducala* and *Haskora*, fruitful in Corn, &c. and ſub. to the K. of *Marocco*.

Marocco, a City of *Afr.* and Cap. of a Km. of the ſame Name ſuppos'd to be the *Boconum Ho-*

ſum of *Ptolemy*) on the S. ſide f the R. *Tanſiff*, 160 m. to the , from the *Atlantick* O. and o from the Borders of *Fez*; nce an A. and the Reſidence of any Kings, now declining, yet kind of an U. for Sciences, ſtant 5 or 6 Lgs. from Mount *tlas*, ſub. to the K. of *Marocco*. on. 9. 20. Lat. 29. 30.

MARONITES, E. Chriſtians, who derive their Name om one *Maron*, inhabiting Mount *Libanus*, in the Pro. of *Syria* in *Aſia*, whoſe Rites are much the ame as thoſe of the *Greek* Church, n. a Pat. of their own, but ſub. o the *Turks*.

Marſaquivir, a Sea Port of *Afr.* pon the Coaſt of *Barbary*, near he Town of *Oran*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Martaban, a Town of *Aſia* in he Km. of *Siam*, and *Peninſula* of *Indus* beyond the *Ganges*, on the Shores of the Bay of *Bengale*; the Km. belonging to it is between hat of *Pegua* to the N. and *Ligor*, Promontory, of the Km. of *Siam* to the S. ſub. to the K. of *Pegua*.

MARTIN (St.) one of the *Antilles* or Leeward Iſlands of *Amer.* ſub. to the *Fr.* and *Dutch*.

MARTINICO, an Iſland of *Amer.* one of the *Antilles*, called by the ancient Inhabitants *Madanina*, about 16 Lgs. long, unequally broad, and 45 round, fruitful in *Tobacco*, *Maiſes*, *&c.* ſub. to the *Fr.* attempted in vain in the late War by the *Eng.* Lon. 315. Lat. 12. 10.

MARYLAND, a Co. of N. *Amer.* bounded to the N. with *Penſylvania*, *New-England* and *New-York*, with the *Atlantick* and *de la Ware* Bay to the E. the R. *Potomeck* that divides it from *Virginia* to the S. and the *Indian* Ter. to the W. It contains 10 Counties, the Cap. is St. *Mary's*, ſub. to the Q. of *Eng.*

MASANDRAN: ſee *Hyeah*, which is the ſame.

Masbat, one of the *Philippine* Iſlands of *Aſia* in the *E Indies*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Maſcalate, a City in *Arabia Fœlix* in *Aſia*, about 60 m. from the Shoar of the *Perſian* Gulph, and the Cap. of a Km. of the ſame Name ſub. (I ſuppoſe) to the *Turks*. Lon. 85. 10. Lat. 24. 10.

Maſa, an Inland Town of *Arabia Fœlix* in *Aſia*, 300 m. from *Ormus*, and 200 from *Maſcate* to the W. the Cap. of a Km. of the ſame Name. Lon. 90. Lat. 23.

Maſulepatan, a City and Sea-Port of *Aſia* in the hither *E Indies*, on the Shoars of the Bay of *Bengale*, in the Km. of *Golconda*, formerly ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Mataca, a Bay of *Amer.* on the N. ſide of the Iſle of *Cuba*, famous for the beating and taking of the *Sp.* Galleons by the *Dutch* Admiral *Peter Hein*, in 1627. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

MATAIA, a Pro. of the S. *Amer.* towards the R. of the *Amazons*, between the Mouth of the *Maderas* and *Topoſa*, ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

MATAMAN, a Km. of *Afr.* W. of the *Ethiopick* Sea, betwixt *Cafreria* and the Km. of *Angola*, and towards the R. *Verte*.

MATAN, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Indian* O. one of the *Philippines*, famous for the Death of *Magellan*, ſome time ſub to the *Portugueſe*, but ſome Years ſince expelled by the Natives.

MATANE, a Co. of *Afr.* E. of the Iſle of *Madagaſcar*, where the *Fr* have ſome Colonies.

Materan, or *Materan*, a great City of *Aſia* on the S. ſide of *Java* in the *E. Indies*, 100 Lgs E. from *Bantam*, the Cap. of a Km. of the ſame Name, and once the Cap. of all the Iſle of *Java*. Lon. 135. 40. S. Lat. 8. 20.

MATIQUE, a Pro. of *Amer.* in *Florida*, towards the *Apalatean* Hills.

MATMAN, a Km in the W. Coaſt of *Afr.* having *Angola* to the N. *Monopapia* E. from which 'tis divided by the great R. *Bagamide*, to the S. by *Cafrea*, and to the W. by the *Atlantick* O. ſub. to the K. of *Matman* who is a Pagan.

Maurice, a Town of *Afr.* in *Braſil* in the Co. of *Pernambuck*, built by the *Dutch* upon the R. *Biberibi*, a little above its Mouth, 10 Sp. Lgs S. of *Olinda*, now ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

MAURITANIA, an ancient Co. of *Afr.* now contained within the W Part of *Barbary*, and divided of old into *Caſarienſis*, *Tingitana*, and *Sitifenſis*; the firſt had *Getulia* S. the *Mediterranean* N. *Tingitana* to the E. and *Sitifenſis* to the W. now wholly included in the W. of the Km. of *Algiers*; *Tingitana* was on all ſides bounded by the *Atlantick* and *Mediterranean* Seas, together with *Caſarienſis* and *Getulia*; and *Sitifenſis* with *Numidia* to the E. of it, *Caſarienſis* W. the *Mediterranean* N. and *Getulia* to the S. the E. part of the preſent Km. of *Algiers* ſtands in this *Mauritania*.

MAURITZ EYLANDT, the Iſle of Swans, or the Iſle of Cerns, an Iſland upon the Coaſt of *Afr.* in the *Æthiopick* Sea, over againſt the Iſle of *Madagaſcar* 140 Lgs. to the E. about 60 round, according to ſome 100 plentiful in Ebony, but now forſaken by the *Dutch*. Lon. 80 S. Lat. 20. 5.

MAURITZLANDT, a part of *America Magellanica* in the Land of Fire, on the S. of the Streights of *Magellan*, moſt extended to the Eaſt of thoſe Streights, and firſt diſcovered by the *Dutch* in 1616.

Maxi, *Lorima*, or *Larima*, a City of *Caria* in the Leſſer *Aſia* over againſt the Iſle of *Rhodes* 20 m. to the N. a B. un. the A. of *Rhodes*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

MAYO, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Afr.* in the *Atlantick* O. one of thoſe of Cape *Verde*, and famous for its Salt-work; ſub. to the *Portugueſe*. Lon. 366. 4. N. Lat. 50.

Mayazan, a City and Fort of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Marocco*, in the Pro. of *Ducala*, with an Harbour upon the *Atlantick* O. 18 Lgs N. E. of Cape *Coutin*, ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Mazandran: ſee *Hyerach*.

Mazar: ſee *Babylon*.

MAZIRA, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the R. *Sea*, belonging to *Arabia*.

Ma-

Mazour, a Town of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, the low. part of it, famous for the defeating and taking of St. *Lewis* Priſoner by the *Saracens* in 1250.

Meaco, a vaſt City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Japan* in the Iſle of *Niphon*, in the Pro. of *Jetſeng* called *Cabucoma* by the Inhabitants, 25 m. N. of *Iſdo*, and ſub. to the E. of *Japan*, who formerly reſided here.

Mecca, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, anciently *Petræa*, or rather *Marraba*, upon the R. *Chaibar* in a Valley, 10 days Journey from *Medina*, about 40 m. E. from the *R. Sea* in a dry barren Soil, but very much frequented by *Mahometans* to celebrate the Memory of their grand Impoſtor *Mahomet*, who in 622 began to ſettle his abominable Doctrine. Lon. 61. Lat. 23.

MECHOACAN, a Pro. of *New Sp.* in *Amer.* between *Mexico* to the E. and *New Gallicia* to the W. extending 80 Lgs upon the *Pacifick O.* to the S. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Mechoacan, a City, the Cap. of a Pro. of the ſame Name in *New Sp.* in *Amer.* 47 *Sp.* Lgs W. from *Mexico*, and 7 S. from the Lake of *Mechoacan*, a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

MEDIA, an ancient Km. of *Aſia*, betwixt *Armenia Major*, *Hircania*, the *Caſpian* Sea, *Aſſyria*, *Suſiana*, &c containing now the Pro. of *Schirvan*, *Gilan*, *Hierach*, *Agemy* and *Dilemon* in *Perſia*. A Monarchy of 317 Years continuance, the Cap. *Ecbatana*, others ſay *Arſacia*, *Cyropolis*, &c. ſub. now partly to the *Turks*, and partly to the *Perſians*.

Medina Talnabi, i. e. the City of the Prophet, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, upon the R. *Laakic*, 30 m. E. from the R. *Sea*, 200 m. N. from *Mecca*, with a Port at the Mouth of the R. called *Jambi*; it's ſeated in a Plain between Mount *Ghod* to the N. and Mount *Aire* to the S. here the Impoſtor *Mahomet* was born, and buried; ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 70. 10 Lat. 26.

Melazo, a Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Aidinelli* in *Natolia*, it ſtands in *Caria*, and was anciently called *Mylaſa*, a B. un. the A. of *Sante Croce*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Meliapor, or *Maliapur*, a Town of *Aſia* in the Peninſula of *Indus*, on this ſide *Ganges*, upon the Coaſt of *Coromandel*, an A. ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Melila, *Ryſadirum*, a Town of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Barbary*, in the Km of *Fez* in the Pro. of *Garet* or *Jeyrat*, upon the *Mediterranean*, al. 40 m. E. from the Mouth of the Streights of *Gibraltar*, over againſt *Almeria* in *Granada*, beſieged *An.* 1687 by the *Moors* in vain; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lat. 35. 15.

MELINDA, a City and Km. of *Afr.* upon the Coaſts of *Zanguebar*, between *Montbaza* and *Pata*, the Town is near the Sea with a good Port, built by and ſub. to the *Portugueſe*. The K. of *Melinda* is a Mahometan.

Melita, a ſmall Town of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Barbary*, the ſame as *Melila*, which ſee.

MELLI, a Town and Km. of

Afr. in *Nigritia*, wherein the R. *Niger* is divided into ſeveral Branches to the N. of it, the Kms of *Mandinga* and *Sages* to the E. *Malague* to the S. and the *Atlantick* O. to the W. beſides *Melli* it contains the Towns of *Meria*, &c.

MELLI, another Km. of *Nigritia*, about *Rio Grande*, having but one Town, 30 days Journey from *Tombut*, ſub. to the K. of *Melli*, who is trib. to the K. of *Tombut*.

Melos: ſee *Milo*.

Memphis, an ancient City of *Afr.* in *Egypt*, upon a diviſion of the *Nile* into two Branches, a long time the Cap. and out of whoſe Ruines the preſent *Grand Cairo* has ſprung. Lon. 50. Lat. 29. 50. See *Grand Cairo*.

Mengrelia: ſee *Mingrelia*.

Menteſe, *Myndis*, a City of *Caria* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, ſtill the Cap. of the Pro. and the Seat of the Turkiſh Governour, 16 *Germ.* m. S. of *Epheſus*, on the *Archipelago*, and 5 W. of *Meloſſo*, a B. un. the A. of *Stauropolis*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Merdin, *Marde*, a City of *Aſia* in *Aſſyria* upon the *Tigris*, in the Confines of *Meſopotamia*, 20 *Ger.* m. E. of *Caramit*, and 30 N. of *Niſibin*, now an A. in the Pro. of *Diarbeck*, ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 76. 30. Lat. 36. 10.

Merida, a Town of N. *Amer.* in *New Sp.* in the Pro. of *Jucatan* towards the Gulph of *Mexico*, a B. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

MEROE, a great Iſland of *Afr.* made by the *Nile* in *Æthiopia*, as ſome wou'd have it, but others ſay there is no ſuch there.

MESOPOTAMIA, a large Co. of *Aſia*, encloſed with the *Tigris* and the *Euphrates*, formerly making a conſiderable Part of the *Aſſyrian* Monarchy; it's now named *Aſamia* and *Diarbeck*, which ſee.

METELIN, *Metelino*, *Lesbos*, an Iſland in the *Archipelago*, 8 m. S. from the Shores of the Leſſer *Aſia*, 14 m. round, and 4 long from N. to S. *Metelino* is the Cap. on the E. ſide of the Iſland, and an A. as *Gerema* and *Calon* are B. formerly ſub. to the *Venetians*, but now un. the *Turks*, to whom it pays a yearly Tribute of 18000 Piaſters.

Mevis: ſee *Nevis*.

MEXICO, or *New Sp.* a large Co. of *N. Amer.* 600 Lgs long from the R. *Chagre* in the Iſthmus of *Panama* to that of *del Norte de la Mer Vermeille*; its Breadth irregular; it has the Sea of *Mexico* to the E. its Gulph *Florida* and *New Mexico* on the N. and the S. Sea on the W. and S. the whole is divided into three chief Governments, *viz. Mexico*. *Guadalajara* or *New Gallicia*, and *Guatimala*; the firſt contains 7 Pro. *viz. Mexico*, *Mechoacan*, *Panuco*, *Jucatan*, *los Angelos*, *Guaxaca* and *Tabaſco*, a very fruitful Co. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* ſee *New Sp.*

Mexico, a great City in N. *Amer.* the Cap. of *New Sp.* and of a Pro. of the ſame Name in that Km the Seat of the *Sp.* Viceroy of the *W. Indies*, and an A. It ſtands in a Plain on the N. ſide of a Lake, and there is no way to it, but over three Cauſeys, on the

the N. W. and S. ſides, the latter being the longeſt, being 80 *Sp.* Lgs from the S. Sea, and the ſame from the Shores of the Bay of *Mexico*; ſub. to the *K.* of *Sp.* Lon. 269. Lat. 28. 30.

Mezo, Amyzon, a City of *Caria* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, between *Magneſia* and *Alabanda*, 30 m. from *Miletus*, and the ſame from the Shores of the *Archipelago* to the E. a B. un. the A. of *Sancta Croce*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Mezuma, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Algier*, in the Pro. between *Algier* and *Tremeſin*, ſub. to the *Algerines*.

MEZZABA, a Pro. and City of *Afr.* in *Biledulgerid*, by the great R. between *Zeb* and *Tegorarin* to the W.

MICOLI, *Mycone*, an Iſland of the *Ægean* Sea, between *Nicaria* to the E. and the Iſles of *Tenos* and *Andros* to the N. inhabited by *Greeks*, tributary to the *Turks*.

Miletus, now *Melaxo*, or *Milazzo*, one of the moſt conſiderable ancient Cities of *Ionia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, with a Port to the *Ægean* Sea, upon the Frontiers of *Caria*, and near the R. *Meander*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Milevum, an ancient City of *Afr.* in *Numidia*, famous for two Councils in 40 and 416.

MILO, *Melos*, an Iſland in the *Ægean* Sea or *Archipelago* in *Aſia*, 60 m. round, with a City of the ſame Name on the S. ſide of the Iſland, a B. un. the A. of *Rhodes*, the Iſle is in the middle between *Candia* and *Negropont*, inhabited by *Greeks*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Mina, or S. *George de Mina*, a Caſtle of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Guinea* on the Gold Coaſt, built by the *Fr.* now poſſeſt by the *Dutch*, who in 1637 outed the *Portugueſe*.

MINDANAO, one of the greateſt and moſt S. of the *Philippine* Iſlands in the *E. Indies*, about 60 Lgs long, and 40 or 50 broad, the principal City of the ſame Name is on the S. W. ſide of the Iſland, once ſub. to the *Sp.* but revolted from them. Lon. 150. Lat. between 5 and 10.

MINDORA, one of the *Philippine* Iſlands in the *E. Indies*, about 100 Lgs round, with a City and Port of its own Name, ſeparated from the Iſle of *Luſſon* by the Streight of *Mindora*, N. W. of *Mindanao*, S. W. of *Lucania*, and N. E. of *Paragua*.

Mingrela, a great Town of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Viſapour*, in the Km. of *Decan*, in the hither *E. Indies*, within half a Lg. of the Sea, much frequented by Ships from *Japan*, *Bengale*, *Ceylan*, &c. eſpecially *Dutch*, whoſe *E. India* Company keeps a Comptoir here.

MINGRELIA, *Imereta*, and *Baciachiouch*, a Pro. of *Georgia* in *Aſia*, properly the *Colchis* of the Ancients, has the *Euxine* Sea to the W. Mount *Caucaſus* on the E. *Armenia* on the S. and *Circaſſia* to the N. the chief Towns are *Sebaſtopolis* and *Fazzo*, the Mountains *Caucaſus* and *Corax*, the R. *Faſſo* or *Phaſis* and *Ciano*; ſub. to a Pr. of its own, but trib. to the *Turks*.

Minibar: ſee *India*.

MISCON, an Iſland of N. *Amer.*

Amer. in the Gulph of St. *Laurence*, between *Canada* and the Isle of St. *John*, belonging to New *Fr.*

MOTHA (LA) an Island of *Amer.* in the S. Sea, near the Km. of *Chili.*

Missilimakinac, a small Town of N. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Canada* or New *Fr.* about half a Lg. from the *Illinese* Lake, sub. to the K. of *Fr.* Lat. 45. 30.

Modin, an ancient City of *Palestine* upon a Hill betwixt *Emaus* and *Rhama*, famous for being the Co. of the *Machabees.*

MOLUCCA, Islands of *Asia* in the *E. Indian* Sea, near the Line, divided into Great and Small; the first being *Celebes Gilolo, Terra Papous, Cerain*, &c. the Small which are the true *Molucca*, are *Ternate, Tidor, Machian, Moter, Bachian*, &c. famous for Spices, and all now belong to the *Dutch* but *Tidor*, which has a particular K. Lon. 150.

MOMBAZA; *Mombaze*, *Mombacsia*, a Km. of *Zanguebar* in *Afr.* near the Line, of great Extent between the Kms. of *Quisiloa* and *Melinda*; the Cap. City is of the same Name, 150 Lgs. N. from *Quiloa*, in an Island about 4 Lgs. round, once possest by the *Portugueſe*, but now sub. to the K. of *Mombasa*, or as he calls himself, Emp. of the World. Lon. 65. S. Lat. 30. but according to *Heylin*, Lon. 72. Lat. 4. 50.

MONFIA, an Island and little Town of *Afr.* on the Coast of *Zanguebar*, over-against *Quiloa.* Lon. 65. S. Lat. 8.

MONGUL, a Pro. in the *Asiatick Tartary* very obscure to u

MONO-EMUGI, *Monemag* a Km. of *Afr.* bounded to th N. with the Co. of *Abyssinia* an *Macoco*, with the Kms. of *Mon matapa* and *Mosambick* to the S the Kms. of *Mozamba* and *Qu loa* to the E. and upon the W with the *Nile*, and 2 Lakes It has Mines of Gold, *&c.* man Petty Princes, but properly sub to the K. of *Mono-Emugi.*

MONOMOTAPA, a Co and Km. of *Afr.* between th R. *Cuana* and *de Spiritu Sanct* where stands the Town of *Mono motapa*: It contains 25 other Kms and Reaches, 250 *Sp.* Lgs from N. to S. even to the Cape of *Good Hope*, the Mountains o the *Moanare* on the N. and the Co. of *Caffares* on the other side of it, sub. to the K. of *Monomotapa*, or the Emp. of Gold, as the *Portugueſe* call him. The Town is Lon. 48. S. Lat. 24. 35.

MONOSCELES, an ancient People of *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* of whom we now know nothing.

MONOSOLES, a People of the Km. of *Macoco* in *Afr.* see *Macoco.*

Montagnia, a Town of *Asia* in *Natolia*, on the Coast of the Sea of *Marmora*, 5 or 6 Lgs. from *Bursa*, a Trading and Populous Place, inhabited by *Turks, Greeks*, and *Jews*, but sub. to the *Turks.*

Montreal, or *Villemarie*, a Town of N. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Canada* or New *Fr.* seated in an Island of the same Name, 8 Lgs. from the Canton of *Sorel*, sub. to the K. of *Fr.* Lat. 45. and some Minutes.

Mont-real, *Krach* or *Crac*; a Town

Town of *Aſia* in *Arabia Petræa*, between the *Red Sea* and the *Dead Sea*, an A. un. the Pat. of *Jeruſalem*.

MONTSERAT, a ſmall Iſland of N. *Amer.* about 10 m. long, and 9 broad, ſub. to the *Eng.* Lat. 17.

Mopſueſtia, a Town of *Caramania* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, once a B. then an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, famous for a Synod in 550; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Moſambick, a City of *Zanguebar*, on the E. Coaſt of *Afr.* in an Iſland near the Continent, at the Mouth of a R. of the ſame Name, that there falls into the *Æthiopick* Sea, ſub. to the *Portugueze*. Lon. 63. 40. Lat. 14. 5.

Moſul, a City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Aſſyria*, upon the R. *Tigris*, 85 m. N. E. of *Minda*; ſub. to the *Turks*: See *Aſſyria*.

MOTIR, one of the *Molucca* Iſlands in the *E. Indies*, un. the Line, betwixt *Gilolo* to the E. *Tidor* to the N. *Machian* to the S. and *Celebes* to the W. ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Mozambick: ſee *Moſambick*.

MUIACO a Km of great Extent in the Higher *Æthiopia* in *Afr.*

Mujacheu, a great City in the Pro. of *Suchien* in *China*.

Multan, a City of *Aſia* in the Hither *E. Indies* upon the R. *Indus*, in the middle between *Lahor* to the E. and *Candabar* to the W. now declining, yet the Cap. of a Pro. of the ſame Name, ſub. to the Mogul. Lon. 104. 55. Lat. 31. 5.

Munſia, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, upon the W. ſide of the R. *Nile*, 150 *Eng.* m. S. of *Grand Cairo*, flouriſhing; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Munghoa, a City in the Pro. of *Yunnan* in *China*, of which we know no more than the Name.

Munia: ſee *Munſia*.

Mycone: ſee *Micoli*.

Mylæa, a City of *Pamphylia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, now ruined.

Myra, a Town of *Lycia* in *Aſia*, now called *Stramita*, 20 Lgs. from the Sea; ſub. to the *Turks*: See *Stramita*.

Myrlea, *Apamia*, a City of *Bithynia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, upon the S. Shoar of the *Propontis*, a B. un. the A. of *Cyzicum*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

MYSIA, a Co. of *Aſia Minor* (according to old *Geog.*) divided into the Greater and Leſſer; the firſt lay between *Phrygia*, *Bithynia*, the *Ægean* Sea, and *Myſia* the Leſs, as the other did between *Troas* and the *Helleſpont*, now wholly contained in *Natolia*; the chief Cities were *Pergamus*, *Traganopolis*, *Adramyttios*, *Cyzicus*, *Lampſacus*, &c.

N A.

NABATHEANS, an ancient People of *Arabia Petræa*, whoſe Co. was bounded by *Arabia Deſerta* on the E. *Paleſtine* on the S. and *Arabia Fœlix* on the N. Their Cap *Petra Nagaya*, a Km. of *Aſia* in *Tartary*, upon the *Caſpian* Sea, ſub. to the Czar of *Muſcovy*; the *Na-*

gay

gay Tartars live on the E. ſide of the *Volga* in *Aſia*, over-againſt the Km. of *Caſan*.

Nain, Naim, an ancient City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine* in *Galilee* near Mount *Tabor*, containing only at preſent ſome few Cottages of the wild *Arabs*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Nakſivan: ſee *Naſcivan*.

Nanchan, a City of *Aſia* in *China*, in the Pro. of *Quanſi*, almoſt ruined in the late Wars of the *Tartars*; ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Nancyam, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Chiamſi* in the Emp. of *China*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Nangazachi, a City of *Japan* in the Iſle of *Ximo* in the Pro. of *Figyn*, once a B. un. the A. of *Goa*, but at preſent none.

Nanhiung, a City of *China* in the Pro. of *Quanſi*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Nankanga, another City of *China* in the Pro. of *Quanſi*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

NANQUIN, a great Pro. of *China* in *Aſia*, bounded on the N. by *Xantum*, on the W. by *Honan* and *Hequam*, on the S. by *Chekiam*, and on the E. by the *Chinian* O contains 14 great, and 110 ſmall Cities, 196816 Families, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Nanquin, a City of *Aſia* in the Emp of *China*, upon a Bay and in a Pro. of the ſame Name, once the Cap. and Seat of the Court, ſtill a famous Port; ſub. to the E. of *China*. Lon. 145. Lat. 31.

Naphtali, was a ſtrong City of *Aſia* in the Tribe of that Name, in the Land of *Canaan* on the W. of *Dotham*, N.W. of *Sephet*, and S. E. of *Bethſaida*, now obſcure, and the Co. ſub to Turkiſh Barbariſm.

Napleſa; anciently *Sychem*, or *Sychar*, a Town of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, not far from *Samaria*, ſtanding in a narrow Valley between Mount *Gerizim* on the S. and Mount *Ebal* on the N. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Napoli di Barbaria, a Town of *Afr.* near *Tripoli* in *Barbary*, called alſo *Lebeda* and *Lepe*; ſub. to the *Tripolines*.

Napulouſe, an ancient Town of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, at the foot of Mount *Gerizim*, otherwiſe called *Sichar*, *Sichem*, *Nabarth* and *Mothia*, where the Pat. of *Jeruſalem* aſſembled a Council in 1120. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Narſinga: ſee *Caramania*.

NARSINGA, a Km. and City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Peninſula on this ſide the *Ganges*, on the Coaſt of *Coromandel*, formerly conſiderable, but now ſub. to the K. of *Biſnagar*; the City ſtands upon a great R. is populous, and 35 m. from *Biſnagar*. See *Biſnagar*.

Narſingapatan, a City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Km. of *Golconda* in the Peninſula beyond the *Ganges*, in the Bay of *Bengal*, on the E. of *Candapoli*, between *Pahor* and *Vixnapatan*, in the ſame Gulph.

Naſcivan, Nakſivan or *Naxivan*, a City of *Aſia* in the greater *Armenia*, 3 Lgs from Mount *Ararat*, between the *Caſpian* Sea and the Lake of *Exſechia*, about 7 Lgs from the R. *Araxes*, the Cap. of the Co. and Seat of a *Perſian Can* or *Kan*; ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Lon.

Lon. 81. 34. Lat. 38. 40.

NATOLIA, *Aſia Minor*, the moſt W. part of *Aſia* in the form of a Peninſula, called *Natolia* by the *Turks*, bounded on the N. by the *Euxine*, to the W. by the *Propontis* and *Archipelago*, the *Mediterranean* on the S. and *Armenia* to the E. the principal Cities at this day are *Amaſia*, *Anyra*, *Cataige*, *Cogni*, *Tucat*, *Iſaich*, *Turſico*, *Smyrna*, and *Taraboſan*; it reaches from Lon. 51 to 72. and from Lat. 36 to 45. from the *Helleſpont* to the *Euphrates*, ſuppoſed to be 630 m. long, and 210 broad; now deſolate and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Naucratis, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, near the Mouth of the W. Branch of the *Nile*, now obſcure and unknown.

NAUGRACUT, a Ter. of *Aſia* in the N. part of *Indoſtan*, towards *Tartary*, which reaches to Mount *Caucaſus*, as alſo a City upon the R. *Ravee*, 220 m. E. of *Labor*; ſub. to the Mogul.

NAXIA, *Naxos*, *Strongyle* and *Naxia*, an Iſland of the *Archipelago*, 84 m. round, with a City of the ſame Name, and 18 Villages, once famous for the Temple of *Bacchus*, has a *Greek* and *Latin* B. trib. to the *Turks*.

Naxio, a Port of *Bithynia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, upon the *Euxine* Sea, and was the Port to *Heraclea Pontica* upon the *Acone*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Nazareth, an ancient City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Galilee* in *Judea*, in the Tribe of *Zabulon*, 30 Lgs S. of *Jeruſalem*; famous upon many accounts, and ſtill a *Latin* Titular A. tho' now but a poor Village, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Nazianzum, an ancient City of *Cappadocia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, once a B. and afterwards a Met. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, famous for having been the Birth place of *Gregory Nazianzen*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Necropolis, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, about 4 m. from *Alexandria*, where *Cleopatra* poiſoned her ſelf with *Aſps*; now without any Remains; the Co. is ſub. to the *Turks*.

Negapatan, a City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, in the Peninſula beyond the *Ganges*, upon the Coaſt of *Coromandel*, in the Pro. of *Tanjaur*, formerly poſſeſſed by the *Portugueſe*, now ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Negombo, a Town of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Zeylan* in the *E. Indies*, once and again poſſeſſed by the *Portugueſe*, now ſub. to the *Dutch*.

Nekrakin: ſee *Ormus*.

Neocaſarea: ſee *Tocat*.

NEVIS, or *Mevis*, one of the Leeward *Caribbee* Iſlands of *Amer.* the Reſidence of the Governour of all the Leeward Iſlands, ſub. to the Q. of *Eng.*

New Albian: ſee *California*.

NEW-ENGLAND, a large Co. of N. *Amer.* firſt diſcover'd by *Cabot* un. *Eng.* Colours in 1497, has *Canada* on the N. *New York* on the W. *Penſylvania* to the S. and the *Atlantick* O. on the E. has 70 m. of Sea-coaſt with ſeveral very good Harbours, 7 great Towns, whereof *Boſton* is chief, and a ſtrong and flouriſhing Plantation, ſub. to the Q. of *Eng.*

NEW-

NEWFOUNDLAND, an Island of N. *Amer.* in *Canada* or *New France*, of great Extent, whose chief Town is *Plaisance*; now un. this Name is also comprehended the Isles that lie on the W. of it. in the Gulph of St. *Lawrence*, and the R. of *Canada*, having the N. Sea on the E. and S. of them, and *Canada* to the N. and W. they are 15 or 16 in all, the chief whereof are the Isles of the *Sand* or Bank of Cape *Breton*, St. *John* and *Assumption*; the first is S. of St. *Lawrence* Gulph, and al. cut in two by the Gulph of *Labrador*, St. *Peter* the chief Port, St. *John* is W. of the Isle of Cape *Breton*, and *Assumption* or *Anticosti* lies at the Mouth of the R. St. *Lawrence*; *Bears* Port is the best Haven; they are very famous for the Cod Fishery; sub. to the *Eng.* and *Fr.* the former of which did great Damage to the other there in 1702. It lies between 46 and 53 deg. N. Lat.

NEW GALICIA, a large Co. of *New Sp.* in N. *Amer.* with the Pro. of *Mechoana* to the E. *Zacatecas* to the N. and W. and S. surrounded with the *Pacifick* Sea; the chief Town is *Guadalaxara* upon the R. *Baranie*; sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

NEW JERSEY, a Co. of N. *Amer.* part of *New Albion*, subdivided into E. and W. *Jersey*; the first on the S. E. bounded by the Main O. E. by *Hudson's* Bay, W. by a Line of Division which separates it from W. *Jersey*, which is the S. and W. Parts lying on the Sea and *de la Ware* R. above 100 Lgs in length along the Sea-coast and *Hudson's* R. a health and plentiful Co. the chief Tow are *Shrewsbury*, *Middle town*, B *gin*, *Newark*, *Elizabeth-Town*, *W bridge* and *Piscataway*; it's sub. the Q. of *England*. Between and 40 N. Lat.

NEW SWEDELAND, Co. of N. *Amer.* between *Virgi* and *New York*, whose chief To is *Gottemburg*; inhabited first the *Swedes*, then the *Dutch*, b now sub. to the *English*, a makes part of *New York*.

NEW YORK, a Colony N. *Amer.* adjoining to *Maryla* and formerly contained all t Land that is between *New E* and *Maryland*, the Length known, but the Breadth abo 100 m. the principal R. are *H son's* R. *Raritan* and *de la W* Bay; the chief Islands *Long Islan* *Slater-Island* and *Manahatan* wi in Land, 14 m. long, and 2 bro wherein is *New York* the Met fruitful Co. once called *New therlands*, and possessed by t *Dutch*; now inhabited by E and *Dutch*; but sub. to the Q *Eng.*

NEW ZEALAND, a lar Co. of S. *Amer.* or Antarti Land, discover'd by the *Dutch* 1642, S. of the *Pacifick* Sea, a far E. of *New Guinea* and *So mon's* Island, not known wheth an Island or Continent, and wi out any Colony.

NICARAGUA, a Pro. N. *Amer.* in *New Sp.* of gr Extent, between the N. Sea the E. the S. Sea to the W. t Pro. of *Honduras* to the N. a *La Costa Rica* to the S. called

to *New Leon* from its Cap. City. It's a fruitful Co. and called by ſome *Mahomet's* Paradiſe; a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

NICARIA, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Archipelago*, having *Samos* to the E. *Naxia* W. *Scio* N. and *Patmos* S. with a City of the ſame Name, once a B. un. the A. of *Rhodes*, about 40 m. round, anciently famous for a *Tauropolion* or Temple of *Diana*; ſub. now to the *Turks*.

Nice, Nicea, now *Iſnich*, *Nichor* and *Nichea*, a City of the Leſſer *Aſia* in *Bithynia*, 44 m. N. of *Nicomedia*, and 25 W. of *Pruſia*, famous for the firſt General Council againſt the *Arians* in 325. an A. ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 57. 30. Lat. 42. 25.

Nichor: ſee *Nice*.

Nicomedia, the ancient Cap. City of *Bithynia* in *Aſia Minor*, vulgarly *Comidia*, by the *Turks Iſmid* or *Iſnigimid*, towards the Coaſt of the *Propontis*, upon a Gulph of its own Name, anciently one of the moſt conſiderable Cities of the E. now inhabited by *Greeks*, *Turks*, *Armenians* and *Jews*; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Nicopolis: ſee *Gianich*.

Nicoſia, a City of *Aſia* in the middle of the Iſle of *Cyprus*, 40 m. E. of *Salina*, an A. ſub. to the *Turks*.

NICOYA, a City and Co. of *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Nicaragua*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

NIGRITIA, a large Co. of *Afr.* extended on the E. ſide the *Niger*, that divides it into 2 Parts from E. to W. bounded betwixt *Guinea* to the S. the *Atlantick* O. to the W. and the vaſt Deſarts of *Zaara*, to the E. and N. the Kms of *Borneo*. *Agades*, *Cano* or *Ghana*, *Tombut*, *Gualata*, *Guenehoa*, *Gaoa*, and ſeveral more are contained in it; the Inhabitants are Negroes, and ſub. to divers Pr.

Ningivee, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Leotunin* in *China*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Ningque, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Nankin* in *China*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Ninive, an ancient celebrated City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Aſſyria*, famous upon many accounts, now in Ruines, out of which ſprung the City of *Moſul*, built on the other ſide of the *Tigris*. See *Moſul*.

NIPHONIA, or *Nphon*, a great Iſland of *Aſia* belonging to *Japan*, the principal Pro. of that Emp. wherein are *Jedo* and *Meaco*; it's divided into 5 Ter. *Jamaiſcit*, *Jetſegen*, *Jeſten*, *Ochio* and *Quanto*, being about 6 Lgs round, and ſub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Niſa, Niſſa, a City of *Lydia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, a B. ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 59. 10. Lat. 40. 50.

Niſibin, Niſibis, the principal City of *Meſopotamia* in *Aſia*, upon the R. *Saba*, 30 m. from the R. *Tigris* to the W. 50 S. of *Amida*, and 70 S. W. of *Taurus*, an A. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Niſi, Nyſa, a City of *Aſia* in the Leſſer *Armenia*, and a B. un. the A. of *Caſarea*, from which it ſtands E. 60 m. Lon. 66 30 Lat. 40. 20.

NIVATA, a City and Pro. of *Japan* in the Isle of *Niphon*, and Region of *Quanto*, sub. to the E. of *Japan*.

NIUCHE, a Km. in the *Asian Tartary*, whose K. some years ago conquer'd *China*.

Nizza: see *Nice*.

Nombre de Dios, *Nomen Dei*, a City of *Amer.* in *Terra Firma*, a Pro. upon the Streights of *Panama*, 25 Lgs N. of *Panama*, with a noble Harbour to the N. *Sea*; sub. to the K. of *Sp.*,

Nova Antequera, a City of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* in the Pro. of *Oaxaca*, 80 *Sp.* Lgs. E. of *Mexico*, 17 S. of the N. Sea, and as many from *Vera Cruz*, little and mean, but a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*; sub. to the K. of *Sp.*

NOVA GUINEA, a large Co. in the W. part of the *Pacifick* O. part of the *Terra Australis*, on the E. of the *Molucca* Islands, discovered in 1528, and since found to be a Continent.

NUBIA, a great Tract of Land in the E. part of *Afr.* along the *Nile*, encompassed on the N. and W. with Mountains, by which 'tis separated from *Egypt*, *Guoga*, *Borno*, *Zanfara* and *Biafara* to the W. *Nile* that parts it from *Barnagasso* on the E. and *Abyssinia* S. 300 Lgs long; the Cap. *Dancala*, the other Cities are *Cusa*, *Guala*, *Jalac* and *Sula*.

NUIS, or the Land of *Peter Nuis*, a Part of *New Holland*, now *New York* in N. *Amer.* discover'd by a *Dutchman* of that Name in 1625.

NUMIDIA, a great inland Co. of *Afr.* in the Confines of *Libya* and *Mauritania*, supposed to be the same as the now *Biledulgerid*, having W. the *Atlantick* O. S. the Desart of *Zaara*, *Egypt* E. and *Barbary* N. the chief Pro. or Kms in it are *Seus* or *Souly*, *Tesset*, *Darha*, *Zegelmessa*, *Tegorarin*, *Zeb*, *Tessen*, the Desart of *Barca*, &c. a Co. famous for the Persons of *Masanissa* and *Jugurtha*, at present sub. to many Mahometan Princes.

O A.

OASIS, two ancient Cities in the midst of *Libya*, the least now called *Alzagar*, and the other *Gademez*, the last 7 Days Journey from the *Ægyptian Thebes*; tho' *Baudrand* makes it to be *Alguechet* more towards the S. and the other *Elescath* or *Elecchet* to the N. both in the Region of *Barca*, famed for the Exile of *Macarius* and *Eugenius* by *Julian* the Apostate.

OBDORA, a Pro. of the N. *Muscovy* on the Frozen Sea, between the R. *Oby* to the E. and *Petzora* to the W. it's called by the *Dutch*, *New West Friesland*.

Ochad, a Town of *Asia* in *Arabia Felix*, 5 Stations W. of *Nageran*, and 3 E. of *Tabula*, sub. to the *Turks*.

Odia, *Udia*, a City of *Asia*, the Cap. of the Km. of *Siam* in the *E. Indies*, sub. to the K. of *Siam*

OGEN, a Ter. reckoned to be

be one of the beſt Soils in the *Indies*, between *Brampour*, *Serongc* and *Amadabat*, has a Pr. of its own, but ſub. to the *Mogul*.

Olinda, a maritime City of *Amer.* in the Co. of *Braſil*, the Cap. of the Pro. or *Pernambuc*, upon a Hill near the Mouth of the R. *Bibiribe*, in 1676 made a B. un. the A. of S. *Salvador*; ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*. Lon. 346. Lat. 9 15.

Onar, a City of *Aſia* in the Prom. of *Malabar*, 80 *Sp.* Lgs S. of *Goa*, heretofore in the hands of the *Portugueſe*, now with the Km. depending on it ſub. to the K. of *Canara*.

OPHIOPHAGI, an ancient People of *Aſr.*

Oran, a ſmall City of *Aſr.* in *Barbary*, called *Guharan* by the Moors, upon the *Mediterranean* Sea, in the Km. of *Algier*, over againſt *Carthagena* in *Sp.* and attributed to the Dioceſs of *Toledo*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Orſa, a City of *Diarbeck* or *Meſopotamia*, famous for *Turkey* Leather, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Orixa, a City of *Aſia* in the E. *Indies* on this ſide *Ganges*, with a Km. on the E. Shore of the Prom. of *Malabar*, on the Gulph of *Bengale*, ſub. to the K. of *Golconda*.

ORLEANS, (Iſle of) an Iſland of N. *Amer.* in *Canada* or *New Fr.* 7 Lgs broad, and 3 long, and extends its ſelf from over againſt Cape *Tourmente*, to within a Lg. and half of *Quebec*, ſub. to the K. of *Fr.*

ORMUS, a ſmall Iſland of *Aſia* on the Coaſt of *Perſia*, at the Mouth of the *Perſian* Gulph, upon the Pro. of *Schiras*, over againſt the Mouth of the *Drut*, 9 *Sp.* m. round, and 12 from the neareſt Shores of *Perſia*; the City is of the ſame Name, once poſſeſſed by the *Portugueſe*, and a moſt famous Mart, but recovered with the Aſſiſtance of the *Eng.* by the K. of *Perſia* in 1622. Lon. 91. 20. Lat. 27. 30.

OSROENE, a Pro. of *Aſia*, near *Comagena* upon the *Emphrates*, famous for a Synod here in 197.

Ozaca, a great City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Japan*, in the Iſle of *Niphonia*, being a very large Bay of the Pro. of *Jetſeſena*, 50 Lgs N. E. of *Meaco*, ſub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Ozſurgheti, the Cap. City of the Km. of *Guriel* in *Georgia* in *Aſia*, ſub. to the K. of *Guriel*.

P A.

PACAMORES, a People of S. *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, on the R. *Maragon* or *Xauxa*, where it falls into that of the *Amazons*.

PACHACAMA, a pleaſant Vale of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, famous in the times of the *Incas* or *Indian* E. for a magnificent Temple in honour of the Creator of the World.

Paita, a Town and Port of *Amer.* in *Mar del Zur*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

PALESTINE, a ſmall but

celebrated Co. of *Aſia*, extended from N. to S. between *Syria* to the N. the Deſarts of *Arabia* to the E. *Stony Arabia* to the S. and the *Mediterranean* to the W. the allotment of the Children of *Iſrael*, now ſub. to the *Turks*. See *Jeruſalem*.

Palimban, a City of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Sumatra* in the *E. Indies*.

PALMA, *la Palma*, an Iſle of the *Atlantick* Sea in *Afr.* one of the *Canaries*, 25 Lgs round, with a Town called *Santa Crois de la Palma*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Palmas (*la Cividad di las*) the principal of the Iſland of *Canaria*, with an Harbour on the *Atlantick*, on the E. ſide of the Iſle, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Palmoſa: ſee *Pathmos*.

Palmyra, *Thamar*, *Tamar*, an ancient City of *Syria*, near the Deſarts of *Arabia*, formerly the Cap. of the Km. of the *Palmyreni*, 135 m. from *Damaſcus* to the N. E. and 140 from *Antioch* to the S. E. famous for its glorious Q. *Zenobia*; ſome curious Ruines of this Place were lately diſcovered.

Palipoli, a City of *Cilicia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, a B. un. the A. of *Seleucia*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Palus Mœotis, a great Gulph or Marſh, made by the *Euxine* Sea, between *Europe* and *Aſia*, having *Crim Tartary* on the W. *Sarmatia Europea* or *Muſcovy* to the N. and *Circaſſia* to the N. and E. about 600 m. round, now called *Limen*, the Sea of *Zabache*, or the Sea of *Tana*.

PAMPHYLIA, a Pro. of the ancient *Aſia Minor*, now included in *Caramania*, and called *Settalia*, ſub. to the *Turks*. See *Settalia*.

Panama, a City and Sea-port in S. *Amer.* of great reſort, on the Shores of the S. Sea, 18 Lgs from the N. Sea, a B. un. the A. of *Lima*; it's ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lon. 294, 30. Lat. 8. 30. The Iſthmus of *Panama* is a Neck of Land 18 Lgs over from E. to W. by which the N. and S. *Amer.* are tacked together.

Panarucan, a Cap. City of *Aſia* in a Km. of the ſame Name in the Iſle of *Java* in the *E. Indies* by the Streights of *Balambuan*, 30 m. E. of *Paſſarvan*, and 45 N. of *Balambuan* on the E. ſide of the Iſland: The Natives are Pagans.

PANUCO, a City and Pro. of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* the Pro. lies on the Gulph of *Mexico* toward N. *Biſcay*, within the Prefecture of *Mexico*, the City its Cap. is otherwiſe called *S. Eſtevan del Puerto*.

Paokin, or *Pooking*, a City in the Pro. of *Huquam* in the Km. of *China*, at the foot of Mount *Lungul*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Paoning, a great City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Suchem* in the Km. of *China*, upon the R. *Kialing*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Paoting, another great City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Suchem* in the Emp. of *China*, upon the R. *Kialing*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

PAPHLAGONIA, an ancient Co. or Pro. of the Leſſer *Aſia*, extended along the Sea betwixt *Galatia* and the *Euxine* Sea, now called *Flagania*, *Bolli* and *Reni*; its Cities were *Sinope*, *Tripoli*

Tripoli, or *Tribicelli*; the *Threuſirania* of the Ancients; it's now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Paphos, a City of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Cyprus*, once famous for a Temple of *Venus*, ſince a B. now ruined, and all that remains is a Burrough called *Baffo*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

PAPOUS, or *la Terra des Papous*, and *Terra des Papous*, a Co. in the *Terra Auſtralis*, to the E. of the Iſles of *Ceram* and *Gilolo* in the *E. Indies*, near the Line, by ſome made part of N. *Guinea*, by others ſeparated from it by a ſmall ſtreight.

Para, a City of S. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Braſil*, about the R. of *Amazons*, 40 m. above the Fall of it; and Cap. of a Pro. called *Capitania de Para*; ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*. Lon. 328. Lat. 1. 30.

PARAGOIA, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, called alſo *Paloan* and *Calamiands*, between *Borneo* to the S. W. and *Manilha* to the N. E. 100 m. long, 20 broad, 200 round, once one of the *Philippines*, but never conquer'd by the *Europeans*.

PARAGUAY, a great Co. of S *Amer.* bounded on the E. by *Braſil*, on the S. by *Magellanica*, on the W. by *Peru* and the Km. of *Chili*, comprehends the Pro. of *Paraguay*, *Uraguay*, *Paiana*, *Guaira*, *Chaco*, and the R. of *Plate*; its Towns are *l'Aſſumption* and *Buenos Ayres*, both B. *Santa Fe*, *Carientes* and *Itapour*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Paraiba, a City of S. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Braſil*, and gives Name to a Pro. called *Capitania de Paraiba*, about 8 m. from the N. Sea, upon a R. of the ſame Name, taken from the *Portugueſe* by the *Dutch* in 1634, and called by them *Frederickſtadt*, but recover'd ſince by the *Portugueſe*, to whom it is ſub. and ſometimes named by them *Noſtra Sennora das Nieves*.

PARANA, a Pro. of S. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Paraguay*, where the *Sp.* have the 4 Colonies of St. *Ignatius*, *Itapoa* or *l' Incarnation*, *Acaraio* or *la Natividad*, and *S. Maria d' Ignaza*.

PARANAIBA, *Paranayba*, a R. and Pro. of *Amer.* in the Confines of *Braſil*, the R. falls into that of the *Amazons*, on the S. ſide of which the Pro. lies.

PARIA, a Pro. in the *Terra Firma* in S. *Amer.* near the Shores of the N. Sea, between the R. *Orinoque* to the E. and the *Venetola* to the W. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

PARINACOCHA, a Pro. of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, towards the *Andes*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Pario, *Parium*, a City of the Leſſer *Aſia*, upon the *Propontis*, 20 m. E. of *Lampſaco*, and 30 from *Cyzicus* or *Spinga*, a B. un. the A. of *Spinga*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Parita, a Town of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* with an Harbour on the S. Sea, in the Pro. of *Veragua*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

PAROPAMISUS, *Paropaniſus*, a Co. and People of *Aſia* in the ancient *Perſia*, between *Bactriana*, *Aria*, *India* and *Arachoſia*; placed by Moderns in part

in the Pro. of *Candahar* in *Perſia*, and partly in that of *Cabul* in the *E. Indies*.

PAROS, *Paro* or *Pario*, an Iſland of *Aſia*, one of the *Cyclades* in the *Ægean* Sea, famous for its white Marble, once in the Poſſeſſion of the *Venetians*, and a B. un. the A. of *Rhodes*; ſince 147 ſub. to the *Turks*.

PARTHIA, a Pro. of *Perſia* in *Aſia*, that gave Name once to a great Emp. It lies between *Media*, *Hyrcania*, *Aria*, *Caramania*, and the Pro. of *Pharſi*, and is now called *Arak*, *Erak*, and *Terak*; tho others will have the *Parthia* that now is, to comprehend part of *Khœmus*, and part of that called *Choraſom*; the Parts of this Co. were *Comiſena*, *Parthiena*, *Paratantiſena* and *Tabiena*, now ſub. moſtly to the K. of *Perſia*.

Paſſarvan, a City and Port of *Aſia*, on the E. of the Iſle of *Java* in the *E. Indies*, betwixt the Cities of *Panarucan* and *Jortan*, towards the Cape of *Balambuan*, once the Cap. of a Km. of the ſame Name.

PATA, a City and Km. of *Afr.* upon the Coaſt of *Zanguebar*; ſub. to its own K.

PATAGONS, a People of *Magellanica*, on the Shores of the N. Sea, towards *Braſil*.

PATANA, a Co. of *Aſia*, near the Km. of *Malacca* in the Peninſula of *Indus*, beyond the Gulph of *Bengale*, with a Town of that Name upon the Sea-ſhore, trib. to the K. of *Siam*.

PATANS, a Mahometan People of *Aſia* in the Mountains about the *Ganges*, in the Mogul's Empire, who dwelt formerly towards *Bengale*, whence tranſplanting towards *Delhi*, they became very potent till the *Tartars* conquer'd *India* about 1401.

Patara, *Patera*, or *Paterea*, City of the Leſſer *Aſia* in *Lycia* upon a Hill at the Mouth of the *Xanthus*, 80 m. E. from *Rhodes*, a B. un. the A. of *Mira*, famous for the Oracle of *Apollo* delivered here; ſub. to the *Turks*.

PATHMOS, *Patmos* or *Patmoſa*, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Archipelago*, 12 *Germ.* m. S. W. of *Samos*, not above 5 *Engliſh* m. round, remarkable for the Exile of St. *John*, and his writing the *Apocalypſe* here; ſub. now to the *Turks*.

Paz, a City of S. *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, between the Mountains of *Braſil* to the E. and the Lake *Titiaca* to the W. upon the R. *Cavane*, a B. un. the A. of *Lima*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Pedir, a City of *Aſia* in the N. of the Iſle of *Sumatra*, ſub. to the K. of *Acem*.

Pegian: ſee *Armenia* the Leſſer.

PEGU, a Km. of *Aſia* in the Peninſula of the *Indus*, beyond the *Ganges*, once ſo conſiderable as to comprehend two Emp. and 26 Kms, but now much diminiſhed, having been often ruined by the K. of *Aracan*, *Tanga*, and *Siam*. It has the Km. of *Tunking* to the E. and that of *Aracan* to the W. and is now ſub. to the K. of *Ava*.

Pegu, a City of *Aſia*, and the Cap. of a Km. of that Name in the further *E. Indies*, upon the R. *Pegu*, that falls a little lower into the

the Bay of *Bengale*, ſub. now to the K. of *Ara*. Lon. 126. 5. Lat. 19. 55.

Peking: ſee *Pequin*.

Pella, an ancient City of *Aſia* in *Paleſtine*, once a B. un. the Pat. of *Jeruſalem*, now quite obſcure.

Peluſia, *Peluſium*, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, once an A. un. the Pat. of *Alexandria*, and ſeated on the E. ſhore of the moſt E. Branch of the *Nile* next to *Judea* and *Syria*. *Damiata* is built near its Ruines; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Pengeab: ſee *Lahor*.

Peniel, or *Penuel*, an ancient City of *Aſia* in the *Holy Land* in the Tribe of *Reuben*, beyond *Jabbec*, at the foot of Mount *Libanus*, on the Frontiers of the *Amorites*, of which there is now hardly any Remains.

Penon de Velez, a Fortreſs of *Afr.* upon the Coaſt of *Barbary*, between *Tetuan* to the N. W. and *Almidia* to the N. E. 62 *Eng.* m. from either, over againſt *Malaga* in *Sp.* and ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

PENSYLVANIA, a Co. upon the Continent of N. *Amer.* divided into 6 Counties, *viz.* *Philadelphia*, *Buckingham*, *Cheſter*, *Newcaſtle*, *Kent* and *Suſſex*: *Philadelphia* is the Metropolis: It's the Propriety and Government of Sir *William Penn*, ſituate from the 40 to the 43 deg. N. Lat. ſub. to the Q. of *Eng.*

PEQUIN, *Pekin* or *Pechelı*, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Km. of *China*, having *Leaotum* and the Gulph of *Nanquin* to the E. *Xenſi* to the W. *Honoan* and *Xantung* to the S. and to the N. the Mountains and Wall that ſeparate it from *Tartary*; it contains 8 Cap. Cities, 125 leſſer ones, and 4189 89 Families; ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Pequin, a great City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *China*, and the Cap. of a Pro. of its Name, 30 Lgs from the great Wall, and ſince 1404 become the Royal City of *China*; ſub. to the E. of *China*. Lat. 40.

Pergamus, *Pergamo*, a City of *Troas* in *Aſia*, and according to others of *Myſia* or *Phrygia* upon the R. *Caicus*, formerly a B. un. the A. of *Epheſus*, then became a Metr. and Cap. of the Km. of *Pergamus*; it's 35 m. from *Smyrna*, 66 from *Sardis*, and 55 from *Adramyttium* to the S. W. famous for being one of the ſeven Churches of *Aſia*, the Birth-place of *Galen*, and the Invention of Parchment; now but mean, and ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 55. 30. Lat. 41. 51.

PERNAMBUT, a Pro. of S. *Amer.* above 60 m. long, called *Capitania di Pernambuto*, containing 11 Cities, whereof *Olinda* is the Cap. ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*. See *Olinda*.

Perſepolis, a noble City of the ancient Km. of *Perſia* in *Aſia*, upon the R. *Rhegemane* or the *Araxes*, deſtroy'd by *Alexander*, and hardly any Remains left of it.

PERSIA, a famous Km. of *Aſia*, called by the Inhabitants *Farſiſtan*, and the Emp. of the Sophy, now bounded on the N. by the *Caſpian* Sea, and *Maural-nahalria* or *Tranſoxiana*, on the E. by

E. by *India* or the Mogul's Emp. on the S. by the *Indian* O. and *Perſian* Gulph, on the W. by *Arabia Deſerta*, the *Turkiſh* Emp. and *Georgia*, extending from 82 deg. Lon. to 120. and from 23 to 43 Lat. it's now divided into theſe Pro. *Fars* or *Perſia* properly ſo called, *Kirman*, *Makeran*, *Send*, *Chuſiſtan*, *Suſiſtan*, *Sabliſtan*, *Dilemon*, *Khoemus*, *Tabareſtan*, *Gordian*, *Choraſan*, *Erack-Aiſem* or *Jerak*, *Agemy*, *Kylan* or *Gilan*, *Candahar*, *Schirvan* and *Aderbeitzan*: The Cities are *Ardevil*, *Caſpin*, *Caſſian*, *Com*, *Erivan*, *Herat*, *Hiſpahan*, *Lar*, *Mexat*, *Schiras*, *Sibſiſtan*, *Schamachie*, *Sanſter* and *Tauris*; ſub. to the Sophy or K. of *Perſia*.

PERU, a large Co. in S. *Amer.* 600 *Sp.* Lgs long from N. to S. and in ſome places 90 broad, bounded on the N. by the Préfecture of *Popian*, on the S. by the Km. of *Chili*, on the W. by the S. Sea, and on the S. by undiſcover'd Co. It's now divided into 3 Prō. *los Reyes*, *Quito* and *los Characas* or *de la Plata*; the old Cap. was *Cuſco*, the preſent *Lima*; the other Towns are *la Plata*, *Arequipa*, *Arica*, *Bues a Quito*, *Potoſi*, *Puerta Viego*, *la Pax*, *S. Frances de Quito*, *S. Michael*, *Guamanga*, *S. Crux de la Sierra*, *Guancabilica*, *S. James de Guayaquil*, &c. diſcover'd by the *Sp.* in 1529, and conquered ſoon after by them, to whom it is now ſub.

PESCHERIE, part of a Peninſula in *Aſia*, on this ſide the *Ganges*, over againſt the Iſle of *Ceylon*, between Cape *Comorin* and *Negapatan*, famous for Pearl-fiſhing there.

Petala, a City of *Aſia* in the hither *Indies*, at the Mouth of the R. *Indus*, of great Antiquity.

Petra, *Petra Deſerti*, *Cyriacopolis*, *Mons Regalis*, a City of *Aſia* in the *Stony Arabia*, of old the Cap. of the Km. of *Ammon*, called *Rabbah*, and now by the *Arabs Krach* and *Kelaggeber*, once an A. un. the Pat. of *Jeruſalem*, ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 66. 45. Lat. 30. 20.

PHARMAMSA, a ſmall Iſland of the *Ægean* Sea, towards the Pro. of *Ionia* in *Aſia*, famous for *Caſar*'s having been taken here by Pyrates; ſub. to the *Turks*.

PHAROS, a ſmall Iſland at the entrance of the Port of *Alexandria* in *Egypt*, about a m. from that City, to which it is now connected by a long Bank, famous for a Light-Tower here for the Guidance of Mariners; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Phaſſe, an ancient City of *Aſia* in *Pamphylia* or *Lycia*, ſometime a B. un. the A. of *Mira*; now wholly obſcure.

Phazzeth, *Phaſis*, an ancient City of *Aſia*, the Cap. of *Mingrelia*, upon the *Euxine*, at the Mouth of a R. of the ſame Name, once a B. un. the A. of *Trebiſonde*, of which, Sir *J. Chardin*, who was there, could not find the leaſt Remains.

Philadelphia, there were ſeveral Cities of this Name in *Aſia*, very famous, but now as obſcure. The Cap. of *Penſylvania*, a Pro. of the *W. Indies*, ſub. to the Q. of *Eng.* is alſo thus called.

Philippe (*Cividad del re*) a Town of S. *Amer.* upon the Streights of

of *Magellan*, built by the *Sp.* ſince ruined by the *Indians*.

PHILLIPPINE Iſlands, *Luſſon* or the *Manilhes*, a knot of Iſlands in *Aſia*, between *China* to the N. and the *Moluccaes* to the S. between 13 and 14 deg. N. Lat. the principal of them are *Mindano*, *Peragoja*, *Calamianes*, *Mindora*, *Tandajao*, *Pintados*, *Parraja*, *Masbat*, *Sabunra*, *Matan*, *Luban*, *Capul*, *Abuyo*, *Banton*, *Bohol*, *la Verde*, *Dos Negous* and *San Juan*. See *Luſſon*.

Philippopolis, an ancient City of *Phœnicia* in *Syria*, now obſcure.

PHRYGIA, a Co. of *Aſia Minor*, formerly divided into *Major* and *Minor*; the firſt lay between *Bithynia*, *Galatia*, *Pamphylia*, *Lydia* and *Myſia*; the chief Cities were *Synnada* and *Hierapolis*: The other was famous for the R. *Xanthus* and *Simois*, and the City *Troy* ſtanding in it, and was likewiſe called *Helleſpontiaca*, as the firſt was *Pacatia*, and now *Germian* as it is un. the *Turks*.

PICA, or *Pico*, an Iſland in the *Atlantick* O. one of the *Azores*, 12. m. long from E to W. ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*. See *Azores*.

Pingiam, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Xanſi* in the Emp. of *China*, ſaid to be the Cap. over 30 others in the ſame Pro. ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Pingive, a City in the Pro. of *Queicheu* in the Emp. of *China*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Pingleang, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Xenſi* in the Emp. of *China*, upon the R. *Kiang*, at the foot of the Mountains, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Pinglo, a great City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Quamſi* in the Emp. of *China*, upon the R. *Li*, the Cap. over ſeveral other, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Pirgi, a City of the Leſſer *Aſia* in *Pamphylia*, once an A. but now a poor Village, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Pitane, an ancient City of *Myſia* in *Aſia Minor*, towards the *Egean* Sea, now wholly obſcure.

Placencia, a Town of N. *Amer.* in the Iſland of *Newfoundland*, at the bottom of a Bay of the ſame Name; ſub. to the K. of *Fr.* Lat. 47 and ſome Minutes.

La Plata, a City of S. *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, in the Government of *Characa* or *los Charcas*, in the Valley of *Chuquiſaca*, upon the R. *Picolmai*, an A. the Cap. of the Pro. of *Characa*, 165 *Sp.* m. from *Cuſco* to the S. 18 from *Potoſi*, and 110 from the *Pacifick* O. very rich and populous, and ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* S. Lat. 19.

Plimouth (*New*) a Town of N. *Amer.* in *New Eng.* and the firſt Colony ſetled there in 1620, to the W. of Cape *Cod*, ſub. to the Q. of *Eng.*

Pompeiopolis, an ancient City of *Cilicia* in *Aſia Minor*, once a B. un the A. of *Seleucia*, now a miſerable Town called by ſome *Paleſali*; there was another in *Paphlagonia*, ſometime an A. un. the Pat. of *Conſtantinople*, now wholly ruined.

Pontechery, a Fort of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies* on the Coaſt of *Coromandel* on this ſide *Ganges*, S. of Fort St. *George*, belonging to the

the *Fr. E. India* Company, and taken from them by the *Eng.* in the War of 1689, but reſtored by the Peace of *Ryſwick* in 1697, about 13 N. Lat.

PONTUS, an ancient Km. in the Leſſer *Aſia*, betwixt *Bithynia* and *Paphlagonia*, extended along the *Euxine* Sea, and famous heretofore in the Perſon of *Mithridates* the great its K. *Heraclea Ponti* was the Cap. now ſub. to the *Turks*.

POPAYAN, a great Pro. of S. *Amer.* in the *Terra Firma* towards the Mountains; bounded on the W. by the S. Sea, on the S. by *Peru*, on the E. by *New Granada*, and on the N. by *New Carthagena*; *Popayan* its Cap. ſtands near the Riſe of the R. St. *Martha*, 140 m. E. from the S. Sea, a B. un. the A. of *de Sancta Fe de Antiquera*; the other Cities are *Caramanta*, *Arma*, *Sancta Anna d' Anzerma*, *Carthagena*, *Caliotmaguer*, and *Agreda*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Porta de Acaxutla, a celebrated Port of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* in the Pro. of *Guatimala* upon the S. Sea, near *Sancta Trinidada*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Porto Belo, a new City of S. *Amer.* upon the Shores of the N. Sea, which has a good Haven ſecured by two ſtrong Caſtles, 18 Lgs from *Panama* to the N. in the Pro. of *Terra Firma*, whither the K. of *Sp*'s Galleons come to take in the Gold and Silver, brought by Land on Mules Backs from *Panama* thither; it's ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lat. 9. and about 90 m.

Port au Prince, a Town upon the S. Coaſt of the Iſle of *Cu* in the *W. Indies*, with a Port th drives a great Trade with Hide and ſub. to the *Sp.*

PORT AUX PRUNE a Co. on the Coaſt of *Afr.* in th N. of the Iſle of *Madagaſcar*, litt known.

Porto Deſire, a Port of S. *Amer* in the Co. of *Magellanica*, be tween the R. of *Plate*, and *Terr de Fuogo*, otherwiſe called *Bay de los Trebaios*; ſub. to the *Sp* See *Cividad del re Philippe*.

Porto de las paz, a Port at the N end of the Iſle of *Hiſpaniola* i *Amer.* ſub. to the *Fr.*

Porto di ſan Pedro, a Port of S *Amer.* towards the Mouth of th *Rio Grande*, and E. of the R. *Plat* upon the Sea of *Paraguay*, ſub to the *K.* of *Sp.*

Porto Rico, or *St. Jean de Port Rico*, or *Puerto Rico*, a City in S *Amer.* at the N. end of an Iſlan of the ſame Name in the N. Sea a B. un. the A. of S. *Dominica* the Iſland is 8. Lgs E. from *Hiſpa niola*, at the entrance of the Gulp of *Mexico*, 136 Lgs from the Con tinent of *Amer.* S. 30 or 35 lon from E. to W. and 20 broad, ſub to the K. of *Sp.*

Porto Royal, a Port of N. *Amer* in the Pro. of *Tabaſca*, in the Con fines of *Yucatan*, upon the Bay o *Mexico*, called by the *Sp. Puert Real*, to whom it is ſub.

Port Royal, a Place of N. *Amer* in the Pro. of *Acadia*, and th only Town in it; taken by th *Eng.* in the War of 1689; ſub to the K. of *Fr.* Lat. 44. 40.

Port Royal, a Town of *Amer* in the S. of the Iſle of *Jamaica*

the end of a long Point of nd, having the Sea on the S. d the Harbour on the N. al. ned by an Earthquake in 1692, d in a manner entirely deſtroy'd Fire in 1702. it's ſub. to the of *Eng.*

PORTO SANTO, an nd on the Coaſt of *Afr.* in e *Atlantick* O. not far from the deras, about 8 Lgs round, be- one of the *Azores*, and ſub. the K. of *Portugal.*

Porto Seguro, a City, Port, and fecture of S. *Amer.* in the Co. *Braſil*, the Prefecture lies be- een that of S. *Eſprit*, which is the S. of it, and that of the nds to the N. upon the Sea *Braſil*, ſub. to the K. of *Por- gal.*

Porto Viejo, a Town and Port S. *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, on the *Pacifick* Sea, and the o. and not far from the City of uito, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Porto Zora, a City of *Afr.* now lled *Zora* by the *Europeans*, and arat by the *Moors* in the Km. *Tunis*, 120 m. W. of *Tripoli*, d ſub. to the *Tripolins.*

PRESTER JOHN's Km. e ſame with *Abyſſinia* in the Up- rt *Æthiopia*, which ſee.

Pruſa: ſee *Burſa.*

Ptolemais: ſee *Acre.*

Ptolemais Cyrenaica, one of the e Cities of the ancient *Pentapo-* in the Km. of *Egypt*, once a now called *Tolometa*, ſub. to e *Turks.*

Ptolemais, Ferarum: ſee *Sua- em.*

Puerto: ſee *Porto.*

Pugan, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Queicheu* in the Emp. of *China*, ſub. to the E. of *China.*

QU.

Quancheu, a City of *Aſia*, and the Cap. of the Pro. of *Quamſi* in the Emp. of *China*, by Foreigners called *Canton*, upon the R. *Ta*, 4 *Germ.* m. round, taken after a Years Siege by the *Tartars* in 1650. Lon. 140. 30. Lat. 26. 25.

Quangan, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro of *Yunnan* in the Emp. of *China*, ſub. to the K. of *Tunkim.*

Quangte, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Nanquin* or *Nankim* in the Emp. of *China.*

Quangping, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Pekin* in *China.*

QUAMSI, or *Quanſi*, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Emp. of *China*, on the W. bounded by *Yunnan*, on the N. by *Queycheu*, *Cochin China* on the S. and *Quantum* on the E. the Cap. is *Queilin*; it contains 11 Cities, 99 great Towns, and 186719 Families, the laſt Pro. conquered by the *Tartars.*

QUANTO, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Niphon* in the Km. of *Japan*, ſub. to the Emp. of *Japan.*

QUANTUM, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Emp. of *China*, bounded on the N. by *Kiamſi* and *Huquam*, on the E. by *Fokien*, on the W. by *Quamſi* and the Km. of *Tunkin* or *Cochin China*, and on the S. by the O. containing 10 Cities,

73 great Towns, and 483360 Families.

QUAQUACUST, a Part of Gu. of in *Afr.* 8 *Sp.* Lgs long from E. to W. See *Guinea*.

Quebec, a Town of N. *Amer.* the Metr. of *New Fr.* in *Canada*, divided into the Up. and Low. City, upon the great R S. *Lawrence*, a B. ſub. to the K. of *Fr.* Lat. 47. 12.

Queda, a City of *Aſia* in the E. *Indies*, upon the Prom. of *Malacca*, over againſt *Sumatra*, Cap. of a Km. of the ſame Name, has an excellent Port, once ſub. to the K. of *Siam*, but now to a Pr. of its own.

QUEICHEU, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the S. W. of *China*, bounded on the N. with *Suchuen* in the Emp. of *China*, upon the R. *Kiang*, the Cap. of 12 Towns, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Queilin, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Quamſi* in the Emp. of *China*, upon the R. *Quei*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

QUEILOA, *Quiloa*, *Kiloa*, a Km. of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Zanguebar*, between *Moſambique* and *Melinda*, on the E. Shore of *Afr.* whoſe K. is trib. to the K. of *Portugal*; it has a City of the ſame Name in the Iſland of *Queiloa*. Lon. 63. 25. S. Lat. 9. 18.

Queite, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Honan* in the Emp. of *China*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Queiyang, a great City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Queicheu* in the Emp. of *China*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

QUERIMBA, an Iſland on the Coaſt of *Afr.* towards the N. E. of *Madagaſcar*.

QUEXIMI, an Iſland *Aſia* in the Gulph of *Perſia*, by thers called *Quetumi*, ſub. (a take it) to the K. of *Perſia*.

QUIANSI, or *Kiangſi*, a Pr of *Aſia* towards the S. of t Emp. of *China*, bounded on t E. by *Chekiam*, on the S. by *Qua tum*, on the W. by *Huquam*, a on the N. by *Nankin*, the Cap. *Nanchang*, it contains 13 oth Cities, 67 great Towns, 13662 Families; ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Quifriche, a City of *Afr.* the Km. of *Barca* in *Barbary*, the Coaſt of the Gulph of *Sidra* the *Marocco* Caravan furniſhes ſelf with Water here.

QUIETERA, a City a Km. of *Afr.* in the S. part *Æthiopia*, making part of th Km. of *Monomotapa*, towards Z *guebar*.

Quiloa: ſee *Queiloa*.

Quinſay, *Kingſay*, *Kancheu*, *Q ſay*, a City of *Aſia* in the Em of *China*, in the Pro. of *Chequ* in 1300 the Cap. and Royal Ci of *China*, ſaid to be 10 Lgs lon 5 broad, and 30 round, to ha 1200 Stone Bridges, 470 Gat and a Wall 30 Lgs in Compa it ſtands upon the R. *Cieutang* bout 40 Lgs from the E. O. ſo confound it with *Peking*; ſub. the *Tartarian* K. of *China*.

QUIR, a Part of the Te *Auſtralis*, where are yet no E *ropean* Colonies.

QUISCON, or *Quiſum*, Pro. of the Leſſer *Aſia*, ſub. the *Turks*.

QUITEVA, a City and K of *Afr.* on the S. of *Æthio*

formerly part of the Km. of *Monomotapia* towards *Zanguebar*.

QUITO, a Pro. of S. *Amer.* in the N. part of the Km. of *Peru*, between *Quixo* to the E. and the *Pacifick* O. to the W. 80 Lgs long, and 35 broad, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

El Quito, a City of S. *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, and the Cap. of a Pro. of the ſame Name, at the foot of Mount *Volcana Pinſa*, near the R. *Manchangara* and *Machangavilla*, al. un. the Line, 250 *Sp.* Lgs from *Lima* to the N. and 6 from the *Pacifick* O. to the E. a B. un. the A. of *Lima*, as alſo an Univerſity, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

QUITO, *(The Government of)* a conſiderable Part of S. *Amer.* and one of the 3 principal Pro. of the Km. of *Peru*, bounded with *Popian* on the N. the R. *Palamais* and *Amazons* on the E. the reſt of *Peru* on the S. and the *Pacifick* O. on the W. divided into 2 Parts by the *Andes*, and beſides *Quito* contains *Canela*, *Quixos*, and the S. and middle *Popian*, ſub. to the *K.* of *Sp.*

QUIVIRA, a Pro. in N. *Amer.* between *New Mexico*, Mount *Sual* and *Florida*, never conquered by any *European* Nation, nor indeed fully diſcovered.

QUIXOS, or *los Quixos*, a Pro. of *Amer.* in the N. of *Peru*, between *Quito* to the W. and *Canela* to the E. firſt diſcovered in 1557 by the *Sp.* to whom it is ſub.

R A.

RAbath, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, 62 m. from *Tangier*, and 74 from *Fez*, ſub. to the *K.* of *Marocco*.

Rabath: ſee *Petra*.

Rama, now called *Ramola* by the *Turks*, an ancient City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, belonging to the Tribe of *Benjamin*, 10 m. E. of *Joppa*, and 30 from *Jeruſalem*, al. entirely ruined, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Radconda, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Golconda* in the Peninſula of *Indus* on this ſide the Gulph of *Bengale*, 5 days Journey from the City of *Golconda*; ſub. to the *K.* of *Orixa*, but trib. to the Mogul.

Rathal Alhaga: ſee *Arabia Petræa*.

Reif, a ſtrong Fort of *Amer.* in the Co. of *Braſil*, near the City of *Olinda* in the Pro. of *Pernambuck*; ſub. to the *K.* of *Portugal*.

Real (Cividad) the Cap. City of *Chiapa* in N. *Amer.* 70 Lgs S. W. from *S. Jago de Guatimala*, and the ſame W. from *Tabaſco*, a B. ſub. to the *K.* of *Sp.* N. Lat. 16. 00.

Rebata, *Rebat*, *Rebato*, a famous Town of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Temeſna* in the Km. of *Fez*, at the Mouth of the R. *Buragray*, about 2 m. S. of *Sale*, ſub. to the E. of *Marcco*.

Rhade, an inland City of *Arabia Felix*. Lon. 83. 20. Lat. 14. 15.

Rhoa, Edeſſa, a City of *Aſia* in *Meſopotamia*, now the Cap. of *Diarbeck*, in the mid-way between *Aleppo* to the W. and *Amida* to the E. an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*; ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 72. 30. Lat. 37. 30.

RHODES, an Iſland in the *Mediterranean* on the Coaſt of the Leſſer *Aſia*, near its S. W. Point, over againſt *Caria*, having *Cyprus* to the E. *Egypt* to the S. and *Candia* to the W. 110, or according to others 120 m. round; its Cap. is *Rhodes*, an A. famous for the *Coloſſus of the Sun*, and its Siege by *Solyman* in 1522. ſince which it has been ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 58 00. Lat. 37. 50.

Rodas, the ſtrongeſt Fort in *Aſia*, upon a Mountain, 151 Lgs E. from *Agria*, and 30 W. from *Scumelpour*, ſub. to the Mogul.

ROME, a ſmall Iſland in the Km. of *Congo*, in the R. of *Zaire*, 20 Lgs from its Fall into the O. where, ſome Years ſince, there was a *Fr.* Colony.

Roni: ſee *Paphlagonia*.

Roſetto, Metelis, and by the *Turks* called *Raſchit*, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, with a Port upon the *Mediterranean*, at the Mouth of a Branch of the *Nile*, 60 m. from *Alexandria*, 5 m. up the R. from the Sea, and is next to *Cairo*, one of the beſt Cities in *Egypt*; ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 60. 45. Lat. 31. 06.

S A.

SAada, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, perhaps of old *Saba*, in the inland Parts of that Co. 300 m. N. of *Aden*, 180 m. from *Sanaa*, famous for tanning of Leather. Lon. 76. 00 Lat. 16. 56.

SABA, an Iſland in N. *Amer.* being one of the *Antilles*, on the W. of S. *Chriſtophers*, ſub. to the *Dutch*.

SABLESTAN, an inland Pro. of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, in the Mountains towards the E. between *Choraſan* to the N. and *Kherman* or *Caramania* to the S. the chief Cities are *Zarans*, *Boſt* and *Nebeſaet*; ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Sacay, a City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Japan*, of which we know no more than the Name.

Safaces, Uſila, a City of *Afr.* 3 days Journey N. from *Caſſa*, 60 m. W. of *Capes*, and 50 E. of *Tunis*, being at the N. Entry of the Gulph of *Cabeſt*, over againſt the Iſle of *Cereina*.

SAGUENAY, a Pro. of *Amer.* in *New Fr.* with a R. of the ſame Name, which diſcharges itſelf into the R. of St. *Lawrence*, ſub. to the K. of *Fr.*

Sahid: ſee *Delta*.

S. Auguſtine, a City and Sea-port in the N. *Amer.* in *Florida*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

S. AUGUSTINE, a Prom. of S. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Braſil*, belonging to the Government of *Pernam-*

Pernambuck, known by the Name of *Cabo de St. Agoſtino*, with a conſiderable Fort upon it, ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

S. CATHARINE an Iſland of *Amer.* in the N. Sea, upon the Coaſt of the Pro. of *Honduras* in *New Sp.* 20 Lgs from the Continent, formerly un. the *Sp.* now ſub. to the *Eng.* who call it the *Iſle of Providence*.

S. CHRISTOPHER, an Iſland of N. *Amer.* one of the *Caribbes*, 70. m round, ſub. to the *Eng.* and *Fr.* the laſt of which were in the laſt War expelled by the other, and ſo they are in this. N. Lat. 17. 15

S. Croce, Stauropolis, an inland City of the Leſſer *Aſia* in the Co. of *Caria*, an A. of a large Juriſdiction, having 27 Suffragans un. him; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Santa Cruz, a Town of *Amer.* upon the N. Coaſt of the Iſland of *Cuba*, ſub. to the *K.* of *Sp.*

Santa Cruz, a ſmall Town of the Km. of *Suſa* upon the *Atlantick* O. built by the *Portugueſe* in 1536. but ſince taken by the K. of *Suſa*, to whom it is ſub.

Sancta Cruz de la Sierra, a ſmall City of *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, 100 *Sp.* Lgs E. of *la Plata*, ſub. to the *K.* of *Sp.*

S. Domingo, a City of *Amer.* the Cap. of the Iſle of *Hiſpaniola*, on the S. part of it, at the Mouth of the R. *Ozama*, an A. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lon. 305. 40. Lat. 14. 00.

S. EUSTACIA, an Iſland of *Amer.* being one of the *Caribbes*, a *Fr.* Colony, taken from them by the *Eng.* in 1690, but reſtored by the Peace of *Ryſwick*.

S. Fé, a Town of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Paragua*, in the Pro. of *la Plata*, 240 m. N. of *Buenos Ayres*, ſub. to the *K.* of *Sp.*

S. Fe de Bogota, a City of *S. Amer.* in the Km. of *New Granada*, upon the R. *Pati*, by the Lake of *Guaravita*, at the foot of Mount *Bogota*, the Cap. and an A. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

S. Georgio de Mina, a Caſtle of *Afr.* upon the Gold Coaſt in the Co. of *Guinea*, between the Cape of Three Points and Cape *Corſo*; the Town was built by the *Portugueſe* in 1481. ſub. now (as I take it) to the *Dutch*.

S. JAGO, an Iſland and City of *Afr.* 45 Lgs long, and 10 broad, being one of the Cape *Verde* Iſlands, a B. ſub. to the *K.* of *Portugal*.

S. Jago, a City of *Amer.* on the S. Shore of the Iſle of *Cuba*, a B. un. the A. of *S. Domingo*, ſub. to the K of *Sp.*

S. Jago de Compoſtella: ſee *Compoſtella*.

S. Jago de Chili, a City of *S. Amer.* at the foot of Mount *Andes*, by the R. *Maipus*, 15 Lgs from the Cap. of the Km. of *Chili*, a B un. the A. of *la Plata*, ſub. to the *K.* of *Sp.*

S. Jago del Eſtero, a City of *S. Amer.* the Cap. of *Turcomania*, upon the R. *Eſtero*, 180 m. N. E. from *Potoſi*, as many from *Buenos Ayres*, and 80 from *Corduba*, on a Branch of the R. *la Plata*, a B. ſub. to the *K.* of *Sp.*

S. Jago de Leon, a Town of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Venezuela*,

7 Lgs from the Bay of *Mexico*, 70 E. of *Coro*, and 4 from *Caravaleda*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

S. Jean de Guatimala, a City of N. *Amer.* in the Km. of *New Sp.* a B. un. the A. of *Mexico*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

S. JUAN, one of the principal Iſlands in the Bay of *Mexico* in *Amer.* 15 Lgs E. of *Hiſpaniola*, between 18 and 19 deg. Lat. 35 Lgs from E. to W. 20 from N. to S. the chief Town is *Porto Rico*; ſee *S. Juan de Puerto Rico.*

S. Juan de Puerto Rico, a City of N. *Amer.* in an Iſland of the ſame Name, in the N. Sea, a B. un. the A. of *S. Domingo*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

S. Juan de Ulva, the principal Port of *New Sp.* in *Amer.* over againſt the Port of *Vera Cruz*, 80 m. E. of *Mexico*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

S. MARIE, an Iſland in the *Æthiopick* Sea, towards the Bay of *Anthonhil*, and the E. Coaſt of the Iſle of *Madagaſcar*, 2 Lgs from the latter, 18 Lgs long, and 3 broad, where there is a *Fr.* Colony.

S. MARIN DEVAZ, an Iſland of *Afr.* in the *Æthiopick* Sea, near the Cape of *Good Hope*, ſo called by the *Portugueſe.*

S. MARTIN, an Iſland of N. *Amer.* one of the *Antilles*, between the Iſle of *Anguilla* to the N. and St. *Bartholomew's* to the S. ſub. to the *Fr.* and *Dutch.*

S. Michael, the Cap. Town of *Barbadoes* in *Amer.* at the bottom of *Carliſle* Bay, in the S. part of the Iſle, with a noble Harbour, ſub. to the Q. of *Eng.*

S. MICHAEL, *Ilha de St. Miguel*, an Iſland in the *Atlantick* Sea, one of the *Tercera's*, betwixt *Tercera* to the N. and St. *Maria* to the S. its chief Settlements are *S. Antonio*, *Villa Franca*, and *Punta del Gada*; ſub. to the K. of *Portugal.*

S. MICHAEL, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, between the *Calamianes* or *Paragoia* on the N. and the *Punta de Galera* on the E. and *Borneo* on the S. ſub. (as I take it) to the *Portugueſe.*

S. Miguel, a City of S. *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, in the Prefecture of *Quitoa*, in the Valley of *Piura*, 12 m. from the S. Sea; ſub. to the *K.* of *Sp.* and the firſt Colony of the *Sp.* in this Co.

S. Miguel, a Town of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* in the Pro. of *Guatimala*, at the Mouth of the R. *Lempa*, 60 m. E. of *Guatimala*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

S. Salvador, a City of *Amer.* in *New Sp.* in the Pro. of *Guatimala*, 6 Lgs from *Axaculta*, and the *Pacifick* Sea towards the N. E. and 40 *Sp.* Lgs from S. *Jago Guatimala* to the E. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

S. Salvador, the Cap. City of the Km. of *Congo* in *Afr.* 140 m. E. from the O. and 60 S. from the R. *Zaire*, called by the Inhabitants *Banza*, ſub. to the *Portugueſe.*

S. Salvador, a City of S. *Amer.* the Cap. of the Co. of *Braſil*, on the E. ſhore, an A. the Seat of the Viceroy, and ſub. to the *Portugueſe.*

S. Sebaſtian, a City of S. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Broſil*, with a large Haven

haven, a B. un. the A. of S. *Salvador*, and the Cap. of a Pro. ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

S. *Thomaſo* or *Melange*, a Town of *Aſia* in the Peninſula of *Indus*, on this ſide the *Ganges*, on the Coaſt of *Coromandel*, upon the Bay of *Bengale*, 200 m. N. of *Ceylan*, and an A. ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

S. THOMAS, an Iſland in the *Atlantick* O. 180 m. from the Coaſt of *Afr.* the chief Town is *Pavoaſan*, ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*: It lies exactly under the Line. Lon. 27.

S. *Trinidad de Buenos Ayres*, a City of S. *Amer.* in the Pro. of *Paragua*, at the Mouth of the R. *la Plata*, a B. un. the A. of *la Plata*, the Seat of the Courts of Juſtice, a good Port, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

S. *Vincent*, one of the Iſlands of Cape *Verde* in the *Atlantick* O. ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

S. *Helen*: ſee *Helen*.

S. LUCIA, one of the *Caribbe* Iſlands of *Amer.* between *Martinico* and S. *Vincent*, ſub. to the *Fr.*

S. *Margarita*: ſee *Margarita*

S. MARTHA, a Pro. of *New Caſtile* in S. *Amer.* upon the N. Sea, with a City of the ſame Name its Cap. a B. un. the A. of *Santa Fe* in *New Granada*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Salamine, *Salamis*, a City in the E. part of the Iſle of *Cyprus*, once an A and famous, but now hardly known.

Sale or *Sala*, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, at the Mouth of the R. *Sala* in the *Atlantick* O. near the Place where the R. *Barregred* ſeparates the Pro. of *Fez* from *Tuniſina*; once the Cap. of *Fez*; it ſtands 20 m. S. of *Marmora*, 70 from *Arzille*, 100 from *Tangier*, and 100 from *Fez* to the W. now ſub. to the K. of *Marocco*. Lon. 6. 40. Lat. 33. 5.

SALOMON'S ISLANDS, large Iſlands in the S. Sea, towards *New Zealand* and the Antartick Pole, diſcovered in 1567, the great Iſlands being 18, but little frequented by *Europeans*.

SALSAT, an Iſland of *Aſia* in *India*, on this ſide the *Ganges*, near the Town of *Goa*; ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

SALT-ISLE, one of the Iſlands of Cape *Verde*, in the *Atlantick* O. on the Coaſt of *Afr.* ſo denominated from the great ſtore of Salt there; 40 m. E. of S. *Nicholas*, and 70 N. of S. *James* Iſland; ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

SALVAGES, two ſmall Iſlands towards the Coaſt of *Afr.* reckoned among the *Canaries*, but uninhabited, and fruitful only in Canary-Birds; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

SAMANA, an independent Iſland of N. *Amer.* one of the *Lucays*, betwixt S. *Salvador* to the N. and *Magagnana* to the S. but thinly inhabited: The *Eng.* claim the Dominion of them.

Samarchand, a City of *Aſia*, and the Cap. of the *Zigatayan Tartars*, famous for the Birth-Place and Royal Reſidence of *Tamerlain*, 100 m. N. of the R. *Oxus*, ſub. to the *Tartars*.

SAMARIA, a Pro. of *Aſia*

in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, bounded on the W. with the *Mediterranean*, on the N. by *Galilee*, on the E. by *Jordan*, and on the S. by *Judaa*; its Cap. was of the ſame Name, but now in ruines; ſub. to the *Turks*.

SAMBALES, ſmall Iſles near the Peninſula of *Jucatan* in *New Sp.* in *Amer.* towards the *Honduras*, famous for Ambergriſe, and ſub. to the *Sp.*

SAMBALI, a Km. of *Aſia* in *India*, bordered to the W. with the Kms of *Agra* and *Patna*, and the R. *Ganges* to the E. its Cap. is of the ſame Name, and ſub. to the Mogul.

Sambas, a Town of *Aſia* on the N. of the Iſle of *Borneo* in the *E. Indies*, upon a Creek 30 m. from the main O.

SAMBRACATE, an Iſland of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, on the E. Coaſt of the R. *Sea*, over-againſt a Town of the ſame Name on the Continent of *Arabia*.

SAMO, *Samos*, an Iſland of the Leſſer *Aſia* in the *Ionian* Sea, near *Ionia*, as being but five m. from the neareſt Shore of *Epheſus*, and 60 from *Scio* to the S. and about 80 round, the City of its Name is on the E. ſide, and a B. un. the A. of *Epheſus*, but very poor; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Samoſate, now *Scemſat*, the chief City of the ancient *Comagena* in *Syria*, on the Borders of *Meſopotamia*, 40 m. E. of *Edeſſa*, and 70 N. of *Zeugma*, once conſiderable, and a B. un. the A. of *Edeſſa*, famous for having been the Birth-place of *Lucian*; now obſcure; ſub. to the *Turks*.

SAMSEA, or *Samche*, midland Pro. of *Aſia* in the S. of *Georgia*, towards *Armenia*, having *Guria* to the W. *Imeritia* on the N. and *Gagueſia* on the E. ſub. to its own Pr. but un. the *Turks* Protection.

Sanaa, anciently *Oſal*, a City of *Aſia*, the Cap. of *Arabia Felix*, 50 m. from *Mecca* on the E. ſhore of the *Red Sea*.

SANCHIAN, an Iſland of *Aſia* belonging to *China*, on the Coaſt of the Pro. of *Quantoi*, in the middle between *Macao* the famous Emporium, and the Iſle of *Enan*, about 18 Lgs from each.

Sandium, a City of *Afr.* on the N. of the Iſle of *Azzaheb*, 15 m. from *Tua*, and 66 E. of *Alexandria*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Sando, a City of *Aſia* in the Emp. of *Japan*, on the N. of the Iſle of *Niphonia*, ſub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Sangaka, a ſtrong Town of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, towards the Head of the R. *Indus*, ſub. to the Mogul.

SANGUIN, a Km. of *Aſia* in *India*, in the Iſle of *Macaſſaria*, with a Metr. of the ſame Name, I know not to whom ſub.

San Jago de Guatimala: ſee *S. Jean de Guatimala*.

Santos, a City of S. *Amer.* and the Cap. of the Pro. of St. *Vincent* in *Braſil*, 40 Lgs S. of the R. *January*, 4 from the *Atlantick* O. and from St. *Vincent* to the N. upon a good Bay, ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Sara, a City of *Aſia* in *Armenia Major*.

Sarch:

Sarch: ſee *Aſſyria.*

Sardis, a City of *Aſia Minor*, the ancient Metr. of *Lydia*, famous for being one of the ſeven Churches of *Aſia*, now utterly ruined.

Sarepta, an ancient City of *Aſia*, in the Ter. of *Phœnicia* in *Syria*, once a B. un. the A. of *Tyre*, now called *Sarafandi* or *Saphet*, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Sargatha, the ſame as the *Aſiatick Tartary*.

Saſſum, a City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Cappadocia*, a B. un. the A. of *Caſarea*, between it to the N. and *Tyana* to the S. 32. m. 200 E. of *Ancyra*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Satalia, by the *Turks Satalyali*, a Sea-port Town of *Pamphylia*, an A. 10 m. from the Gulph of *Atalia*, 18 from the Mouth of the R. *Seſtrum*, 15 from *Perga*, and 32 from *Aſpendum*, ſub. to the *Turks*, and ſtands 4 m. farther E. than the old *Atalia*. Lon. 60. 50. Lat. 38. 56.

SATCAMA, a Km. in *Japan*, on the S. ſide of the Iſle *Ximoa*, with a City of the ſame Name, ſub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Sava, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, within ſight of Mount *Alouvent*, ſub. to the *K.* of *Perſia*. Lon. 85. 00. Lat. 35. 50.

Savatopoli, an ancient City of the Pro. of *Mingrelia* in *Aſia*, upon the *Euxine* Sea, now little known.

Saura, *Iſauria*, a City in the Leſſer *Aſia*, a B. un. the A. of *Iconium*, to the S. of *Galatia* near *Piſidia*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Sauſtia, *Sebaſtia*, a City of *Aſia Minor* in the Co. of *Cappadocia*, ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 67. 30. Lat. 42. 30.

Scala Marmorea, formerly *Amicli* or *Paſni*, now *Lamia*, a Port of *Bithynia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, on the Streights of *Conſtantinople*, N. of *Chalcedon*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Scalona, the ſame as *Aſcalon*, which ſee.

Scandalon, the ſame as *Pamphylia*, which ſee.

Scanderon: ſee *Alexandretta*.

SCARPANTO, an Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Archipelago*, betwixt *Rhodes* and *Candia*, towards the Coaſt of the Leſſer *Aſia*, ſub. to the *Turks*, but moſt inhabited by *Greeks*.

Scham: ſee *Damaſcus*.

Schiras, *Scherraz*, *Schiraſum*, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, in the Pro. of *Farr*, in a pleaſant and fertile Plain extending 50 m. from N. to S. the Cap. of the Km and ſprung out of the Ruines of *Perſepolis*; it ſtands upon the R. *Bendimir*, 200 m. N. of *Ormus*, and 250 S. of *Iſpahan*; it has alſo a College with about 500 Students, and is ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*. Lat. 29. 40.

Scio: ſee *Chio*.

Scutari, *Scataret*, *Chryſopolis*, a Town of the Leſſer *Aſia* upon the *Propontis*, over againſt *Conſtantinople*, ſuppoſed by ſome to have ſprung out of the Ruines of *Chalcedon*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

SCYTHIA, a vaſt Co. anciently divided into *Scythia Europea* and *Aſiatica*, the firſt comprehending the *Nomades*, *Baſilida*, &c. along the *Boriſthenes*, towards the *Euxine* and *Palus Mœotis*, beſides

ſides *Scythia Europea*, *Pontica* that lay betwixt *Mœſia*, *Dacia*, *Thrace*, and the *Danube*: *Aſiatica* was divided into the hither and further *Scythia*, and accordingly diſtributed between the *Sarmata* and *Perſa* to the W. *India* to the S. the *Tartarian* O. and the *Hyperborei* to the N. the ancient *Alani*, *Sacæ* and *Jaxartæ*, were ſome of its Native Barbarians, and this *Scythia* is now comprehended in the Deſart and great *Tartary*.

Scythiopolis, *Bethſan*, an ancient City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, the Cap. of *Decapolis*, once a B. un. the Pat. of *Jeruſalem*, but now a poor Village, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Sebaſtia: ſee *Sauſtia*.

Segovia la Nueva, a City of S. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Venezuela*, built by the *Sp.* in 1552, near Mount *Pedro*, but removed ſince to the R. *Bariquicemeti*, which falls into the *Orenoque* 80 Lgs from *Coro* to the S. E. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* Lat. 7. 40.

Segovia la Nueva, a City of *Aſia* on the E. ſide of the Iſle of *Manilla* in the *E. Indies*, one of the *Philippines*, a B. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Seleſtchia, *Seleucia*, a City of *Cilicia* in *Aſia*, 12 m. from the *Mediterranean* to the N. an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, remarkable for an *Arian* Council in 359; now ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 64. 00. Lat. 38. 40.

Seleucajebor, *Seleucia Pieria*, a City of *Aſia* in *Syria*, 10 m. from *Antioch*, near the Mouth of the *Orontes*, a B. un. the A. of *Antioch*, now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Seleucia Aſpera, the ſame with *Seleſchia*.

Seleucia ad Tigrim, the ſame with *Bagdet*.

Seleucia Pieria: ſee *Seleucajebor*.

Seleucia Piſidiæ, an ancient City of *Aſia Minor*, upon the Confines of *Piſidia*, a B. un. the A. of *Antioch*, now ſub. to the *Turks*, who call it *Caragar*, *Caraſazar*, others *Celeſtina*.

Senkan, a ſmall City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, a days Journey W. of *Sultania*, in the Road between *Derbent* and *Iſpahan*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Sephoris, an ancient City of *Aſia* in *Paleſtine*, in the Pro. of *Galilee*, 4 m. from *Nazareth*, near Mount *Carmel*, formerly very ſtrong, now in a manner wholly an heap of Ruines.

Seregippe del Rey, a City of S. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Braſil*, on a Hill near the Mouth of the R. *Potigipeda*, on the E. Coaſt, the Cap of a Pro. of the ſame Name, between *Pernambuck* to the N. and the Pro. of *All-Saints* to the S. the whole ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Serena, a Town of S. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Chili*, upon the Shores of the S. Sea in the Valley of *Coquimbo*, 60 Lgs N. of S. *Jago*, and has Gold and Braſs Mines 7 Lgs W. of it, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

SERICA, a great Region of the ancient *Aſia*, betwixt *China* to the E. and the Mountain *Imaus* to the W. which now lies contained in the Km. of *Niuche*, *Tangut*, &c. in the *Aſiatick Tartary*.

Seronge,

Seronge, a great City of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, 100 Lgs from *Bramure* towards *Aſia*, and ſub. to the Mogul.

SERRANO, an Iſland in the N. Sea of *Amer.* betwixt *Jamaica* and the Region of *Nicaragua* in *New Sp.* hardly inhabited.

SERVAN, *Schirwan*, *Servama*, *Atrepatia*, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the N. W. of the Km. of *Perſia*, towards the Borders of *Georgia* and the *Turkiſh* Emp. part of the ancient *Media* along the *Caſpian* Sea; the chief Cities are *Tauris*, *Bachu*, *Servan*, *Ardebil* and *Schamachie*; ſub. to the *K.* of *Perſia*.

Settalia: ſee *Pamphylia*.

Sevilla de Oro, a deſerted Town of *Amer.* in the N. part of the Iſle of *Jamaica*, which has a good Harbour upon the Gulph of *Mexico*.

Seyde, *Said*, *Sidon*, a City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Phœnicia*, upon the Shores of the *Mediterranean*, N. of *Tyre*, about a Lg. from the ancient *Sidon*, a B. un. the A. of *Tyre*, remarkable for a Council of *Eutychians* in 512. ſub. to the *Turks*

SIAM, a Km. of *Aſia* beyond the *Ganges* in the farther *E. Indies*, bounded on the N. by the Kms of *Pegu* and *Ava*, on the E. *Cambaya*, *Lao*, *Jancoma* and *Tanga*, on the S. by a Bay of its own Name, and on the W. by the Bay of *Bengale*, making a Demicircle of about 450 Lgs; tho' others make it larger, and bounded by *Pegu* and *Lao* on the N. the *Chinian* and *Indian* O. to the E. and W. with the Km. of *Malacca* to the S. it's ſub. to the *K.* of *Siam*, who yet of late is become trib. to the *K.* of *Pegu*.

Siam, a City of *Aſia* in the *E Indies*, beyond the *Ganges*, and Cap. of the Km. of *Siam*, ſtands in an Iſland, framed by the R. *Menan*, much frequented by Merchants; ſub. to the *K.* of *Siam*. Lat. 14. and about 40 m.

Siangyang, a City and Pro. of S. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Braſil*, upon the N. Sea, with an Haven and Citadel; ſub. to the *K.* of *Portugal*.

SIBA, a Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, towards the Fountains of the *Ganges* and Mount *Caucaſus*, betwixt *Naugracut* and *Pitane*, ſub. to the great Mogul.

Sichem, *Sichima*, and *Salem*, an ancient City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, in the Tribe of *Ephraim*, ſtill in being by the Name of *Naplouſa*, or *New Samaria*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Sida, *Side*, a Sea-Town of *Pamphylia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, by ſome called *Scandalor*, *Candelobora* and *Chriſonda*, upon the *Mediterranean*, and the Borders of *Iſauria*, once an A. famous for a Council in 385, now al. ruined, ſub. to the *Turks*.

SIERRA LIONA, a Km. upon the Frontiers of *Nigritia* and *Guinea* in *Afr.* denominated from the Mountain of the Lioneſs, and begins at Cape *de Verga*, and ends at Cape *Tagrin*, ſub. to its own King.

Siga, a City of *Mauritania Caſarienſis* in *Afr.* with a Port on the *Mediterranean*, in the Km. of *Algiers*, once a B. now called *Hamain*,

Hamain, and ſub. to the *Algerines*.

Sigan, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *China*, the Cap. of 35 others in the Pro. of *Xenſi*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

SIGE, a Promontory and City of *Troas* in *Aſia*, formerly a B. now ruined.

Sin, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Xanſi*, at the foot of a Mountain near the R. *Choquang*, and the Cap. of two other Cities; alſo a Deſart of *Arabia*, mentioned in Holy Writ.

Singara, an ancient City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Meſopotamia*, now ſaid to be called *Malis*, and of which we know nothing more.

Sinope, a celebrated City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Paphlagonia*, with a Haven upon the *Euxine* Sea; once a B. un. the A. of *Amaſia*, it's now called *Sinabo* or *Pardobas* by the *Turks*, to whom 'tis ſub. Lon. 60. Lat. 45.

Sion, the Mount or ancient Citadel of *Jeruſalem*, long ſince ruined.

Sior, a City of *Aſia*, the Metr. of the Km. of *Corea*, in the great Peninſula towards *Japan*, 60 m. from the S. Borders of *Corea*, upon a pleaſant R. and trib. to the E. of *China*.

SIUCHU, a Ter. of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Nanquin* in the Km. of *China*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Smyrna, by the *Turks Iſmyrna*, an ancient City of *Ionia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, an A. great and populous, the Seat of a Turkiſh Sangiack, ſituate upon the R. *Mele*, with a good Haven upon a Gulph of the *Archipelago*, once one of the ſeven Churches, much frequented by *European* Merchants and ſub. to the *Turks*.

SOCONUSCO, a ſmall Pro. of S. *Amer.* in *New Sp* along the *Pacifick* Sea, bounded to the E. by *Guatimala*, to the N. by *Vera Pax*, and to the W. by *Mar del Zur*, has no Town but *Guetlen*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

SOGDIANA, a large Co. of the ancient *Aſia*, betwixt the two *Scythia's*, *Margiana*, *Bactriana*, and the *Caſpian* Sea, now anſwering to the Pro. of *Mawralnaher* of *Maurenhaer* in the *Aſiatick Tartary*, N. E. of the Km. of *Perſia*.

SOLAO, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the higher *Æthiopia*, near the R. *Tacar*, between the Km. of *Bagamidra* to the S. and the Pro. of *Arbagela* to the N.

Soldin, the ſame with *Seleucia Pieria*, which ſee.

SOLOMON's Iſlands, a maſs of great Iſlands in the *Pacifick* Sea, towards *New Zealandt*, diſcovered in 1567, whoſe Names are S. *George*, S. *Mark*, S. *Nicholas*, S. *Anne*, S. *Catherine*, the three *Maries*, S. *Chriſtopher*, S. *Jerome*, &c.

Songo, a City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Madingua* in the Diviſion of *Nigritia*.

Soratof, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Aſtracan*, upon the R. *Wolga*, in the middle between *Caſan* to the N. and *Aſtracan* to the S. ſub. to the Czar of *Muſcovy*. Lat. 52. 12.

Soria: ſee *Syria*.

SOUL, a Km. of *Afr.* in the E.

part of *Biledulgerid* in *Afr.* ſub. to the Emp. of *Marocco.*

Soumel, a Town of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Bengale*, towards the *Ganges*, ſub. to the Mogul.

SOURI, a Pro. of *Turcomania* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, ſub. to the *Turks.*

Souriſtan: ſee *Syria.*

Souſter, *Saſa*, a City of *Aſia*, the Cap. of *Chuſiſtan* in the Km. of *Perſia*, 180 m. E. of *Bagdet*, ſub. to the *K.* of *Perſia.*

Spahan: ſee *Iſpahan.*

SPAIN, (NEW) *la Nueva Eſpanna* or *el Mexico* by the *Sp.* a very conſiderable Co. of N. *Amer.* containing all that ſpace of Land between the N. and the S. Sea, that is, between the *Terra Firma* or Streight of *Panama* to the E. and *Florida* to the W. extends from 15 deg. Lat. to 26 excluſive; 600 *Italian* m. broad, and 1200 long: The Air temperate, rich in Gold, Silver, *&c.* Mines, very fruitful, and contains theſe Pro. viz. *Panuco*, *Mechuaca*, *Mexicana*, *Tlaſcala*, *Guaxaca*, and *Jucutan*; ſub. to the *K.* of *Sp.*

Spiritu Santo, a ſmall City of S. *Amer.* the Cap. of a Prefecture or Government in *Braſil*, 60 *Sp.* Lgs from the R. *Januario* to the N. and 50 S. of *Porto Seguro*, ſub. to the *K.* of *Portugal.* There is another of the ſame Name in *New Sp.* in N. *Amer.* ſub. to the *K.* of *Sp.*

STALIMENE, *Lemnos*, a conſiderable Iſland of *Aſia* in the *Archipelago*, 16 m. round, with a City of the ſame Name, ſub. to the *Turks.*

Stalimura, a City of *Aſia* in the Co. of *Cilicia*, on the *Mediterranean*, between *Antioch* to the W. and *Palapoli* to the E. 44 m. N. of *Cyprus*, a B. un. the A. of *Seleucia.* Lon. 65. 10. Lat. 36. 50.

Stramita: ſee *Myra.*

Suachen, *Ptolemais*, a celebrated Port of *Afr.* in the higher *Æthiopia*, ſub. to the *Turks*, and ſometimes writ *Suaquem.* Lon. 68. 15. Lat. 19. 27.

SUANI, an ancient People, remaining to this day, about Mount *Caucaſus* in *Aſia*, and to the E. of *Mingrelia*, hardy and valiant, and pretending to be Chriſtians.

Succadana, a City of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Borneo* in the *E. Indies.*

Sucheu, a City of *Aſia* in the Emp. of *China* in the Pro. of *Queicheu*, ſub. to the E. of *China.*

Sucheu, a City of *Aſia* in the Emp. of *China* in the Pro. of *Nankin*, ſub. to the E. of *China.*

Suching, a City of *Aſia* in the Emp. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Quamſi*; now un. the *K. Tunkin.*

SUCHUEN, a large Pro. of *China* in *Aſia*, towards the S. W. of the Emp. bordering upon *India* and the Km. of *Thibet*, bounded on the N. by *Xenſi*, on the E. by *Huquam*, on the S. by *Queicheu*, and on the W. by the farther *E. Indies*; the chief City is *Chingtu*; it contains 8 great Cities, 124 ſmall ones, and 464128 Families.

SUMATRA, a great Iſland of *Aſia* in the E. *Indies*, to the S. W. of the Promontory of *Malacca*

lacca, ſeparated by a narrow Streight, and from the Iſland of *Java* to the S. by another, 185 *Germ* m. from N. W. to S. E. and 210 broad in the middle, contains ſeveral Kms, the chief are *Achem*, *Camper*, *Jambi*, *Menanchabo*, *Pacem*, *Palimban* and *Pedir*; the chief City is *Achem*; one half of the Iſland is ſub. to the K. of *Achem*; the Coaſt upon the Streights of the *Sund* to the K. of *Bantam*; other parts to other Pr. but the *Dutch* having ſeveral Fortreſſes here, are very potent.

SUND Iſlands, the *Portugueſe* comprehend un. this Name all thoſe Iſlands in the *Indian* O. that are beyond the Prom. of *Malacca* near or un. the Line, divided into E. and W. of the former, *Guileto*, *Banda*, *Fleuri*, *Malabar*, and the *Molucca's* are the chief; of the other, *Borneo*, *Java*, and *Sumatra*.

Sungkiang, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Nankin*, the Cap. over two others, ſub. to the K. of *China*.

Sura, a City of *Syria* in *Aſia*, near the *Euphrates*, of old a B. un. the A. of *Hierapolis*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Sura, a Town in *Lycia*, a Pro. of the Leſſer *Aſia*, between *Stramita* or *Myra*, now very obſcure, within the *Turkiſh* Dominions.

Surate, a famous City of *Aſia* in the hither *Indies*, in the Km. of *Guzarate*, with a convenient Haven on the Gulph of *Cambaya*; the *Eng.* and *Dutch* have their Factories here, and it is the Staple of the *Eng.* Trade in the *E. Indies*; ſub. to the Mogul. Lat. 21. a ſome Minutes.

SURINA, a Pro. of S. *mer.* between the Confluence the R. *Coyana* and that of the *mazons*.

SURUNGA, a City a Km. in *Japan* in the Iſle of *phon*.

SUS, *Suſa*, or *Suſum*, a K of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Biledul rid*, bounded on the N. by t Km. of *Marocco*, on the E. *Darha*, on the S. by *Teſſeta* or *ſet*, and on the W. by the *lantick* O. divided into 7 P whoſe chief Cities are *Tarada Teſent*, *Sancta Cruz*, a plenti Co. now ſub. to the K. of *M rocco*.

Suſawilla, an ancient Town *Afr.* about 100 m. E. of *Tu* on the *Mediterranean*, at the end of the leſſer *Syrtis*, over gainſt *Trapana* the W. Cape *Sicily*, now al. deſolate.

SUSIANA, a large Co. *Aſia*, once a Km. ſituate betwe *Syria*, *Babylonia* and *Perſia*, who Cap. was *Suſa*.

Suvas, *Sebaſtopolis*, a City *Cappadocia* in *Aſia*, about 50 N. E. of *Amaſia*, a B. un. the of *Sebaſtia*, the Seat of a *Turk* Governour, and ſub. to the *Tur* Lon. 67. 30. Lat. 42. 30.

Sychem: ſee *Naploſa*.

Syena, a City of *Afr.* in t Up. *Egypt*, upon the *Nile*, in t Confines of *Æthiopia*, once an and being the Boundary of t *Roman* Emp. on that ſide, is now of the *Turkiſh*; ſome w have it to be the ſame as t now called *Aſna* or *Aſnan*, othe

Zem

ma; famous for the Syenite marble; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Synnador, *Synada*, an ancient City of the Leſſer *Aſia*, in *Phrygia magna*, famous for its marble *Synnadicum*, and a Council held here (according to *Euſebius*) that declared Baptiſm by Hereticks to be null; it's now obſcure, within the Dom. of the *Turks*.

SYRIA, now called *Souriſtan* by the Inhabitants, a vaſt Co. in the greater *Aſia*, called *Aram* by the *Jews*, and when largely taken, contains *Phœnicia*, *Paleſtine*, and *Syria*, properly ſo called; but more ſtrictly is bounded on the N. by *Cilicia* and the greater *Armenia*, on the E. by *Meſopotamia*, divided from it by the *Euphrates* and *Arabia Deſerta*, on the S. *Paleſtine* and *Phœnicia*, and the *Mediterranean* to the W. 400 m. long from N. to S. and 200 Italian m. broad from E. to W. Anciently *Damaſcus* was the Cap. then *Antioch*, now *Aleppo*; and contains the Cities of *Alexandretta*, *Amani* or *Apamea*, *Hierapolis*, now *Tedith*, *Laodicea*, now *Laudicia*, *Samoſata* or *Scomſar*, and *Antioch*; it has undergone various Viciſſitudes, and ſince 1517 has been ſub. to the *Turks*.

Syrtes, two dangerous Sandy Gulphs in the *Mediterranean*, upon the Coaſt of *Barbary* in *Afr.* the greater now called the Gulph of *Sydra*, lying betwixt the Kms of *Tripoli* and *Barca*, and the other called the Gulph *de Capes*, betwixt *Tripoli* and *Tunis*.

T A.

TABAGO, the Tabacco Iſland of *Amer.* in the N. Sea, commonly called alſo *New Walcheren*, 8 m. N. E. of *la Trinidad*, and 90 S. of *Barbados*, having 18 ſmall R. and many ſafe Harbours, planted only with Tabacco, and ſub. to the *Dutch*.

TABARESTAN, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, on the *Caſpian* Sea, containing a great part of the ancient *Hyrcania*, *Aſterabath* is its Cap.

Tabarque, *Tabraca*, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Tunis*, upon the *Mediterraneon*, betwixt *Hippo* and *Utica*, once a B. now only conſiderable for its Port, which (*Moreri* ſays) belongs to the Houſe of *Lomellini* of *Genoa*.

TABASCO, a Pro. of N. *Amer.* in *New Sp.* between the Bay of *Mexico* to the N. and the Pro. of *Chiapa* to the S. extended from E. to W. 46 *Sp.* Lgs; the chief Town is alſo called *Tabaſco* by the *Indians*, but *Nueſtra Sennora de la Vittoria* by the *Sp.* to whom it is ſub.

TABENNA, an Iſland of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Egypt*, in *Thebais*, near the City *Syene*, formerly inhabited by the Monks called *Tabenniſiota* from it, in whoſe time *Tabennis* was a ſmall Town ſtanding here; ſub. to the *Turks*.

Tabuc, a Town of *Aſia* in *Arabia Deſerta*, in the Road between *Damaſcus* and *Medina*, 40 *Germ.* m. *S.* of *Damaſcus*, about

70 N. of *Medina*, 30 S. E. of *Herat*, 5 Stations N. of *Hagiar*, and 6 from *Madian*.

TACARA, a ſmall Km. of *Afr.* on the Coaſt of *Guinea*, little known to us.

Tachiali, a City of *Caria* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, 70 m. E. of *Epheſus*, upon the *Meander*, and 37. S. of *Burſia*, once a B. un. the A. of *Epheſus*. Lon. 58. 00. Lat. 39. 30.

Tadouſſack, a Town of *Amer.* in *New Fr.* upon the Bay of St. *Lawrence*, where it receives the R. *Saguen*. 100 m. S. E. of *Quebec*, ſub. to the *Fr.*

TAFILET, a Km. of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Biledulgerid*, between *Segellomeſſa* to the E. and *Darrha* to the W. and bounded with the Km. of *Marocco* to the N. ſuppoſed to have been Part of the ancient *Numidia*, the Cap. is of the ſame Name, ſub. to the K. of *Marocco*.

Tagaſte, a City of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Conſtantine* in the Km. of *Algiers* in *Barbary*, formerly a B. now a poor Village, famous for the Birth-place of St. *Auguſtine*; ſub. to the *Algerines*.

Taicheu, a City of *Aſia* in the Emp. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Chekiam*, the Cap. over 5 other Cities, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

TAJIMA, a Town and Pro. in the N. part of *Niphon* in *Japan*, of which we know nothing more than the Name.

Taipin, a City of *Aſia* in the Emp. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Nankin*, on the R. *Kiang*, and another of *Quantum*, now ſub. to the K. of *Tunkin*.

Taitung, a City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *China*, in the Pro. of *Xinſi*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Taiguen, a City of *Aſia*, and the Cap. of the Pro. of *Xanſi* in *China*, near the R. *Truen*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

TAMARICA, a City and Iſland of N. *Amer.* on the Coaſt of *Braſil*, one of the 14 Governments of *Braſil*, ſub. to the K. of *Portugal*.

Tamaſſo, a Town of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Cyprus* towards *Famaguſta*, famous for its Tin Mines, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Taming, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Pekim* in the Emp. of *China*; ſub. to the E. of *China*.

TAMUL, a petty Km. of *Aſia* in *India*, on this ſide the *Ganges*, in *Biſnagar*.

TANDAYA, one of the *Philippine* Iſlands, which ſee.

TANEGAXIMA, a ſmall Iſland of *Aſia* belonging to the E. of *Japan*.

Tangier, *Tingis*, one of the oldeſt Cities of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Hasbat* in the Km. of *Fez*, at the bottom of a Gulph of the W. Shore, and very near the Streight of *Gibraltar*, conſiderable in former times, and an U. in 1662 was given as a Dowry with the *Infanta* of *Portugal* to *Charles* II. K. of *Eng.* who after great Expence upon the Haven demoliſhed it in 1682; it's now ſub. to the K. of *Marocco*. Lon. 6. 30. Lat. 35. 56.

TANGU, a Km. of *Aſia* in the farther *E. Indies*, by the R. *Menan*, with a City of the ſame Name, formerly ſub. to the K. of *Pegu*.

TANGUT, a Km. in the *Aſian Tartary*, towards *China* and the *E. Indies*, whoſe Cap. is *Tangu*.

TANJAOR, a City and Km. of *Aſia* in *Coromandel* in the *E. Indies*, 60 m. W. from the Coaſt of *Coromandel*; ſub. to a Pr. of its own, but trib. to the K. of *Bisnagar*.

TANOR, a ſmall Km. of *Aſia* in the hither *E. Indies* in the Prom. of *Malabar*, with a City of the ſame Name 5 Lgs S. from *Calecut*, ſub. to the K. of *Tanor*, who preſerves a ſtrict Alliance with the *Portugueſe*.

Tapſus, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Byzacena*, now in the Km. of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, ſub. to the *Tuniſines*.

TAPUA, *Guagu*, a Pro. of *S. Amer.* in the Co. of *Paragua*, near the Lake of *Xaray* in the Borders of *Braſil*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Taragale, a City of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Darha* in *Biledulgerid*, and near the City *Darha*, well fortified, noted for the Mint kept here, and ſub. to the K. of *Marocco*.

TARGA, a Km. Deſart, City, and Lake in *Afr.* in *Zaara*, between the Deſart of *Lempta* to the E. *Zuenziga* to the W. *Biledulgerid* to the N. and *Nigritia* to the S.

Tarſus, *Tarſos*, a City of the Leſſer *Aſia*, the Cap. of *Cilicia*, on the R. *Cydenum*, 6 m. from the Shores of the *Mediterranean*, an A. remarkable for the Birthplace of St. *Paul*, ſub. to the *Turks*, who call it *Terſis*. Lon. 66. 14. Lat. 38. 56.

TARTARY, is divided into the *Aſiatick* and *European Tartary*; the firſt of which is bounded on the N. by the *Frozen Sea*, on the E. by the ſame and *China*, on the S. by *China*, *India*, *Perſia*, and the *Caſpian* Sea, and on the W. by *Ruſſia*; the N. E. Bounds of it are ſtill unknown. It extends from the Mouth of the *Nieper*, to the Cape of *Tabin* N. E. 100 *Germ.* m. and from the Mouth of the R. *Oby*, to the Wall of *China* S. E. 1500 m. it's divided into *Tartary* properly ſo called, *Tartaria Deſerta*, *Zagathay*, *Cathay* and *Turqueſtan*, and contains many Kms.

Tarudant, the Cap. City of the Km. of *Suz* in *Afr.* in the W. part of *Biledulgerid*, now ſub. to the K. of *Marocco*.

TATTA, a Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, ſeparated from *Perſia* to the W. by the R. *Indus*, and bounded on the N. by *Buckor*, to the E. by the Km. of *Jeſſelme*, and to the S. by the *Indian* Sea; the Cap. is of the ſame Name, near the *Indus*. Lon. 102. Lat. 26. 45.

Tauris, *Ecbatana*, *Tabreſium*, by the Inhabitants *Tebris*, a great City of *Aſia* in the Km. of *Perſia*, in the Pro. of *Aderbaitzan*, on the N. ſide of the *Orontes*, having *Perſia* to the E. the *Caſpian* Mountains to the W. and the *Caſpian* Sea to the N. in a fruitful Plain, 1100 m. from *Conſtantinople* to the E. and 25 *Germ.* m. from the *Caſpian* Sea to the S. ſub. ſince 1603, to the K. of *Perſia*. Lon. 83. 00 Lat. 41. 19.

Taxiala, a great City of *Aſia* in *India*, according to *Strabo*, but

now unknown, unleſs it be *Cam-bria*.

Tebeſca, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Tunis*, once a B. un. the A. of *Carthage*.

TEDELES, a Pro. and Town of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, 30 m. E. of *Algiers*, but I know not to whom ſub.

Teflis, *Artaxata*, a City of *Aſia*, the Cap. of *Georgia*, in the Pro. of *Xarduel* upon the R. *Khur* or *Cyrus*, at the bottom of a Mountain, full of Chriſtians, the Seat of the Viceroy of *Perſia*, and ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*. Lon. 83. Lat. 43. 05.

Tefra, a City of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Tedles* in the Km. of *Marocco*, ſub. to the K. of *Marocco*.

Tegan, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Huquam* in the Emp. of *China*, and the Cap. over 5 Cities, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

TEGESTE, a Peninſula of N. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Florida*.

Teijeut, a City of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Suz* in the Km. of *Marocco*, S. of *Meſta*, and ſub. to the K. of *Marocco*.

Tejam, an ancient City of *Paphlagonia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, famous for the Birth-place of *Anacreon* the Poet, now obſcure.

Telepte, an ancient City of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Byzacena* in the Km. of *Tunis* in *Barbary*, once a B. remarkable for a Council held here by *Donatus* in 418, againſt the *Pelagians*; now in Slavery to the *Moors*.

TEMESEN, *Temeſne*, a Pro. of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, between the *Atlantick* O. the Km. of *Fez*, the Pro. of *Chaus*, and part of the Km. of *Marocco*, 80 m. long from E. to W. and 60 broad, it contains 40 Towns, and 30 Caſtles; ſub. to the K. of *Marocco*.

TEMIAM, a Km. of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Nigritia*, bounded on the N. by the Km. of *Gangara* on the W. by that of *Bito*, on the S. by the *Niger*, and on the E. by the Deſart of *Sert* or *Seu*, the Cap. *Temican*; ſub. (as I take it) to a K. of its own.

Temur-Capi: ſee *Alexandria*.

TENEDOS, a ſmall Iſland 16 m. round, 5 from the Shore of *Aſia*, 25 from *Metelino* to the N. in the *Archipelago*, and 1 from the *Dardanelles* to the S. it affords excellent Muſcadine, called by the *Turks Boſh Ada*, the Barren Iſland, to whom ſub.

TENERIFFE, formerly *Nivaria*, the biggeſt of the *Canary* Iſlands in the *Atlantick* O. over againſt *Mauritania* in *Barbary*, 45 *Sp.* Lgs round, and contains the Boroughs of *Laguna* and S. *Cruz* where *Blake* deſtroy'd the *Sp.* Galleons in 657, famous for its high Peak, and having been made the firſt Meridian; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

TENEZ, a Town and Km. of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, towards the W. of that of *Algier*, and upon the Coaſt of the *Mediterranean*, I know not to whom ſub.

Tengchien, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Xantum* in the Emp. of *China*, upon the *Chinian* O. on the Bay of *Nançuin*, well fortified ſub. to the E. of *China*. Lon. 149. Lat. 37.

TENO, a ſmall Iſland of

Aſia

Asia in the *Archipelago*, with its chief Town in the middle, 90 m. S. W. of *Tenedos*, a B. ſub. to the *Turks*.

Teos, an ancient City of *Ionia* in the Leſſer *Aſia*, a B. un. the A. of *Epheſus*, now obſcure.

TERCERA, an Iſland of the *Atlantick* O. between *Afr.* and N. *Amer.* the chief of the *Azores*, 25 m. from E. to W. 40 Lgs E. of *Teneriffe*, the Cap. *Angara*, a B. ſub. to the *Portugueſe*.

Terki the chief City of *Circaſſia* in *Aſia*; about one *Germ.* m. W. of the *Caſpian* Sea, 60 S. of *Aſtracan*, and 36 N. W. of *Derbent*. ſub. to the Czar of *Muſcovy*. Lon. 76. 30. Lat. 45. 05.

TERNATE, the chief of the *Molucca* Iſlands, in the *E. Indian* Sea, has *Ileris* to the N. *Initerra* S. and is ſeparated by a narrow Channel from *Tidora*, its K reſides at *Malay*, but the *Dutch* have ſome Forts here, and great Sway.

TERRA AUSTRALIS, a vaſt Co. towards the Antartick Circle, firſt diſcovered in 1503, yet but little known.

TERRA FIRMA, a Co. of S. *Amer.* containing the Pro. of this Name, the Iſthmus of the two *Amer.* the *Golden Caſtile*, *Guiana*, &c. ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

TERRA DEL FUEGO, an Iſland of *Amer.* having the Streights of *Magellan* to the N. the *Mar del Zur* to the W. and the *Atlantick* O. to the E. Cape *Horn* is the moſt S. Cape.

TETRAPOLIS, a Ter. of *Aſia*, with 4 very remarkable Cities in it, in the ancient *Syria*, *viz.* *Antioch*, *Seleucia*, *Apamea* and *Laodicea*, now ſub. to the *Turks*.

Tetuan, a Town and ſmall Republick of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Fez*, 24 m. from the Mouth of the Streights of *Gibraltar*, and 40 N. from *Fez*.

THIBET, a Km. in the *Aſiatick Tartary*, between *Tartary* (properly ſo called) and *Tartaria Deſerta* to the N. *Indoſtan* S. *Tangut* E. and *Macearalnatharia* to the W. of which there is little known but the Name.

THOURA, the ſame as *Armenia* the leſs, which ſee.

The Three Churches, three famous Monaſteries of *Aſia* in *Armenia Major*, 3 Lgs from *Erivan*, upon the Borders of *Perſia*, where the Pat. of the *Armenians* reſides un. the Protection of the K. of *Perſia*.

Tiberias, an ancient City of *Galilee* in the Co. of *Paleſtine*, on the W. Shore of the Sea of its own Name, or Lake of *Genezareth*, now obſcure.

Ticou, a Town of *Aſia* on the W. of the Iſle of *Sumatra*, 180 m. from *Malacca*, ſub. to the K. of *Achem*. Lon. 125.

Tibet: ſee *Thibet*.

TIDOR, one of the *Molucca* Iſlands in the *E. Indies*, which ſee.

TIENLIQUE, a ſmall Km. of *Aſia* included in *Biſnagar* in the *E. Indies*: ſee *Biſnagar*.

TIGRE, a Km. of *Afr.* in the Upper *Æthiopia*, that includes 17 Pro. ſome with the Title of Kms; it has *Barnagaſſo* on the

N. next to *Egypt*.

Tipaſa, an ancient City of *Afr.* in *Mauritania Caſarienſis*, once a B. but now a poor Village near *Algiers*, called *Saza*.

TIPORA, a City and Km. of *Aſia* in the *E. Indies*, beyond the *Ganges*, bounded by *Pegu* and *Arracan* to the N. and W.

TLASCALA, a City and Pro. of *New Sp.* in *Amer.* to the E. of *Mexico*, a B. whoſe Bounds extended 100 Lgs from Sea to Sea, but removed in 1550 to *Penubla de los Angelos*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Tocat, the Cap. City of *Cappadocia* in *Aſia*, upon the R. *Caſal*, 45 *Germ.* m. S. W. of *Trebiſond*, an A. the Seat of a *Turkiſh* Governour, ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 63. 28. Lat. 43. 58.

TOMBUT, a Km. of *Nigritia* in *Afr.* upon the R. *Snega*, between the Km. of *Agad* to the E *Mandinga* to the S. *Geneboa* and *Gualata* to the W. and the Deſert of *Zanhaga* to the N. with a City of the ſame Name, 400 *Fr.* Lgs S. of *Marocco*, ſub. to the K. of *Tombut*.

TOPAZUS, an Iſland in the R. *Sea* between *Aſia* and *Afr.* about 40 m. from the Continent, where the Topaz or Chryſolite Stone is found in great plenty.

Tor or *Eltor*, a Town and Port of *Aſia* on the *Red Sea* in *Arabia Petrea*, 40 Lgs from *Suez*, of great Commerce, about 18 Lgs from Mount *Sinai*, ſub. to the *Turks*.

Tortoſa, *Antaradus*, *Orthoſia*, *Conſtantia*, a City of *Aſia* in *Phœnicia*, upon the *Mediterranean*, 34 m. N. of *Balanca*, and 28 S. of *Tripoli* a B. un. the A. of *Tyre*; now all ruined un. the *Turks*.

TORTUGA, an Iſland of *Amer.* in the Gulph of *Mexico* 14 Lgs W. of *Margarita*, 15 S. W. of *Blanca*, 4 long from E. to W. one half degree from N. to S. ſub. to the *Eng.* Lat. 11. 12.

Trebizond, *Trapezas*, a great City of *Aſia* on the *Euxine* Sea, the Cap. of *Cappadocia*, and the Seat of a *Turkiſh* Governour, erected into an Emp. in 1204 by *Alexis Comnenus*, but ſub. to the *Turks* in 1460. Lon. 71. 06. Lat. 44. 03.

Trajanopolis, the ſame as *Illenus*, which ſee.

TRAVANOR, a City and Km. of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Malabar* in the *E. Indies*, 60 m. N. of *Comorin*, and 50 S. of *Coulan*, ſub. to the K. of *Coulan*.

Tremituge, *Tremithus*, *Tremethus*, a City of *Aſia* in the Iſle of *Cyprus*, anciently a B. but reduced to a poor Town, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

LA TRINIDAD, one of the *Caribbee* Iſlands in the North Seas towards *Amer.* ſeparated to the W. from *Paria* by a narrow Channel; it has Branches of the R. *Oronoque* to the S. and the *Atlantick* O. to the W. 200 Lgs S. of *Hiſpaniola*, 40 from *Domingo*, *Margarita* and *Cabaga*; 50 Lgs long, 30 broad, ſub. to the *Sp.* the S. Cape of it lies in Lat. 9. and the N. 10. the *Dutch* ſay, 10. 30. and the S. 9 30.

Tripoli, the Name of two Towns in *Afr.* the firſt *Tripoli Vecchia*, an-

anciently *Sabrat* upon the *Mediterranean*, the other *Tripoli* or *Barbary*, the Cap. of a Km. of that Name, and the Retreat of Pyrates; now a Republick un. the Protection of the *Turks*. Its Ter. are pretty large between the Sea and the Km. of *Tunis*, which is to the W. of it. Lon. 42. Lat. 41. 40.

Tripoli di Soria, by the *Turks Tripolis*, *Scham*, a City of *Asia* in *Syria*, on the *Mediterranean*, 20 *Germ.* m. N. of *Damascus*, and a little more S. of *Famagusta*, now sub. to the *Turks*, and the Seat of a Sangiack. Lon. 63. 30. Lat. 34. 20.

Troja, *Ilium*, *Troy*, a City of the Lesser *Asia* in *Phrygia*, upon the R. *Xanthus*, near Mount *Ida*, 3 m. from the *Archipelago*, 32 *Germ.* m. N. of *Smyrna*, and S. of *Constantinople*, famous for its 10 Years Siege, now quite in Ruines, as well as another some m. from this, built by *Alexander*. Lon. 54. 25. Lat. 41. 15.

Trois Rivieres, a Town of N. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Canada* or *New Fr.* upon a R. of the same Name, that takes its Rise an 100 Lgs to the N. W. from the greatest Ridge of Mountains in the World; the Seat of a *Fr.* Governour, and sub. to the K. of *Fr.* Lat. 40.

Tucho, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Queicheu* in *China*, sub. to the E. of *China*.

TU-CUMAN, a Pro. of S. *Amer.* in the Co. of *Paragua*, between the R. *la Plata* to the E. the Mountains and Km. of *Chili* to the W. 300 Lgs broad, and 200 long, has 8 small Cities in it, sub. to the *Sp.*

Tunchang, a City of *Asia* in the Pro. of *Xanton* in the Emp. of *China*, upon the *Inn*, in the Borders of *Pechin*.

Tunis, a City and Sea-port Town of *Afr.* on the Coast of *Barbary*, upon the *Mediterranean* Sea, called by the Natives *Tune*, seated in a Plain by the Lake *Barbasucco*, 9 Lgs from the Ruines of *Carthage*, and as many from the *Mediterranean*; and 18 from *Goletta*; it's govern'd like a Commonwealth, but un. the Protection of the *Turks*. Lon. 34. 53. Lat. 32. 10.

TUNQUIN, *Tonquin*, a Km. of *Asia*, bounded E. and W. by that of *China*, on the S. by *Cochinchina* and the great Bay; and on the W. by the Km. of *Brama*; it's Cap. is *Kecio*; it's said to contain about 20000 Towns and Cities; sub. to the K. of *Tonquin*. Lon. 145. Lat. 29.

Turcomania: see *Armenia major*.

TURQUESTAN, some make this and the Km. of *Thibet* in the *Asiatick Tartary* to be the same, but others a Pro. between the great *Tartary* and Mogul's Emp.

Tyana, an ancient City of the Lesser *Asia* in *Cappadocia*, at the foot of Mount *Taurus*, famous for the Birth-place of *Apollonius Tyanaus* the Philosopher, once an A. and a Council was celebrated here in 365; now obscure; sub. to the *Turks*.

Tyre, *Tyrus*, now *Sur*, one of the most ancient and celebrated Cities

Cities of *Paleſtine* in *Aſia*, famous for its Trade, Colonies, and three Councils in 335, 448. and 518. once an A. un. the Pat. of *Antioch*, and then of *Jeruſalem*, but now a mean Borough un. the *Turks*.

TZUCONI, a Km. of *Japan*, of which we know no more than the Name.

V A.

VAldiva or *Baldiva*, a ſmall Town of S. *Amer.* in the Km. of *Chili*, upon the *Pacifick* Sea, 75 Lgs S. of *Imperiali*, and ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Van, a Fortreſs in *Aſia* on the Frontiers of the Km. of *Perſia* in *Armenia*, upon a Lake of the ſame Name, betwixt *Mar di Bachu* and the *Tigris*, 250 m. W. from the *Caſpian* Sea; ſub. to the *Turks*. Lon. 78. 40. Lat. 40. 30.

VANCARA, a Km. of *Afr.* with *Lamlenc* on the W. and is an Iſland made by the *Niger*, 300 m. long, and 50 broad, whoſe Towns are *Tirca*, *Ghanara*, *Maraſa* and *Reghebil*.

Vdia, the Cap. City of the Km. of *Siam* in the E. *Indies*, ſub. to the K. of *Siam*.

Venchen, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Chequin* in the Km. of *China*.

VENEZUELA, a Pro. of S. *Amer.* on the E. bounded by *Maracapana*, and to the W. by Cape *de la Veba*, 200 Lgs long; it has the Bay of *Mexico* to th N. and the S. *Oronoque* and th Pro. on it; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Vera Cruz, a Maritime Tow of the Pro. of *Tepeaca* in *Ne Sp.* in *Amer.* upon the Bay *Mexico*, 80 Lgs E. of *Mexico*, an 70 from the S. Sea, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

VERAGUA, a Pro. of S *Amer.* in *New Sp.* the moſt E. part of *Guatimala*, bounded o the W. by *Coſta Rica*, on the E by the Circuit of *Panama*, havin to the N. the Bay of *Mexico*, an the S. Sea to the S. 50 Lgs from E. to W. and where leaſt, 2 from N. to S; ſub. to the K. o *Sp.*

VERA-PAZ, a Pro. of S *Amer.* in *New Sp.* in the Co. o *Guatimala*; the Cap. is of th ſame Name, a B. un. the A. o *Mexico*; ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Verde or *Velverde*, a City of S *Amer.* in the Km. of *Peru*, 2 Lgs S. of *Lima*, and 6 from th Sea, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.* S. Lat 14. 10.

VERMA, a Km. and City o *Aſia* on the Continent of *India* beyond the *Ganges*, ſub. now (think) to the Mogul.

Verſacgli, the ſame as *Piſidia* which ſee.

Villa Franca, the chief Town i the Iſle of *Tercera*, one of th *Azores*, ſub. to the K. of *Portu gal.*

Villa Rica: ſee *Almeria.*

VIRGINIA, a Co. in N. *A mer.* bounded on the S. by *Caro lina*, on the E. by the *Virginia* O. on the N. by *Maryland*, and

on the W. by that vaſt Tract of Land that runs into the S. Sea; it's divided into the N. and S. *Virginia*; the firſt reaches from 37 to 39 deg. Lat. and the other from 33 to 36; the chief Town is *James Town*: The Co. plentiful, and affords a world of Tobacco; ſub. to the Q. of *Eng.*

Vmequinaibe, a Town of *Afr.* in the Pro. of *Cutz* in the Km. of *Fez*, between the R. of *Malva* and *Eſacha*; ſub. to the K. of *Marocco.*

Vraha, a Gulph on the Coaſt of the *Terra Firma* in S. *Amer.* together with a Pro. of the ſame Name, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

Vrla, *Clazomene*, a City of the leſſer *Aſia* on the *Archipelago*, between *Smyrna* to the E. and *Chio* to the W. a B. un. the A. of *Smyrna*; the Seamen call it *Vourla*; ſub. to the *Turks.*

W A.

WALCHEREN (*New*) ſee *Tabago.*

X A.

XAgua, a Bay upon the S. part of the Iſle of *Cuba* in *Amer.* called by the *Fr. le Grand Porto*, as being one of the beſt and moſt commodious in thoſe Parts.

XALISCO, a Pro. of *New Spain* in *Amer.* the ſame as *New Galicia*, which ſee.

XANSI, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the N. of the Emp. of *China*, having that famous Wall that ſeparates *China* from *Tartary* to the N. *Pekin* E. *Xenſi* W. and *Honan* to the S. the Cap. *Taiquen*, and contains 5 great Cities, 192 ſmall ones, and 589659 Families.

XANTUM, a Pro. of *Aſia* on the N. of *China*, bounded on the N. and E. by the Bay of *Nanchin*, on the W. by *Pekim*, on the S. by *Nankim*, the Cap. *Cinan*; it contains 6 great and 92 ſmall Cities, 77555 Families.

Xacun, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Fokien* in *China*, upon the R. *Zuyen*, the Cap. of 3 others.

Xecien, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Queicheu*, in the Emp. of *China.*

XENSI, a Pro. of *Aſia* in the N. of *China*, having *Tartary*, the *Chinian* Wall, and the R. *Croceus* to the N. *Xanſi* E. *Suchen* S. and the Km. of *Thibet* W. the Cap. *Sigan*; it contains 8 great and 107 ſmall Cities, 19 Caſtles, 331551 Families.

XICOCO, an Iſland of *Japan*, ſaid to contain 4 Kms, *viz. Ava*, *Ivo*, *Sanaqui* and *Tiſa*; there is no conſiderable Town in it; ſub. to the E. of *Japan.*

XIMO, one of the 3 chief Iſlands of *Japan*, repreſented to contain 9 Kms; *Nangazachi*, *Arima* and *Bango*, are ſome of the conſiderable Cities in it.

Xincheu, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro.

Pro. of *Huquam* in the Emp. of *China*, ſub. to that E.

XOA, or *Xaoa*, a Km. of *Afr.* in *Æthiopia*, towards *Zanguebar*, part ſub. to the K. of *Abyſſinia*, and the reſt poſſeſt by the *Galas* or *Imbangates*.

Xoacheu, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Quantum* in *China*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Xoaching, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Chekiam* in the Emp. of *China*, upon the R. *Chey*.

Xuicheu, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Quamſi* in the Emp. of *China*.

Xunte or *Xuntien*, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Pekim* in *China*.

Y A.

YAMATO, a ſmall Pro. in *Japan*, little known to us.

YAMAXIRO, a Km. in *Japan*, towards the Bay of *Noaco*, whoſe Cap. is *Meaco*, ſub. to the E. of *Japan*.

Taucheu, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Sankim* in *China*, ſub. to the E. of *China*.

Tencheu, another in the Pro. of *Xanton* in *China*.

Teſdi, a great City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Arach* in the Km. of *Perſia*, 130 m. E. of *Iſpahan*, ſub. to the K. of *Perſia*.

Tochen, a City of *Aſia* in the Pro. of *Huquam* in *China*.

YUPI, a Km. in the *Aſiatick Tartary*, E. of the Km. of *Ninche*.

Z A.

ZAara, *Saara*, a vaſt Deſart in *Afr.* between *Biledulgerid* to the N. *Nigritia* to the S. *Nubia* to the E. and the *Atlantick* O. to the W.

ZACATECAS, a Pro. of S. *Amer.* in *New Sp.* between *New Biſcay* and *New Gallicia*, ſub. to the K. of *Sp.*

ZAGATHAI, a Co. of *Aſia* between the Kms. of *Thibet* to the E. *Perſia* to the S. and the *Caſpian* Sea to the W. called alſo *Uſbeck*, ſub. to the *Tartars*.

Zama, now *Zamora*, an ancient City of *Afr.* (once the Cap. of the Km. of *Juba*) within the Km. of *Algiers*, and ſub. to the *Algerines*.

ZANFARA, a City and Km. of *Nigritia* in *Afr.* little known.

ZANGUEBAR, a great Region of the Low, *Æthiopia* in *Afr.* on the *Æthiopian* Sea, extending from 5 deg. N. to 18 S. Lat. but not broad; it contains the Kms of *Mombaza*, *Melinda*, *Moſambick*, *Lamo*, *Queilloa*, &c.

ZANHAGA, a Region and Deſart upon the *Atlantick* O. in *Afr.* N. of the Km. of *Tambat* in *Libya*, S. of *Marocco*, un. the Tropick of *Cancer*.

ZANZIBAR, an Iſland of the *Æthiopick* O. in *Afr.* little known.

Zaquiſmael: ſee *Suſiana*.

Zeb, *Zebes*, a Town and Co. in *Biledulgerid* in *Afr.* not much known.

Zeil

Zeila, a City in the Km. of *Adel* in *Afr.* at the Mouth of the R. *Sea*, upon the Outlet of a R. of the ſame Name, over againſt *Aden*. Lon. 75. Lat. 10. 35.

Zeilan : ſee *Ceylan*.

Zela, an ancient City of the Leſſer *Aſia* in *Cappadocia*, once a B. un. the A. of *Amaſia*; now mean, and ſub. to the *Turks*.

Zelberdibes, the ſame as the Greater *Armenia*, which ſee.

Zelia, an ancient City of the Leſſer *Aſia* in the Co. of *Troas* in *Myſia*, near *Cyzicus*, now in obſcurity, within the Turkiſh Do.

Zenopolis, a City of the ancient *Pamphylia* in *Aſia Minor*, once a B. un. the A. of *Seleucia*, now in obſcurity, within the Turkiſh Do.

ZERBI, a ſmall Iſland of *Afr.* on the Coaſt of *Barbary*, near the Shores of the Regency of *Tripoli*, to whom (as I take it) it is ſub.

ZEUGITANA, a Co. of the ancient *Afr.* on the *Mediterranean* near *Numidia*, included now in the Km. of *Algiers*, and ſub. to that Regency.

Zeugma, an ancient City of *Syria* in *Aſia*, once a B. un. the A. of *Hierapolis*, now in obſcurity, within the Turkiſh Do.

Zibit, *Saba*, *Zibitum*, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, the Cap. of a Km. near the Gulph of *Arabia*, 180 m. W. of *Aden*, and 200 from the Mouth of the Gulph of the ſame name, ſub. to its own K. Lon. 76. Lat. 16. 56.

Zidem, a Port Town of *Aſia* on the R. *Sea*, the neareſt to *Mecca*, on the N. ſide of the R. *Eda* or *Chaibar*, 20 *Germ.* m. S. W. of *Mecca*.

Zimbao, a Town and Fortreſs of *Afr.* in the Km. of *Monomotapa*.

Zina : ſee *Pamphylia*.

Zirifdin or *Amanſifirdin*, a City of *Aſia* in *Arabia Felix*, underſtood to be the *Acarnan* or *Carman*, and by ſome the *Omana*, of the Ancients.

Zitrachan, the ſame as *Albania*, a Pro. of *Aſia*, which ſee.

Ziz, a Chain of Mountains in the Pro. of *Cuzt*, in the Km. of *Fez* in *Afr.* to the S. rich in Mines.

Zoaro, *Piſidon*, a Town of *Afr.* in *Barbary*, upon the Coaſt of *Tripoli*, with a convenient Port, and ſub. to the *Tripolins*.

ZOCOTORA, a Town and Iſland upon the Coaſt of *Zanguebar* in *Afr.* inhabited by *Arabs* but little known.

ZUBAL, *Zuba* or *Zeba*, one of the *Philippine* Iſlands in the *E. Indies*, ſub. to the *Sp.* who called it *Los Pintados*.

ZWENZIGA, a ſmall Km. of *Afr.* in the Co. of *Zaara*, on the E. of the Km. of *Zanhaga*, and S. of that of *Marocco*, with a City and Deſart of its Name, but to whom ſub. is uncertain.

Zues : ſee *Sues*.

Some

Some Account of the Emperors, Kings, Princes and Potentates of Asia, Africa *and* America.

A B.

Abbasines, (Emperor of) t is Nation have pretended to a long Genealogy of Kings, even before the Queen of *Sheba* made a Visit to *Solomon*; but the Relation of this Pedegree is so fabulous, that we shall not trouble the Reader with it; In the sixth Century of Christianity, about the Year 522, in the Reign of the Emperor *Justin*, one *Elesban*, King of *Abassins*, made War upon another *Jewish* Prince who persecuted the Christians, and defeated him: The Kings of this Country deduce their Origin from one *David*, who was a very wise and potent Prince: About the Year 1265 or 70, *Jean Neualelach* recovered the Throne, which had for some time been usurped from the Family of this *David*: In the 16*th* Century *David* succeeded his Father *Nahew* in the Year 1507, and was famous for Conduct and the Success of his Arms; he sent Ambassadors to Pope *Clement* VII. and to *Emanuel* King of *Portugal*; his Titles, according to *Marmole*, were these, *David*, Beloved of God, Pillar of the Faith, of the Blood and Line of *Judah*, Son of *David*, Son of *Solomon*, Son of the Pillar *Sion*, Son of the Seed of *Jacob*, Son of the Hand of *Mary*, Son of *Nahew*, according to the Flesh, Emperor of the Great and Upper *Æthiopia*, and of all the Kingdoms and Countries depending upon it, *&c.* since this Governour *David*, we are quite at a loss for the Genealogy of their Princes, who so far as we can learn, are still of the same Line and Race.

Abyssinia: see *Abbassins*.

Æthiopia: see *Abbasines*.

Algiers, (Dey of) this is more properly a Republick than a Kingdom, and is under the Protection of the *Turks*, who send Bassa's hither; but the Dey or Governour seems to have a Regal Power, and sometimes the Son succeeds the Father, tho' the Succession cannot be ascertained by us.

Amadabat, (King of) this City of the *East Indies*, tho' it keeps in Pay for the Great Mogul's Service 12000 Horse and 50 Elephants, yet the Governour takes upon him the Title of Prince, but the Line and Nature of the Succession we are yet quite ignorant of.

Arabia, (Kings of) a great Part of this Country is either subject or tributary to the *Turks*; but some say *Arabia Deserta* is governed

verned by one *King*, who has a moving Court, and others, that 'tis governed by Petty Princes who have their Dependance upon the *Turks*. As for *Arabia the Happy*, there are divers Cities and Territories thereof under particular Princes; and others which are in *Asia*, tho' it's likely it had its beginning there, obſerve a Democratical Government; but to give a particular Genealogy of theſe Princes is almoſt as impoſſible for us as to reckon up the Sand of the Countries which they govern.

B A.

Bali, (King of) this *East Indian* Iſland is govern'd by a King of its own, but for his Name and Family, we know nothing of that, only that the Succeſſion is hereditary, that the King is ſeldom ſeen, that People addreſs themſelves to him by his Miniſter of State, whom they call *Quillor*, under whom are ſeveral Governors of Provinces; that the Common People have a great Love and Honour for their Prince, and courageouſly reſiſt thoſe that endeavour to diſturb the Publick Peace.

Bengale, (King of) ſee *Mogul*.

Biſnagar, (King of) the Prince of this *East India* Country is hereditary, and all that we know of it is, that in 1565 four *Mooriſh* Kings having beſieged and taken the City of *Biſnagar*, it was at laſt betray'd into their Hands; but their King in ſix Months time returned and repaired it: *Hackluit* ſaid the King of this Country kept his Court at *Pennegonde*, and that it was the greateſt City he had ever ſeen.

C A.

Calecut, (King of) tho' we do not know the Name and Genealogy of this Prince, we are informed that his Cuſtom is to eat nothing but what has been firſt preſented to his Pagod or Idol, and that 'tis not his own Son but his Siſter's Son that ſucceeds to the Crown, becauſe they think this a ſecurer way to have a Succeſſor to the Blood Royal, by reaſon the Queen may have Children by others, as by the *Braman*, into whoſe hands ſhe is put, to diſpoſe of her as he will, before the Conſummation of the Marriage: This King is held in much Veneration by his People.

Cananor, (King of) that there is ſuch a Prince of this Kingdom in *India* is certain, but for his Name and Family we are wholly ignorant of it.

Canara, (King of) that there is a King of this Country in the *East Indies* is all that we know of his Race; only that he's tributary to the *Mogul*.

China, (Emperor of) the *Chineſes* count 22 Families of Em-

perors of that Monarchy, which they say is of 4635 Years standing, whose Genealogy is by much too long to be inserted here; but 'tis certain that this great Nation was governed very happily by its own Princes for many Ages, and unmolested by any but the *Tartars*, who at last about the Year 1640 made themselves sole Masters of it under *Tsampie*, King of *Ninche*, who was succeeded by his Son *Xanchi*, and he by the present Emperor *Yunchi*: They assume the Title of Lord of the Universe, and Son of Heaven.

Coromandel, (King of) this *East India* Country was divided amongst many Princes, but subject at present (says *Mandesslo*) to one, who resides sometimes at *Bisnagar*, and sometimes at *Narsinga*, and seems to be the same Prince mentioned under the Title of *Bisnagar*.

D R.

Druses or *Druzes*, (Prince of the) some will have it that these People were thus denominated from a Person of the House of *Dreux*, who after the loss of *Jerusalem* in 1187, led them, being the remainder of the Croisade Men, to Mount *Libanus*, and there fixed: Allowing this to be true, we have no farther Account of his Genealogy: Its affirmed their Princes are of the House of *Maan*; the *Emir-Teckliddin* was of that Family; and the brave *Man-ogli*, about 1585, stourly opposed the *Turkish* Tyranny, since which we have heard little of them.

E G.

Egypt, (Sultan of) see *Ottoman* Family.

F E.

Fez, (King of) these Kings are descended from the Princes of *Tafilet*, where *Mouley Mahomet*, the Son of *Mouley Cheriffe*, governing some time after the beginning of the last Century, his Brother *Mouley Archy* for fear of him retir'd from *Zaovias* to *Quiviane*, where the Prince *Hali Soliyman* received him honourably, and in time committing the whole Government to his Administration, he treacherously rebelled against his Benefactor, whom he forced to declare where his Treasure was, and afterwards put to death; this being heard by his Brother *Mouley Mahomet*, he marched with an Army against him, but was defeated, and besieged in *Tafilet*, where he died; upon which *Mouley Archy* was received to be their Prince; this done, he

took *Theza*, and the two Towns of *Fez*, the New and the Old, and in 1665 became Maſter of the richeſt Kingdom in *Africa*; next Year he conquered *Algarbes* near *Gibraltar*, and the Town of *Zaovias*: He conquered the Kingdom of *Marocco* in 1667, whoſe King, or rather Tyrant, he cauſ'd to be dragg'd at the Tail of a Mule: In 1668 he reduced *Tarudant* in the Principality of *Suz*; then overcame the *Chavavets*, and the Province of *Hacha* ſubmitted to him: After this *Aguader Aguer* capitulated and ſubmitted: And *Idec* being abandoned by its Prince, the Inhabitants ſurrender'd. In ſhort, his Conqueſts extended from the Limits of *Treaceſen* to thoſe of *Sudan*, near 300 Leagues long, and about 350 broad from the Sea-coaſt to *Tonet* and *Dras*: Being returned to *Fez* in 1669, he made ſome good Laws, and died ſtrangely in 1672. for having kept the Paſſover according to the *Mahometan* way at *Maroceo*, and according to his Cuſtom, drank to Exceſs, he took horſe in that Condition, and coming to a Walk of Orange Trees, his Horſe ran away with him ſo faſt, that a Branch of an Orange Tree broke his Skull in pieces: He was ſucceeded by his Brother *Mouley Iſmael* or *Semein*, now King: But his Nephew *Mouley Mahamet Meherez*, who was Viceroy of *Marocco*, made himſelf be proclaimed King of *Marocco*, and *Mouley Aram* his Brother Viceroy of *Tafilet* made himſelf abſolute there. *Semein* made War againſt them, took *Marocco* in 1676, and *Tafilet* in 1678; he alſo in 1681 took the Fortreſs of *Mamora* from the *Spaniards*, and *L'Arach* ſince that; but cannot hitherto, after ſo long a Siege, maſter *Ceuta*: He is a very cruel Prince, and the Father of a great many Children, whoſe Names we do not know. He aſſumes the Title of Emperor of *Africa*, King of *Fez*, *Marocco*, *Suz*, and *Jalette*; Lord of *Daro*, *Gago*, *Guinea*, &c.

G A.

Angara, (King of) the King of this *African* Kingdom in *Nigritia* is an abſolute Prince, and his Soldiers in great Eſteem amongſt the *Negroes*, but as for his Name, Family and Genealogy, we muſt own our ſelves wholly ignorant.

Gaoga, (King of) the Kings of theſe *African* Countries are deſcended from a *Negro* Slave, who having ſeiz'd his Maſter's Goods, bought Horſes, and roving about the Neighbouring Countries, trafick'd in Slaves for Horſes, with which he mounted his own People, and ſo made himſelf Maſter of the Kingdom.

Gingi, (King of) this *Indian* Province, which is known by the Name of the State *de Naique di Gingi*, is governed by a particular Prince whom the Natives call *Naique*: but we know nothing more of him, ſave that he is tributary

butary to the King of *Bisnagar*.

Golconda, (King of) a *Mahometan* Prince of the *Persian* Race, whose Name is *Abdoul Couton Cha* who derived his Original from hence. Under the Reign of *Abzar* King of the *Indies*, the Father of *Gehan Guir*, the Dominions of the Great Mogul Southward reached no farther than *Nardeber*, where the River parted his Empire from the Territories of the *Raia* of *Narsingue*, which reaches as far as Cape *Comorin*, all the other *Raias* being in a manner his Subjects, and depending upon him; this *Raia* was so potent that he kept four Armies under as many Generals, the most considerable of which had his Quarters in those Lands that since have composed the Kingdom of *Golconda*; the second held the Province of *Visapour*, the third that of *Dultabat*; and the fourth that of *Brampour*; but the last *Raia* of *Narsinga* dying without Issue, the four Generals set up for themselves in their several Provinces, and having won a famous Victory from *Abkar* the great Mogul, assum'd the Title of Sovereigns; but *Gehan-Guir*, the Son of *Abkar*, soon subdu'd the King of *Brampour*; *Chagehan*, the Son of *Gehan-Guir*, conquered *Dultabat*; and *Aurenge Zeb*, the Son of *Gehan-Guir*, subdu'd the greatest part of *Visapour*; but as for the King of *Golconda*, no body medled with him, but let him alone upon his Submission of paying an yearly Tribute of two hundred thousand Pagods, or 400000 Crowns of our Money.

Grand Signior: see *Ottoman* Family.

Guber, (King of) we know nothing more of the Prince of this *African* Kingdom; but that he is very absolute.

J A.

Jaloses, (Emperor of the) the Prince of this *African* People is called the Great Jalof, and writes himself Sovereign of thirteen or fourteen Kingdoms, the Kings of *Bacol*, *Cayor*, *Jnala*, and of *Ale*, are his Vassals; he keeps his Court at *Tubalcatum*; he is much respected by his People; they never approach him but with Dust on their Heads, their Bodies naked, and creeping on their Knees; but nothing more can we learn concerning him.

Japan, (Emperor of) this Empire by right belongs to one *Dairo*, who lost it thus in 1550. He had two Sons, the eldest was to succeed him, and the youngest was General of his Army; the eldest by his Mother's means gain'd upon his Father, that he should command the Army alternatively with his Brother from three Years to three Years; but this time being expired, he refus'd to resign his Power to his youngest Brother, and being strengthen'd privately with the assistance of some petty Kings and Princes of the Country, he thought himself strong enough to seize the Crown; but his

his Father routed him, and put him to a cruel Death. Upon the Emperor's Death, his own General who commanded his Army againſt his eldeſt Son, uſurped the Crown, but the ſecond Son, to maintain his Right, raiſed a potent Army and made *Cubo* General, who defeated the Uſurper and put him to death, and ſo this young Prince enjoy'd his Father's Crown. A few Years after, *Cubo* rebelled, and made himſelf Emperor, but was ſlain in 1564, as was *Nabrinanga* his Brother in 1578. *Taiſcobama* ſucceeded him, and died in 1598: He left a Son named *Fideri-Samma*, under the Guardianſhip of *Taifuſama*, who cheated his Pupil of the Crown in 1599, and being declared Emperor, took the Name of *Goriſſio-Samma*: he died in 1616. *Cambaſama*, otherwiſe *Xogunſama*, ſirnamed *Cambotama*, Son of the Emperor *Daifuſama*, ſucceeded him in 1616, and next Year perſecuted the Chriſtians. His Son *Chiongou*, ſurnamed *Toſogunſiama*, ſucceeded him in 1631; he died without Iſſue in 1650. *Quane*, his Finſinan, ſucceeded him; but ſince that time the Names of the Emperors are unknown.

Java, (Emperor of) there are two Princes of this *Indian* Iſland, one of *Bantam*, the other of *Materan*, which laſt is ſtil'd Emperor of *Java*. In 1634, the *Dutch* joining with the Son of the King of *Bantam*, took poſſeſſion of the *Engliſh* Factory, and all their Effects, and kept the old King Priſoner in the Caſtle, but finding there were Deſigns to reſtore him, they perſwaded the young Prince in 1686 to remove him to *Batavia*, ſince which we have no Account of this Royal Family.

Indoſtan: ſee *Mogul*.

L A.

Lao, (King of) little can be ſaid particularly of the Royal Family of this *Eaſt-Indian* Kingdom; and therefore inſtead of that we ſhall inſert ſomewhat of the Government: The Inhabitants having revolted from the *Chineſes*, to whom they were ſubject, formed a kind of a Common-wealth, which continued about 600 Years after the Birth of our Saviour; ſince which there ſetled in this Country a great number of People that were originally of *Siam*, who had lived there many Years becauſe of the Goodneſs of the Air, and Fruitfulneſs of the Country, and being very powerful, upon the Change of the Government into a Monarchy, they got one of their own Countrymen to be plac'd on the Throne, of whoſe Line the preſent King is ſuppoſed ſtill to be, as appears by their retaining the ancient Language of the *Siameſe*, as well as their Habit; the King is abſolute, and the only Proprietor of all the Lands in his Kingdom, and the univerſal Heir to all his Subjects, ſo that when any one dies the King leaves his Children only ſome Moveables, or a

yearly Penſion: The King ſhews himſelf to his People twice a Year, and that for three days together, and ſeldom ſtirs out of his Palace, unleſs it be to ſome Idol Temple, and then he hath a Diadem on his Head, ſomewhat reſembling thoſe worn by the firſt *Roman* Emperors, and rides upon an Elephant very richly adorn'd, and ſumptuouſly attended. He has ſeveral Kings tributary to him, who own him for their Sovereign, whereas himſelf pays tribute to none.

M A.

Macoco, (King of) we know nothing of the Lineage of the King of this *African* Country. They tell us, he has ten other Kings tributary to him, that he eats human Fleſh, and hath a very glorious Court.

Madagaſcar, (Princes of) its impoſſible to give the Names, much more the Genealogy of the petty Princes of this Iſland, where there are many of them, and who, when any of their Subjects die, ſeize upon all their Cattle and Stock, and leave their Children nothing but their Lands: After the Death of one of theſe petty Princes, their Subjects may chuſe another, and he is obliged to make them a Preſent; theſe Princes are much delighted with Comedies.

Madura, (King of) is known by the Name of *Naique* of *Madura*, and that is all the Account we can have of him.

Malabar, (King of) his Name and Race we are neceſſitated to paſs over in ſilence, and to obſerve, that when the King dies the oldeſt among the Princes ſucceeds him; ſo that they have few young Governours; and the Princeſſes Children, tho' married to *Nambouries* or High Prieſts and to *Bramans*, are reputed of this number.

Marocco, (King of) *Mouley Iſmael* or *Semein* is the Name of the preſent King; it was erected into a Kingdom upon the Defeat of one of the Califs of *Fez*, wherein he and two hundred thouſand of the *Moors* periſhed near *Tholouſe* in *France*, in 1202, upon which this Weſtern Kingdom was divided into five Kingdoms: The preſent Race of Kings are ſaid to have conquered it in the ſeventh Century, and ſtile themſelves the great Cheriffs of *Mahomet*, and Succeſſors of the Houſe of that Prophet. See *Fez*.

Matman, (King of) that there is ſuch a Kindom on the Weſtern Coaſt of *Africa* we are aſſured from good Authority, but who the King is, and his Race, we cannot tell, but if you would know his Religion, he is a Pagan.

Melinda, (King of) we know as little of the King of this Country as the other, ſave that he is a *Mahometan*, and ſaid to be a great Friend to the *Portugueſe*.

Mexico, (King of) the laſt *Indian* King of this noble Country was

was *Montezuma*, who was ſo barbarouſly deſtroy'd by the *Spaniards*, and *Quahutimac* or *Quicuxtemoc* was elected in his ſtead: *Ferdinand Cortez* conquered it for the *Spaniards* in three Years time, *viz.* from 1518 to 1521, and ſo it became ſubject to the Emperor *Charles* V. as King of *Spain*: Upon his Reſignation in 1555, his Son and Succeſſor in the Dominions of *Spain*, became their Sovereign, I mean *Philip* II, who was born in 1527, and he dying in *September* 13, 1598, was ſucceeded in all his Dominions by his Son *Philip* III, who was born *April* 14, 1578, and he departed this Life *March* 31, 1627, *Philip* the IVth his Son became King of *Old* and *New Spain*, (for ſo the *Spaniards* call *Mexico*) this Prince ended his Life *September* 17, 1665, and was ſucceeded by his Son *Charles* II, who dying without Iſſue in the beginning of *November*, 1700, and by a ſuppoſed Will of his bearing date *October* 2, of the ſame Year, having appointed *Philip*, the ſecond Son of the Dauphine of *France*, to ſucceed him, he accordingly took poſſeſſion of all the Dominions of *Spain*, and *Mexico* as well as the reſt have owned him for their King, to the prejudice of the Rights of the *Auſtrian* Family; to obviate which, the Emperor of *Germany* and his eldeſt Son *Joſeph* having reſign'd their Pretenſions to the youngeſt Son *Charles* Archduke of *Auſtria*, he is now, 1703, by the Confederacy ſtiled and owned for *Charles* III, King of *Spain*, and bound for the Mother Kingdom to try his Fortune about it.

Mingrelia, (King of) it was formerly part of the Kingdom of *Georgia*, and its Kings ſent *Eriſtaves* or Governours into their other States: The *Eriſtave* of *Odiſci* was the moſt conſiderable, who made himſelf Maſter of it, and from him are deſcended the *Cheſilpes*, or Princes of *Mingrelia*, who have ſince reigned: Thoſe that now command in the three Provinces of *Mingrelia*, take the Title of Kings, and are independant: They are continually at Wars, and all three called *Dadian*, that is Chief Juſtice, from the *Perſian* Word *Dad*, which ſignifies Juſtice, and ſay they are deſcended from King *David*: The *Turks* have no great Authority in this Country.

Mombaza, (King of) I do not know his Name nor Family; he and his Subjects were formerly Pagans, but the Prince that reigned in 1510, and the major part of his Vaſſals embrac'd Chriſtianity; however by an unhappy Revolution in 1631, the ſucceeding King falling out with the *Portugueſe*, ſtorm'd the Cittadel, maſſacred all the Chriſtians, and turned *Mahometan* to be protected by the *Turks*.

Monomotapa, (King of) tho' we cannot give you the Name and Family of this Prince, we'll inform the Reader, that he is reputed ſevere, and that divers States are tributary to him; and that when he ſneezes in a room, thoſe preſent greet him with a loud Voice enough to be heard by them in the Anti-chamber, theſe

these give the same Warning to them in the next rooms, thence it goes into the Court, and so to the places near the Palace, and from thence thro' the Town, so that in a moment all Places sound out their Acclamations of Happiness and Prosperity to their Prince.

Mouley Semein: see *Fez.*

NA.

Naique: see *Gingi.*

OG.

Ogen, (King of) who or what he is we know not, only that he is tributary to the *Mogul.*

Ottoman Family; their first Settlement having been in *Asia*, where as well as in *Africa* they have still vast Dominions; it will be proper to gave a succinct Account of them in this place. In 1289, *Ertogrul* Governour of the *Oguzian Turks* dying, he was succeeded in that Honour by his Son *Ottoman*, who having much extended his Dominions by the Year 1300, he then took upon him the Title and Dignity of a Sultan or King, to which time the beginning of the great Empire of the *Turks* may be justly referred. This Prince pursuing his Conquests, *Prusa*, one of the greatest Cities in that part of *Asia*, at last fell into his Hands in the Year 1327, it was after made the Royal Residence of the *Ottoman* Kings: This Prince departed this Life at the Age of 69, *An.* 1328. his Son *Orchanes* or *Urchan* succeeded him, who having, as it were, conquered the Lesser *Asia*, cast an amorous Eye upon *Europe*, and it was in his Reign the *Turks* had first footing there: This Prince died at the Age of 80, after he had reign'd 31 Years, *An.* 1359. He was succeeded in his Dominions by *Amurath* I. his younger Son, who invading *Europe* took *Adrianople*, conquered *Bulgaria*, made an Expedition into *Servia*, and was slain in the Plains of *Cassova* by a Christian Soldier who lay wounded and bloody among the Dead. His Son *Bajazet* or *Bajasit* I. succeeded him, and pursued his Conquests in *Servia*, took *Philadelphia*, but could not reduce *Constantinople*; whence he turn'd his Arms into *Asia*, and being there encounter'd by the Great *Tamerlane*, was taken Prisoner at the bottom of Mount *Stella* in 1397, and being inclosed in an Iron Cage, at length beat out his own Brains against the Iron Bars of the Grate, and so miserably perished in 1399. tho' others say he died of an Ague, some that he was poisoned, but the *Turks* affirm that he was set at liberty by *Tamerlain*, being before poisoned by him, of which

which he died three days after.

Bajazet leaving ſeven Sons behind him, who much conteſted about the Empire, *Solyman* was ſet up at firſt, then *Iſa* thruſt in his Claim by Arms, *Muſa* was no ways behindhand, but the Fortune of young *Mahomet* prevailed before all the reſt, and got the entire poſſeſſion of the Turkiſh Dominions; he departed this life about the Year 1422, and his Death was concealed till the Arrival of his Son and Succeſſor *Amurath* II. at *Adrianople*, who having prevailed over the counterfeit *Muſtapha*, had to do in a manner all his Reign with the valiant *Huniades* and renowned *Scanderbeg*; he fought the great Battle of *Varna*, reſigned his Dominions to his Son *Mahomet* about 1445, and retir'd to *Magneſia*; but re-aſſuming them again, fought the famous Battle of *Caſſovia* againſt *Huniades* for three Days together; and at laſt obſcurely died under the Walls of *Croia* in *Epirus*, (which he cou'd not take) at the Age of 85, after a Reign of 28 or 30 Years, in 1450. *Amurath* had Iſſue ſix Sons, *viz. Achmetes*, *Madin*, *Mahomet*, *Haſan* or *Chaſan*, *Urchan*, and *Achmetes* the younger, by ſome called *Calepinus*, three of whom died before him, but the two youngeſt were by his Succeſſor *Mahomet* II. barbarouſly put to Death. This *Mahomet* was the Prince that beſieged, and at laſt took *Conſtantinople* in 1453, whereby a Period was put to the *Greek* Empire, and he may be ſaid truly and properly to be the firſt Emperor of the *Turks*; he alſo conquered the Empire of *Trebiſond* in *Aſia*, reduced *Epirus*, &c. and died at *Geiviſin* in *Bithynia*, after he had lived 52 Years, reigned 31, *An.* 1481, and was ſuppoſed to have been poiſoned. He was ſucceeded in the Empire by his Son *Bajazet* II. who having prevailed over his younger Brother *Zemes*, conquered *Caramania*, fought the *Ægyptian* Mamalukes, but at length his youngeſt Son *Selymus* rebelled againſt him, and eſcap'd, he wou'd diſinherit *Achomates* the eldeſt, and being about to prefer *Corcutus* before the reſt, *Selimus* ſubmits, and having craftily ſecured his Intereſt, diſpoſſeſſed his Father at the Age of 76, or 80 according to others, and by *Haman*, a Jewiſh Phyſician, poiſoned him in the Year 1512.

Selymus thro' Rebellion [illegible] ricide having obtain'd the [illegible] cruelly put to Death five [illegible] Brothers then in his Pow[illegible] his Arms prevailing not l[illegible] ter againſt *Corcutus* and [illegible] *tes*, both of them were alſo put to death. He made War againſt the *Perſians*, and having put an end to the *Ægyptian* Kingdom of the Mamalukes, died in 1520, near *Chiurli*, after he had lived 46 Years, and reigned 8. He was ſucceeded by his Son *Solyman* the Firſt, ſurnamed the *Magnificent*, who conquer'd *Rhodes*, and after many other Wars with the Chriſtians and *Perſians*, in the laſt of which he took *Babylon*, and ranſack'd *Tauris*, his Son *Bajazet* rebelled againſt him, but being

ing taken and put to death with his Children, *Solyman* himself at length departs this Life *Sept.* 14. in the 76th Year of his Age, after he had reigned 46. *An* 1566. His Son *Selymus* ſucceeded in the Empire, makes a Peace with the *Perſians*, conquered the Iſland of *Cyprus*, had his great and numerous Fleet deſtroy'd in the Fight of *Lepanto* by the Chriſtians under the Command of *Don John* of *Auſtria*, takes *Galetta* and *Tunis*, and dies *December* 9, 1574. after he had lived 51 Years, and reigned 8. His eldeſt Son *Amurath* III. took poſſeſſion of the *Ottoman* Throne, upon which he cauſed five of his Brethren to be immediately ſtrangled, makes a War againſt the *Perſians* with various Succeſs, as alſo againſt the Chriſtians, and departed this life *January* 18, 1598. having lived 51 Ye[illegible] and reigned 19.

[illegible]*met* III. was his eldeſt Son and ſucceſſor, who upon his acceſſ[illegible] to the Throne barbarouſly mur[illegible]d all his Brethren, moſt of his Wars were againſt the Chriſtians in *Hungary*, he died at the Age of 44, when he had reigned 8 Years, *An.* 1604. His eldeſt Son *Achmet* I. ſtept next to the Throne, his Wars were againſt the Chriſtians and *Perſians*, and his Death hapned on the 16th of *November*, 1617, after he had lived 30 Years, and of them had reigned 8. *Oſman* his eldeſt Son was next in courſe, but being oppoſed by his Uncle *Muſtapha*, he was at laſt depoſed and ſtrangled in 1622. but *Muſtapha* enjoy'd it not long, for he was depoſed, and *Morat* or *Amurath* IV. *Oſman*'s Brother, was advanced to the Throne in 1624; his Wars were with the *Perſians*, from whom he took *Babylon* in Perſon; he died *February* 8th 1640 in the 31 Year of his Age, and the 17th of his Reign. *Ibrahim* ſucceeded next, and was the Brother of *Amurath*; he began the *Candian* War, and being depoſed by the tumultuous Janizaries *Auguſt* 7th 1648. was on the 17th ſtrangled by four Mutes. His eldeſt Son *Mahomet* IV. was advanced to the Throne; he had many Wars with the Chriſtians, he conquered *Candia*, but proving very unſucceſsful in the laſt War in *Hungary* againſt the Emperor of *Germany*, as alſo againſt the *Venetians* eſpecially in the *Morea*, he was *October* 28th, 1687, depoſed by the Soldiery, and died *January* 4. 1693. His Brother *Solyman* II. being taken out of his Confinement, was fixed on the *Ottoman* Throne: he continued the War with the Chriſtians all his Reign, tho' for the moſt part with ill ſucceſs, and died on the 12th of *June* in the Year 1691. His Brother *Achmet* II. was made Sultan next, and the ſame War, with the like ill ſucceſs, ſtill continued with the Chriſtians, and ſpun out to the end of his Reign, which hapned to fall *January* 27th 1695 when he died, and had for his Succeſſor *Muſtapha*, the eldeſt Son of *Mahomet* IV. who ſeem'd to be an active Prince, took the field in Perſon, fought the Battle of *Olaſch*; was defeated at the great Battle of *Zenta* in the Year

1697

1697, and concluded a Peace with the Chriſtians in 1698. He has ſince obſerved the Peace inviolably, and lived altogether at *Adrianople*, at which the People of *Conſtantinople* proving diſſatisfied, the *Gohegis*, an Order of the Militia, taking occaſion to mutiny under the colour of want of their Pay, and making *Achmet Baſha*, *Caimacan* of *Conſtantinople*, Grand Viſier, drew together in *Auguſt* 1703, an Army of berween 60 and 70000 Men, and marching towards *Adrianople*, all the Force that the *Grand Signior* and Viſier could make, being not able or willing to withſtand them, the Sultan at length was depoſed and confined, and his Brother *Achmet*, a Prince of 28 Years of Age, ordered to be proclaim'd *Grand Signior* on the 11th of the ſame Month, ſo that he now reigns by the Title of *Sultan Achmet* III.

P A.

Pata, (King of) the King of this Country ſome Years ago was diſpoſſeſs'd of his Throne, but afterwards re-eſtabliſhed in his Dominions by *Don Pedro de Almeida*, the King of *Portugal*'s Viceroy in the *Indies*, and this is all we know of him.

Pegu, (King of) the King of this Country is alſo King of *Ava*, and *Siam* in 1567 having been conquered by the King of *Pegu*, they have ſince acknowledged his Sovereignty, tho' undoubtedly there have been many Alterations ſince in thoſe parts, which we cannot learn.

Perſia, (King of) we ſhall not meddle with the Succeſſion of the Kings of the ancient Race from *Cyrus* to *Darius Codomanus*; nor yet thoſe of the middle Age beginning with *Artaxerxes* in the Year of our Lord 227 or 28. and ending with *Hormiſdas* IV. or *Jezdegirdo* in 630, which Prince being conquered by the *Saracens*, near the Town of *Merga* in 632, that Year began a new *Perſian Æra*, and the Kings of *Perſia* who were Succeſſors to *Tamerlain*, and of the Faction of the *Black Ram*, were theſe that here follow.

		Years
In 1403.	*Cara*	16
1423.	[illegible]	
1435.	[illegible]	
1468.	*Acca Hala*	

Kings of *Perſia* of the Race of *Uſſan Caſſan*, and of the Faction of the *White Ram*:

1469.	*Uſſan Caſſan*,	9
1478.	*Caliph*, 6 Months.	
1479.	*Jacup Chiarzival* or *Paliſca*,	13
1492.	*Byaſangar* or *Bayſinger*,	1
1493.	*Roſtan* or *Ruſtan*,	5
1498.	*Hagmechec*,	1
1499.	*Alwambec*,	1
1500.	*Morat*,	15
1515.	*Sophy Iſmael*,	13
1528.	*Scha Thamá* or *Tamaſes*,	51
1576.	*Scha Iſmael* I.	

1578.

		Years
1578.	*Scha Mehemed*, called *Codabenda*,	7
1585.	*Emir Hempſe*,	7 Mon.
1585.	*Scha Abbas* I.	44
1629.	*Scha Sophy*,	13
1642.	*Scha Abbas* II.	26
1668.	*Scha Iſmael* II. now reigning.	

Peru, (Kings or Inca's of) the firſt King or Emperor of this Country that we meet with was *Yuca Mango Capac*, who built *Cuſco*; the ſecond was *Sinchi Rocha* his Son, who enlarged his Dominions as far as *Phuncara*; the next was his Son *Koque Ynpanqui*, who made new Conqueſts, and built *Pancara*; the fourth was *Maita Capac* the Son of *Koque Ynpanqui*, who conquered new Proeſſor was *Capac* Son, who made did alſo his *Ynca* , whoſe Son and ucceſſor *Jaſhuac-Huacac* effect- no great matters, but was forced at laſt to yield the Crown to *Cocha* his own Son, who did conſiderable things; the ninth was *Pachacutec Inca*, who enlarged the Conqueſts of his Predeceſſors; his Son *Inca Ynpanqui* was the next Succeſſor, and united ſome new Provinces to his Empire; *Ynpac Inca Ynpanqui* did brave Actions, and left his Crown to his Son *Hecayna-Capac*, who ſubdu'd *Quito*, and gave it to his Son *Atahualpa* or *Atabalipa*, and the reſt to *Huaſcar* the eldeſt, but theſe Brothers quarelling, the younger ſurpriz'd *Huaſcar*, and put him to death; ſoon after which the *Spaniards*, being now come into this Country, prevailed and in *May* 1533, put *Mahualpa* to death, then ſet up his Son *Toparpa*, but quickly depoſed him and put *Mango* the Son of *Guaynacapa* in his room; after which the *Spaniſh* Generals falling out among themſelves, the King of *Spain* ſent a Viceroy into this Country, and ſo a final Period was put to the Government of the *Inca's*; the *Spaniards* ever after retaining the Dominion of this great Kingdom, the ſucceſſion of whoſe Kings you may ſee under *Mexico*.

SI

Siam, (King of) tho' we have no particular Account of his Name and Family, yet we are to obſerve that he is a moſt abſolute Monarch, much venerated by his Subjects, ſhews himſelf publickly but twice a Year, and has three ſorts of Princes in his Court; firſt thoſe of the Blood Royal, *viz.* the Kings of *Camboja* and *Gehor*, and of the other Kingdoms tributary to him; the ſecond the Princes of *Laos*, *Chiamay*, *Banco*, and ſome others; and thirdly, thoſe whom the King has been pleaſed to raiſe to the degree of Princes.

Spain, (*New*) ſee *Mexico*.

Taſi-

TA.

Tafilet, (King of) see *Fez*.

Tanor, (King of) that there is a King of this *East Indian* Country, is all we know, and therefore we shall pretend to say no more of him.

Tartary, (*Asiatick*) this Country is so large, and at the same time so little known, that nothing can be said of the Princes of it, saving what you have under the Head *China*, which see.

Tombut, (King of) an *African* Prince, concerning whom we are as much in the Dark as his Complexion is supposed to be.

Tonquin, (King of) this Kingdom formerly depended upon *China*, but for six hundred Years past has been governed by its particular Kings: The first King called *Din*, a great Robber, having gather'd a great number of Vagabonds together, prevailed and established himself on the Throne, his two Sons succeeded him one after the other, but dying without Issue, the Kingdom became divided by Civil Wars, and the weakest Party having called the *Chineses* to their assistance, soon prevailed, and put a Mandarin on the Throne, of the Family of *Delequel*. This King left one Daughter only, who married one of the greatest Mandarins of the Family of *Tran*, but his Subjects rebelling, seiz'd and put him to death: After ten Years Disorders, the *Chineses* made themselves Masters of the Kingdom, and established Governours in it; but a valiant Commander beat out the Usurpers, and possest himself of the Crown, which was kept 80 Years in that Family; after which a great Lord of the Family of *Maes* usurp'd the Throne, but was soon dispossessed by a Mandarin of the Family of *Tran*, who put him to death at the head of his Army, yet he would not assume the Title of King; but having found out one of the Family of the *Lé*, put him in possession of [illegible] n; however reserving [illegible] ate Command of the Arm[illegible] n-self, it may be said [illegible] two Kin[illegible] which [illegible] and [illegible] thority

Turkish Sultan: [illegible] mily

ZI.

Zibit, (King of) that there a Prince of this *Arabian* Territory we are assured from History, and no more [illegible] so we leave it.

FINIS.

Books Printed for Tho. Newborough *at the* Golden *in* St. Paul's *Church-yard.*

THE Great, Hiſtorical, Geographical, Genealogical, and Poetical Dictionary, being a curious Miſcellany of Sacred and Prophane Hiſtory. The 2*d* Edition. Reviſed, Corrected, and Enlarged by *Jeremy Collier*, M. A. In Two Volumes, *Folio.*

Lexicon Technicum Magnum, or, An Univerſal *Engliſh* Dictionary of Arts and Sciences, explaining not only the Terms of Art, but the Arts themſelves. Compiled from the Original Books of the beſt Authors in all Arts and Sciences, with ſeveral Hundreds of Cutts, in *Folio.* By *John Harris*, M. A. and Fellow of the Royal Society.

Jeake's Compleat Body of Arithmetick in four Books, in *Folio.*

Mr. *Danet's* Dictionary of the *Greek* and *Roman* Antiquities; explaining the Obſcure Places in Claſſic Authors, and Ancient Hiſtorians. Compiled Originally in *French*, at the Command of the *French* King, for the Uſe of the *Dauphin.* Made *Engliſh*, with the Addition of very Uſeful Maps. In 4*to.*

New Voyages to *North-America*, containing an Account of the ſeveral Nations of that vaſt Continent, their Cuſtoms, Commerce, and way of Navigation upon the Lakes and Rivers; the ſeveral Attempts of th[illegible] and *French* to diſpoſſeſs one another, with the reaſon of th[illegible]arriages of the former. A Geographical Deſcription of *Canad*[illegible]nd a Natural Hiſtory of the Country, &c. Alſo a Dialogue bet[illegible] Author, [illegible]he General of the Savages; and a Dict[illegible]o[illegible]rally ſpoke in *North America.* Written [illegible]*an.* Done into *Engliſh.* In Two Vo[illegible]23 Maps and Cutts.

[illegible]y of t[illegible] Bodies improv'd according to the Circula[illegible]od and [illegible] the Modern Diſcoveries. By Mr. *Dionis.* [illegible] the *French.* With an ample Diſſertation on the Nation, and ſeveral new Syſtems with Figures of all the Body, and an uſeful Index of the Principal Matters. 8*vo.*

[illegible]ers of the Manners of the Age, by Mr. *De la Bruyere.* Academy. Made *Engliſh* by ſeveral Hands; with the *Theophraſtus*, tranſlated from the *Greek*, and a Prefatory [illegible]ſe to them by Mr. *De la Bruyere.* The 3*d* Edition, with a key [illegible]in the Margin, in 8*vo.*

[illegible]ew Survey of the *Weſt Indies*, being a Journal 3300 Miles with[illegible] the Main Land of *America*; by *Tho. Gage*, the only Proteſtant [illegible]was know[illegible] to have travelled thoſe Parts. The 4*th* Edition, [illegible]an accurate Map. 8*vo*

An Hiſtorical, Genealogical, and Poetical Dictionary, containing the Lives and Actions of all the great Men among the *Grecians*, *Romans*, *Jews*, &c. Done from the beſt Authors, and very uſeful for Schools, and all young Gentlemen, to know the Time each Great Man lived, and the remarkable Actions of their Lives. In the ſame Method as the Gazetteer. [illegible]